

GOLDSTEIN

English-Tibetan Dictionary

AL-TIBET
PL
3637
.T52
G65
1999

UNIVERSITY OF VIRGINIA LIBRARY



X004337777

AM 0292894 Code I-E-00289356

I4 UNIVERSITY OF VIRGINIA

University of Virginia
Libraries



English-Tibetan Dictionary of Modern Tibetan

English-Tibetan Dictionary of Modern Tibetan

COMPILED BY
Melvyn C. Goldstein
WITH
Ngawangthondup Narkyid

PL-TIBET
PL
3637
1752
665
1999

Contents

Acknowledgments

Foreword

Introduction

Grammatical Introduction

Tibetan Alphabet

List of abbreviations

English-Tibetan Dictionary

Library of Tibetan Works and Archives
Dharamsala, H.P., India

© 1984 The Regents of the University of California

All rights reserved

First edition: Berkeley 1984

Reprint: Dharamsala 1986

Revised edition: Dharamsala 1999

Asian Edition

Published by the Library of Tibetan Works and Archives
and printed at Indraprastha Press, (CBT) 4, Bahadur Shah
Zafar Marg, New Delhi 110002, India

Acknowledgments

The following dictionaries and glossaries were consulted in the preparation of this dictionary:

A. IN ENGLISH

- C. A. Bell. *English-Tibetan Colloquial Dictionary*. West Bengal, 1905.
S. C. Das. *Tibetan-English Dictionary*. Calcutta, 1902.
T. G. Dhongthog. *The New Light English-Tibetan Dictionary*. Dharamsala, 1973.
M. C. Goldstein and N. Nornang. *Modern Spoken Tibetan: Lhasa Dialect*, University of Washington Press, Seattle, 1970.

B. IN TIBETAN AND TIBETAN CHINESE

- Anon. *Rgya bod shin sbyar gyi tshig mdzod*. Peking, 1964.
Anon. *Rgya bod ming mdzod*. Peking, 1979.
Bsam gtan et al. *Dag yig gsar bsgrigs*. Ch'inghai, 1979.
Bsod nams rgyal mtshan. *Tshig mdzod brda dag kun gsal me long*. Peking, 1980.
L. S. Dagyab. *Bod brda'i tshig mdzod*. Dharamsala, 1966.
Dge bshes chos kyi grags. *Brda dag ming tshig gsal ba bzhugs*. Peking, 1957.

The preparation of this volume was made possible by grants from the Research Tools and Reference Works Program of the National Endowment for the Humanities, and the International Research and Studies Program of the Department of Education.

Publisher's Note

We are very grateful to the University of California Press, Berkeley, U.S.A. for their kind permission to reprint this *English-Tibetan Dictionary of Modern Tibetan* in an inexpensive Asian edition and are happy to add it to our catalogue of publications related to the study of Tibetan language.

In producing this second edition we hope to make the dictionary more readily available, both to foreign students of Tibetan language and also to Tibetans themselves. Although originally conceived with English-speaking students of Tibetan particularly in mind, we feel that young Tibetans who study both the Tibetan and English languages can also derive great benefit from it.

The work represents a great advance on previously available English-Tibetan dictionaries, because it provides carefully chosen illustrative examples to clarify the different senses words may have in different contexts, as opposed to mere lists of equivalent terms. We have added the illustrative examples in Tibetan script in this edition for the benefit of users.

Altogether the compilers deserve high praise for producing a work with the potential to contribute much to cross-cultural communication.

Publications Department
Library of Tibetan Works & Archives
December 1999

Introduction

This dictionary was compiled during a thirty-month period beginning in the summer of 1980 under the sponsorship of the National Endowment for the Humanities (RT-*1374-80) and the Institute for International Studies, U.S. Department of Education (G008001738).

My aim in compiling this English-to-Tibetan dictionary was to produce for the first time a Tibetan dictionary that was semantically sensitive, that is, able to bridge the semantic gap between English and Tibetan so that English speakers could express themselves effectively in Tibetan. Let me illustrate the type of semantic incongruity this dictionary tries to overcome. Where English uses one term, "blow," for three types of action—(1) the blowing out of a flame (e.g., a candle), (2) the blowing of the wind, and (3) blowing air (e.g., into a balloon)—Tibetan utilizes three different terms. Earlier dictionaries and glossaries at best simply listed various Tibetan terms that represented submeanings in English without indicating which of the English submeanings they conveyed. The user had no way of knowing whether he was selecting the term for "the blowing of the wind" when he was trying to express "the blowing up of a balloon." The present dictionary was compiled precisely to overcome such discontinuities between Tibetan and English. Thus, it is concerned primarily with spoken communication and is meant to provide English speakers with the spoken Tibetan equivalents of English terms in a semantically sensitive framework.

To produce a dictionary of this type, previous works could not be used as prime building blocks, and Mr. Ngawangthondup Narkyid, a noted Tibetan scholar, and I accordingly started from scratch. We began with the unabridged *Random House Dictionary of the English Language* (1967) and went through the entries from A to Z, debating and arguing, not only on spoken usage in Tibetan, but often on current usage in American English. My colleagues at Case Western Reserve University and Tibetan friends throughout the U.S.A. and abroad were often drawn into these discussions, and their patience and advice were greatly appreciated. Since I assume that this dictionary will be used primarily by teachers, students, and scholars, we have included not only "basic" English lexical items such as "house" and "blow" but also terms that might be useful in research or scholarly communication. On the other hand, it seemed pointless to include obscure words such as "prolegomenon," "proleg," or "proline," since these either have more standard English equivalents or fall within the realm of highly technical subspecialties such as organic chemistry and would be meaningless to all but a handful of Tibetans who would probably already know the English term.

It is important to note that in no instances did we simply translate definitions of English terms into Tibetan. While such translation-definitions might be useful for Tibetans learning English, they do not assist native English speakers studying Tibetan. Instead, we tried to select Tibetan terms and phrases that could be used equivalently in spoken Tibetan. For example, we did not define "ketchup" as "a type of sauce for food," since this would be of no help to English speakers communicating in Tibetan. Finally, although we consulted older Tibetan dictionaries, including a realphabetized version of my own, large *Tibetan-English Dictionary of Modern Tibetan* (Bibliotheca Himalayica, Series II, Vol. 7., Ratna Pustak Bhandar, Kathmandu, 1975), in the end our decisions regarding equivalent terms were based on our own knowledge of modern Tibetan. It is worth reiterating that our guiding principle was simple: what would the user have to know to convey English terms in Tibetan. Thus, whenever there was an option between a spoken and a more literary term, the spoken term was always selected.

This spoken orientation of the dictionary, however, does not preclude its usefulness in communicating in modern written Tibetan, since the written language is based to a large extent on the spoken. In fact, we see assisting Westerners to write and spell correctly in Tibetan as one of the important functions of the dictionary.

Two techniques have been employed to convey the relationship between the Tibetan and English semantic universes. The first consists of indicating which submeaning of English terms is intended by means of very brief paraphrases introduced usually by *iso.* (in the sense of). The second technique is to provide a sentence or clause to illustrate the usage of that submeaning. For example, for the term "blunt" we distinguish two submeanings: (1) *iso.* not sharp and (2) *iso.* frank. With each of these submeanings we provide an illustrative sentence. For (1) the example is "This knife is blunt," and for (2) it is "He is very blunt." There are, of course, other submeanings of "blunt," but we felt that these were the two most useful and common meanings. Clearly, then, the present dictionary does not attempt to list comprehensively all submeanings of English terms, but rather presents only what we consider the more important submeanings. Illustrative examples are also often used to demonstrate the most common form of syntactic construction used for that entry.

In many cases common English terms simply could not be meaningfully translated into Tibetan and were omitted. We have also tried to avoid including newly invented Tibetan terms that are used only by a small group of intellectuals. In general, we preferred to take less precise, "common" phraseologies that would be universally understood in context rather than arcane, newly invented terms. When we have included more specialized new terms, we assume either that they are widely used, that they are self-explanatory from the constituent morphemes, or that they will be used only by specialists in that field (e.g., physicians for medical terms).

Finally, it is important to note that there are really two speech communities of Lhasa Tibetan. One consists of the Tibetans now residing in exile in such countries as India, Nepal, England; the other, of the Tibetans residing in Tibet. While these two groups have absolutely no difficulty in communicating, divergences with regard to new vocabulary have occurred since their initial separation in 1959. Although it is not unlikely that the two speech communities will continue to diverge in the years ahead—with the "exile" Tibetans continuing to use substantial numbers of English and Hindi phonological borrowings as well as newly coined terms and Lhasa Tibetans using Chinese phonological borrowings and other newly coined terms (which are indicated in the dictionary by "c")—with only a few exceptions the terms used in the present dictionary will be understood by Tibetans both in Tibet and in exile.

Melvyn C. Goldstein
Case Western Reserve University
Cleveland, Ohio
March 1983

Introduction to this Edition

This new printing of the English-Tibetan Dictionary of Modern Tibetan was prepared in conjunction with the Library of Tibetan Works & Archives in Dharamsala, India. The Library meticulously retyped the entire manuscript, adding Tibetan orthography for all illustrative examples that were originally cited in romanization. It is hoped that this revision will enhance the utility of the dictionary for both Westerners and Tibetans.

Melvyn C. Goldstein
Center for Research on Tibet
Case Western Reserve University
Cleveland, Ohio
November 1999

Gramatical Introduction

In contrast to English, meaning in Tibetan is basically syllabic in that most Tibetan syllables have meaning independent of the compound word (morpheme) in which they are found. For example, just as the English word "soldier" is disyllabic, so too is the Tibetan word for "soldier" *dmag mi*. However, while neither of the two English syllables has a separate meaning, both of the Tibetan syllables have: *dmag*, war; *mi*, person. This syllabic structure affords tremendous flexibility with respect to both the expression of new ideas and concepts and the expression of old ones in new and original ways. Because of this, an understanding of patterns of word formation in Tibetan will aid the reader in using this dictionary effectively.

A. Word Formation

1. Nominal compounds

Nominal compounds consist of two or four syllables each of which is a nonderived noun.

1.1 Synonymic compounds

Synonymic compounds consist of two syllables that are synonyms. The overall meaning of the compound word is identical to the meaning of the component parts. For example, 藏文: 藏文 ("power, strength") is composed of two syllables: 藏文 ("power, strength") and 藏文 ("power, strength").

- (a) 藏文: 藏文 藏文: 藏文
[They] seized many areas by force.
- (b) 藏文: 藏文 藏文: 藏文
Same as (a).

Other common synonymic compounds are:

藏文: 藏文 quantity, number, amount; 藏文: 藏文 difficulty; 藏文: 藏文 time, period.

1.2 Premodifying compounds

In these constructions the first syllable modifies the second. Thus, in the word "hospital" (藏文), the first syllable 藏文 ("medicine") describes what kind of 藏文 ("house, dwelling") it is. Some other common examples of this are:

藏文: 藏文 sky-boat: airplane; 藏文: 藏文 war-person: soldier.

1.3 Conjunctive compounds

Like premodifying compounds, conjunctive compounds have component syllables with different meanings, but here the relationship between them is one of conjunction rather than modification. For example, "workers and farmers" consists of the first syllable of the word 藏文 ("workers") and the first syllable of the word 藏文 ("farmers").

- (a) 藏文: 藏文 藏文: 藏文
Many workers and farmers held a meeting.
- (b) 藏文: 藏文 藏文: 藏文
Same as (a).

1.4 Polar compounds

In polar compounds the two components have opposite meanings, but the overall meaning of the compound is either conjunctive or an abstract notion deriving from both. For example, བ་པ་ is literally composed of བ་ ("father") and ད་ ("mother") and as a compound can mean either "father and mother" or "parents".

2. Adjectival compounds

Adjectival compounds are compounds in which at least one of the syllables is an adjective and neither is a verb.

2.1 Polar compounds

Adjectival polar compounds function the same as nominal polar compounds. They consist of two comparative adjective stems having opposite meanings.

For example:

ཆେତ୍ର	big-small; size	ସେଂଶୁଦ୍ଧ	long-short; length, distance
ତ୍ରୁଦ୍ରା	hot-cold; temperature	ଦେବଦାତା	good-bad; quality
ଶ୍ଵାଷକ	dry-wet; dampness	ଶର୍ଵଦର	high-low; height

2.2 Postmodifying compounds

Postmodifying compounds consist of a noun in the first syllable slot, and the first syllable of the basic adjective form in the second. The adjective describes the noun, and the resulting compound is a new noun. The main difference between this construction and that of normal adjectival modification is that only the first syllable of the adjective is used. For example, ཁେଣ୍ଟକେ

3. Verbal compounds

Verbal compounds consist of noun-verb and verb-verb combinations. All such compounds are nominals that then can be used with verbalizers such as སେଂ ། or སୁଣ୍ଟ ། to make verbal constructions.

3.1 Premodifying compounds: Adj.-Vb.

As was the case with the earlier premodifiers, the first syllable of verbal premodifying compounds (here the adjective stem) describes or modifies the second. For example, ཁେଣ୍ଟଦେବ ("good/thorough understanding") consists of ཁେଣ୍ଟ ("good") and ཁେଣ୍ଟ ("to understand"). Other common examples are:

ନାମର୍ବାହି	new-change; revolution	ଦ୍ୱାରାଶ୍ରୀ	happy-receive; welcome
ନାମର୍ବାହି	clear-show; demonstration	ନାମର୍ବାହି	new-make; new product

3.2 Synonymic compounds: Vb.-Vb.

When the meanings of both syllables in a verb-verb combination are the same, the original meaning does not change, and by combining the syllables they form the noun of the actions. For example: ར୍ତ୍ତ୍ଵର୍ତ୍ତ

- (a) ར୍ତ୍ତ୍ଵର୍ତ୍ତ୍ଵକ୍ରିୟାପରିଵର୍ତ୍ତନ ଯାତ୍ରାକ୍ଷମ୍ଯାତ୍ରା
[They] prohibited foreign nationals from going to Lhasa.

3.3 Summation compounds: Vb.-Vb.

Summation compounds are composed of syllables with different meanings wherein the overall meaning of the compound is the summation of the two independent ones. For example, ར୍ତ୍ତ୍ଵର୍ତ୍ତ୍ଵ "reform" is composed of ར୍ତ୍ତ୍ଵ ("to correct") and ར୍ତ୍ତ୍ଵ ("to change"). Like the preceding compounds, these function as nouns and take standard verbalizers. Some common compounds are:

ରେଣ୍ଟାକ୍ୟୁଲେଟ୍	plant/erect-make; construction, development, building
ମେନ୍ଟାର୍	need-give; supplies

3.4 Polar compounds: Vb.-Vb.

Polar compounds consist of verbs with opposite meanings. The overall meaning is usually the abstract idea derived from the two syllables, although it may also be simply conjunctive, with each syllable retaining its independent meaning. For example, ར୍ତ୍ତ୍ଵର୍ତ୍ତ୍ଵ ("going" and "staying" and together means either "movement" or "going and staying," as in the following example: "As for going and staying, staying is better." Similarly, ར୍ତ୍ତ୍ଵର୍ତ୍ତ୍ଵ ("buying and selling") has the general meaning of "trading."

3.5 Premodifying compounds: Vb.-N.

In premodifying compounds the first syllable (the verb) modifies the second syllable, as in ར୍ତ୍ତ୍ଵାହୀ ("live-house; residence"), and similarly, ཁେଣ୍ଟଦେବ ("help-money; aid or relief funds").

3.6 Premodifying compounds: N.-Vb.

As in other premodifying constructions, the first syllable modifies the second. For example, "spring planting" breaks down into the first syllable ར୍ତ୍ତ୍ଵା ("spring") (from ར୍ତ୍ତ୍ଵାହୀ) and the verb ར୍ତ୍ତ୍ଵା ("to plant/sow"). The first syllable tells us what kind of planting it was: a spring planting. This nominal compound can then be verbalized.

- (a) ཁେଣ୍ଟକେନ୍ଦ୍ରାଧିକାରୀର୍ଦ୍ଧାଯାଦି
The farmers are doing spring planting.

3.7 Sequential compounds: Vb.-Vb.

In sequential compound constructions the first verb takes the past stem (if it has more than one stem) and the second the nonpast. The overall meaning consists of the action of the second verb acting on that of the first. For example, in ར୍ତ୍ତ୍ଵାର୍ତ୍ତ୍ଵା the first syllable means "to bind" and the second "to release," with the overall meaning of "to release or untie that which was bound." This compound is used to express the modern concept of "liberation." Sequential compounds are usually idiomatic in the sense that the meaning is not derivable from the constituent elements. Like the other compounds cited earlier, they are usually verbalized by one of the standard verbalizing terms, such as སେଂ.

4. Quadrisyllabic compounds

Quadrisyllabic compounds consist of two disyllabic compounds. The relationship between these two disyllabic units is that of premodification (i.e., the first disyllabic compound modifies the second). When a quadrisyllabic compound is encountered, each of the two disyllabic subunits should be analyzed separately before the overall meaning is determined. For example:

(a)

ଶ୍ରୀଚନ୍ଦ୍ରାମକରଣ

China (ଶ୍ରୀଚନ୍ଦ୍ରା) Tibet ར୍ତ୍ତ୍ଵା
China and Tibet

place, limit/space between, gap
border

Sino-Tibetan border

(b)

ଏଇବାହୀ
airplane

ସମ୍ବାଧ
station

airport

B. Sentence and Verb Types

1.1 Introduction

There are four basic types of verbs in Tibetan: active, involuntary, linking, and existential. Each defines a type of sentence and clause. Active verbs (and constructions) express action done by an actor (subject) and are noted in the dictionary by *va*; involuntary verbs express unintentional, nonpurposive action or states and are noted in the dictionary by *vi*; linking verbs link a subject to an attribute; existential verbs express the idea that something exists.

The syntactic structure of Tibetan verbs is considerably different from that of English. For example, the basic English dichotomies of "active/passive" and "transitive/intransitive" have no exact correspondences in Tibetan. The difference between active and involuntary Tibetan verbs turns on the dichotomy of intentional/unintentional action. Factors such as the presence or absence of a direct object are irrelevant. The English sentence "He slept" illustrates this. Tibetan has two separate verbs meaning "to sleep." One of these is active and connotes sleep resulting from an intentional act—going to sleep. The other is involuntary and connotes unintentional sleep—falling asleep without wanting to or trying to do so. Thus, the presence of *vi* before a verb such as "change" will indicate that it means "to be or get changed," as distinguished from the *va* form, which means "to actively change or modify."

The difference between existential and linking verbs (and constructions) can be seen from the two English sentences "He is a boy" and "He is here." Where English uses the same verb ("is") in both of these, in Tibetan the former requires a linking (or copula) verb, and the latter an existential verb. Because of this it is very important for the reader to assiduously avoid the all-too-easy tendency to use his own language as a template for Tibetan grammar.

1.2 Linking verbs and sentences

Tibetan uses different verbs to express the ideas that we express in English by means of the verb "to be." For example, where English uses the same verb in both "The man is poor" and "The man is home," Tibetan requires a linking verb in the former and an existential verb in the latter.

The linking sentence typically consists of a subject, an object, and a linking verb. The latter links the former so that the object is either a class to which the subject belongs ("He is poor") or an equivalent of the subject ("He is John").

There are two main linking verbs in Tibetan: འིན་ and རྩྰ. Unlike English linking verbs (is, are, were, etc.), these do not express tense or number, both of which are conveyed in Tibetan by context. The first of these verbs (འིན་) is normally used with first-person subjects.

- (a) དྲྰ རྩྰ འིན་
I am Dorje.

The linking verb རྩྰ is used with a third-person subject.

- (b) དྲྰ རྩྰ རྩྰ
He is Dorje.

1.3 Existential verbs and sentences

Existential verbs and sentences express existence and location ("there is," "there exists"). Like linking verbs, they do not indicate tense or number and indicate person only somewhat equivocally. The three basic existential verbs are: རྩྰ རྩྰ, རྩྰ, and རྩྰ. The last is used for first-person constructions as well as dependent clauses; the other two are used for third-person.

Previously (M. C. Goldstein and N. Nornang, *Modern Spoken Tibetan: Lhasa Dialect*, University of Washington Press, 1970) I wrote that རྩྰ is used for firsthand visual knowledge while the རྩྰ རྩྰ form is used for less certain, secondhand knowledge. This now seems an oversimplification. The རྩྰ verb is used when one has firsthand knowledge (or on rare occasions, when there is impeccable secondhand information from someone having such knowledge) and

certainly conveys this—but, and this is important, it also conveys a dimension I shall call "specificity." Specificity refers to the fact that རྩྰ is always used with respect to knowledge deriving from a specific situation or state and is never used for general, usual, or commonly known situations or states. For these the རྩྰ རྩྰ form is used. When རྩྰ is used in a sentence such as "There are three soldiers there," it means roughly that the speaker was "there" and found out that there were three soldiers.

Let us suppose that you are standing in a parking lot and want to say that there are a lot of cars there. You would have to use the རྩྰ verb because it is a specific statement based on firsthand knowledge. However, if you wanted to say that there are lots of cars in America, you would use the རྩྰ རྩྰ form because this is a general statement of a commonly known fact. If the རྩྰ form were used in a sentence such as "There are many cars in America," it would only be in the context of, say, a Tibetan who has come to America for the first time and has just found out that there are many cars in America. In other words, for this imaginary Tibetan, the fact of cars in America was not common or general knowledge, and his use of རྩྰ emphasizes this as well as the visual aspect. Thus, no Tibetan would ever use རྩྰ in this sentence: "There are yaks in Tibet."

1.4 Active and involuntary verbs

Active and involuntary verbs may have been as many as four forms. We list only the *past tense* form of verbs (i.e., the form that goes with རྩྰ) in the main dictionary entry, although the examples we use are not restricted to the form. To facilitate correct conjugation of verbs, we indicate for all but a handful of irregular verbs the grammatical class to which the verb belongs. We do this by means of the letters A., B., C., D., which represent four macro-classes of verbal conjugation with different tonal and vowel patterns.

For example:

Verb Type	Past	Present	Future	Imperative
A.	ସ୍ଵାନ୍ତ୍ୟ	ସ୍ଵାନ୍ତ୍ୟ	ସ୍ଵାନ୍ତ୍ୟ	ସ୍ଵାନ୍ତ୍ୟ "to read"
B.	ସ୍ଵାନ୍ତ୍ୟ	ସ୍ଵାନ୍ତ୍ୟ	ସ୍ଵାନ୍ତ୍ୟ	ସ୍ଵାନ୍ତ୍ୟ "to take"
C.	୩	୩	୩	୩ "to buy"
D.	ୟ	ୟ	ୟ	ୟ "to say"

1.5 Verb honorifics

Almost all active and involuntary verbs have honorific forms. Either these have a separate stem—e.g., རྩྰ "to buy" and (va. A.) རྩྰ རྩྰ "to buy" (honorific)—or the nonhonorific past stem is made honorific by adding the verb རྩྰ "to do"—e.g., (va. C.) རྩྰ རྩྰ "to make" and རྩྰ རྩྰ "to make" (honorific). In the dictionary, if the verb is of the former type, both stems are listed, but if it is the type that takes, only the nonhonorific stem is listed.

1.6 Irregular verbs

There are a number of important verbs that are somewhat irregular. For this reason, no verb class or verb type of classification will be included in the dictionary for such entries.

1.7 English verbs as verbalized nominals and noun-verb compounds in Tibetan

Many semantic concepts that are expressed as verbs in English are expressed in Tibetan as a nominal plus one of the irregular verbs listed above. For example, the English verb "work" is expressed in Tibetan by the noun འୟା "work" plus the verb རྩྰ "do". Generally, these will be presented in the dictionary by listing first the nominal form as (1) and then the verbal meaning as (2), using two dashes to indicate the noun. For example:

work, 1. n. ພྱା "las ka" 2. va. --ୟ ບྟା

Similarly, sometimes an English verb requires a noun-verb compound in Tibetan. In the example below, "give birth" literally means "child born."

birth, 1. n. གྱྲୟ གྱྲୟ གྱྲୟ *skyé ba* 2. give birth, va. C. གྱྲୟ གྱྲୟ གྱྲୟ *phru gu skyes*

1.8 Unitary English verbs requiring active and involuntary verbs in Tibetan

Tibetan verbs often have both an active and an involuntary form where English has only one verb. For example, there are two Tibetan verbs for "boil." One expresses the idea that an actor "boiled" something, whereas the other expresses the idea that "something got or was boiled." These will be cited in the dictionary as:

boil, 1. va. B. གྱྲୟ གྱྲୟ He boiled the water. གྱྲୟ གྱྲୟ གྱྲୟ *khos chu bkol shag*.
2. get/be boiled, vi. B. གྱྲୟ གྱྲୟ This water (got) boiled. གྱྲୟ གྱྲୟ གྱྲୟ *chu 'khol shag*.

C. English Nouns and Adjectives as Tibetan Nominalized Verbs

Another grammatical discontinuity the reader should be aware of involves the difference between nouns and adjectives. While Tibetan does have what in English we would call adjectives, many of the English adjectives have no equivalent in Tibetan and are expressed by nominal constructions. For example, where English has a separate noun and adjective, such as "impotence" and "impotent," Tibetan expresses both of these by the same nominalized verbal phrase, གྱྲୟ གྱྲୟ གྱྲୟ གྱྲୟ *rlig pa 'greng yag med pa*, which literally means "not being able to get an erection." Context and other grammatical particles indicate which meaning is intended. The dictionary will list these types of construction under either the adjective (as seen below) or the noun, depending on which form is more commonly used.

impotence, see: impotent.

impotent གྱྲୟ གྱྲୟ གྱྲୟ གྱྲୟ *rlig pa 'greng yag med pa*.

D. Guide to the Dictionary

The order of dictionary entries is as follows:

1. The main entry

The main entry in English is set flush with the left-hand margin. In addition to the main word or phrase, it may also include a phrase or word(s) of semantic clarification, particularly when the entry has multiple subentries. For example:

greens, iso. vegetables

When a main entry has several subentries, these are listed numerically. If semantic clarification is needed for all or some of these subentries, it is provided and is usually introduced by iso. (in the sense of). For example:

argue, 1. iso. dispute. 2. iso. debate.

Following any entry, four types of further information can be conveyed. The first, neo., indicates that the term is a neologism recently coined in India. If the term was coined in China, neo. c. is used. The second type of information consists of a series of abbreviations indicating that the word is a term used in a special discipline or field--e.g., polit. for political terms. A third type consists of abbreviations such as eng. (English) which indicate the language from which the Tibetan term was phonetically borrowed. The fourth type consists of a series of grammatical features such as va. (for active verb). All of these may be used with an entry, although this would not normally be done. A hypothetical example is:

liberate, neo. c., polit., va.

This indicates that the word is a Chinese-coined neologism, is a political term, and is an active verb.

Sometimes a group of related words are listed under the main entry. For example, under the main entry "life," terms such as "next life," "past life," and "whole life" are listed. These terms are indented one space in from the left-hand margin.

2. The Tibetan main entry

The Tibetan main entry follows the English main entry and is written in the Tibetan orthography.

3. Romanization system used in illustrative examples

The transcription of the Tibetan orthography follows the standard system described in T.V. Wylie: "A standard system of Tibetan transcription," *Harvard Journal of Asiatic Studies* 22: 261-67, 1959. A step-by-step explanation of this system as well as rules for alphabetization can be found in Lesson One of M. C. Goldstein, *Modern Literary Tibetan. Occasional papers of the Wolfenden Society on Tibeto-Burman linguistics*, Vol. V., U. of Illinois, Centre for Asian Studies, Urbana, 1973.

Because Tibetan has no capital letters, the first letter of each sentence in the romanization will not be capitalized, as well as proper names, etc.

Tibetan Alphabet

ཀ	ཀ	ཀ	ཀ
କା	kha	ଗା	ନ୍ଗା
କା	କା	ଜା	ନ୍ୟା
ତା	ତା	ଦା	ନା
ପା	ପା	ବା	ମା
ତ୍ସା	ତ୍ସା	ଦ୍ଜା	ଓ
ଝା	ଝା	ା	ୟା
ରା	ରା	ଶା	ସା
ହା	ହା	ା	

List of Abbreviations

A.	verb type A., see "Grammatical Introduction"	inf.	infinitive
adj.	adjective	iso.	in the sense of
adv.	adverb	lit.	literally
anat.	anatomical term	leg.	legal term
anth.	anthropological term	ling.	linguistic term
archit.	architectural term	math.	mathematical term
astron.	astronomical term	med.	medical term
B.	verb type B., see "Grammatical Introduction"	mil.	military term
biol.	biological term	n.	noun
bor.	borrowing from another language	neg.	negative particle
C.	verb type C., see "Grammatical Introduction"	neo.	neologism
c.	Chinese language	p.	past tense
chem.	chemical term	polit.	political term
D.	verb type D., see "Grammatical Introduction"	relig.	religious term
eng.	English language	see:	refers user to the closest equivalent
fin.	financial term	skt.	Sanskrit language
gram.	grammatical term	sm.	same as
h.	honorific term	syn. lit.	literary synonym
hin.	Hindi language	syn.	synonym
id.	idiom	usu.	usually
imp.	imperative	va.	active verb
		vi.	involuntary verb
		vulg.	vulgar term

A

2 ablution

巧手能人 *kho mi byon po zhe drag 'dug/iso.*, 能工巧匠 *mkhas po*. [Note: this connotes expertise in a skill-being expert-where as 'byon po in general.] He is an able carpenter. 能工巧匠 *kho shing bzo mkhas po 'dug/* 5. iso. able to look after oneself 能工巧匠 *mgo thon po*. The small child is very able. 精于能工巧匠 *phru gu chung chung de mgo thon po zhe drag 'dug/* 6. iso. able-bodied 人能工巧匠 *gzugs po thang po*. I need an able-bodied man. 人能工巧匠 *nga la mi gzugs po thang po zhig dgos yod/*

ablution, to do, va. B. 能工巧匠 *khrus gsol*. [Syn. 精于能工巧匠 *ngas de nyos phebs yag ga re yin na/*]

abnormal, 1. iso. not usual/normal 精于能工巧匠 *spyir btang dang mi 'dra ba*. This is abnormal. 精于能工巧匠 *spyir btang dang mi 'dra ba red/* 2. iso. deviant/bizarre (for people/behavior) 精于能工巧匠 *khyad mtshar*. He is very abnormal. 精于能工巧匠 *kho khyad mtshar zhe po cig 'dug/*

abode 精于能工巧匠 *sdod sa*; h. 精于能工巧匠 *gzim shag*. [Syn. 精于能工巧匠 *nang*] abolish, va. C. 精于能工巧匠 *med pa bzos*. The government abolished the Red Guards. 精于能工巧匠 *gzhung gis strung dmag dmar po med pa bzos pa red/* abolition 精于能工巧匠 *med pa bzo yag*. the abolition of slavery. 精于能工巧匠 *bran g.yog med pa bzo yag*.

A-bomb, see: atomic bomb.

abominable 精于能工巧匠 *sdug chag*. He is abominable. 精于能工巧匠 *kho sdug chag red/*

aborigine 精于能工巧匠 *thog ma'i yul mi*. He is an aborigine. 精于能工巧匠 *kho thog ma'i yul mi red/*

abort, 1. do/have an abortion, va. C. 2. iso. terminate, va. A. 精于能工巧匠 *mtshams bzhag*. abortion, 1. n. 精于能工巧匠 *phru gu med pa bzo yag*. terminate a pregnancy, va. C. 精于能工巧匠 *phru gu med pa bzos*. She had two abortions. 精于能工巧匠 *mos phru gu med pa thengs gnyis bzos pa red/* [Syn. 精于能工巧匠 *phru gu skye yag med pa bzos*]

abortive 精于能工巧匠 *grub 'bras med pa'i*. 精于能工巧匠 *grub 'bras med pa'i las 'gul*.

about, 1. iso. approximately 精于能工巧匠 *tsam zhig*. I poured about half a cup of water. 精于能工巧匠 *ngas chu dkar yol phyed ka tsam zhig blugs pa yin/* There are about a hundred people. 精于能工巧匠 *mi bryga tsam zhig 'dug/* 2. iso. concerning/in regard to 精于能工巧匠 *skor*. The representatives talked about Tibet. 精于能工巧匠 *sku tshab tshos bod kyi skor la bka' mol gnang shag*. He wrote a book about Nepal. 精于能工巧匠 *gnyis bzos pa red/* 3. on the verge of 精于能工巧匠 *grabs*. I am about to go to Lhasa. 精于能工巧匠

精于能工巧匠 *nga lha sar 'gro grabs yod/* I was about to buy that. 精于能工巧匠 *ngas de nyos phebs yag ga re yin na/* 4. about when 精于能工巧匠 *ga dus tsam*. About when did he come? 精于能工巧匠 *kho ga dus tsam la yong song/* 5. after about. 精于能工巧匠 *tsam nas*. We will go to Tibet after about one year. 精于能工巧匠 *nga tsho lo gcig tsam nas bod la 'gro gi yin/*

about-face, mil. va. D. 精于能工巧匠 *rgyab sgyur*.

above, 1. in a higher place 精于能工巧匠 *thod*. There is a meadow above that. 精于能工巧匠 *de'i thod la spang ri zhig 'dug/* 2. iso. more than/over 精于能工巧匠 *lhag*. If there are above fifty people. 精于能工巧匠 *mi Inga bcu lhag yod na* 3. iso. above a limit. 精于能工巧匠 *yan chad*. People above 18 years of age can drive cars. 精于能工巧匠 *mi lo bco bryag yan chad kyis mo ta btang chog gi red/* 4. iso. rank/status 精于能工巧匠 *mtho*. His rank is above mine. 精于能工巧匠 *kho'i go sa nga las mtho gi red/*

above all, see: first of all.

above and below 精于能工巧匠 *steng shod*.

above and beyond, see: addition, 2. above mentioned 精于能工巧匠 *gong gsal*.

above sea level 精于能工巧匠 *rgya mtsho'i ngos nas*.

abrade, va. see: scrape.

abrasive, n. [Note: There is no general term for abrasives—several common abrasives are cited below.] 1. coarse sharpening stone 精于能工巧匠 *rtsub bdar*. 2. smooth sharpening stone 精于能工巧匠 *jam bdar*. 3. a file 精于能工巧匠 *sag bdar*. 4. sandpaper; 精于能工巧匠 *ko sag*. 5. iso. personality 精于能工巧匠 *spyod pa rtsub po*.

abreast, see: line up.

abridge, 1. adj. 精于能工巧匠 *mdor bsdus*. an abridge biography 精于能工巧匠 *rnam thar mdor bsdus*.

abroad 精于能工巧匠 *phyi rgyal*. He went abroad. 精于能工巧匠 *kho phyi rgyal la phyin pa red/*

abrogate, see: abolish.

abrupt, iso. brusque 精于能工巧匠 *hob te kha la*. He left abruptly. 精于能工巧匠 *kho hob te kha la phyin song/* [Syn. lit. 精于能工巧匠 *glo bur dul*] 精于能工巧匠 *kha ri kha thug*. He is an abrupt person. 精于能工巧匠 *kho mi kha ri kha thug cig red/*

abscess, see: boil.

abscond, va. 精于能工巧匠 *kha khar la phyin*. He absconded. 精于能工巧匠 *kha khar la phyin shag/*

absent, vi. C. 精于能工巧匠 *chad*. Three persons were absent from the meeting. 精于能工巧匠 *tshogs 'du la mi gsum chad shag/* He was absent for one day's work. 精于能工巧匠 *khos las ka nyin ma gcig chad shag/* [Note: One cannot use 精于能工巧匠 *chad* with 1st and 2nd person or in the active voice. Normally Tibetans convey 'absent' by saying someone was not there or didn't come, e.g. Why did you absent yourself from the

meeting? 精于能工巧匠 *khyed rang tshogs 'dur ma phebs yag ga re yin na/*]

absent-minded 精于能工巧匠 *brjed nges tsha po*.

absolute egalitarianism, neo. c. 精于能工巧匠 *cha snyoms kho na'i ring lugs*.

absolutely, 1. see: completely 2. see: positively absolute power 精于能工巧匠 *srid dbang sger 'dzin*.

absolve, see: pardon

absorb liquids, vi. C. 精于能工巧匠 *thims*. The rubber mattress has absorbed much water. 精于能工巧匠 *gyig gdan 'dir chu mang po 'thims shag/*

absorbent cotton 精于能工巧匠 *sman bcos srin bal*.

abstain, 1. refrain from, va. C. 精于能工巧匠 *spangs*. He abstained from eating meat. 精于能工巧匠 *khos sha spangs pa red/* 2. iso.

voting, va. A. 精于能工巧匠 *'os shog ma blugs*. Three men abstained from the meeting. 精于能工巧匠 *ngas las 'gan khas len byas pa yin/* [Syn. blangs] 3. iso. accept a treaty, etc., va. C. 精于能工巧匠 *khas blangs*; h. 精于能工巧匠 *zhal bzhes*. We accepted the treaty. 精于能工巧匠 *ngas las 'gan khas len byas pa yin/*

abstract, 1. iso. not concrete 精于能工巧匠 *dngos med*. abstract figure 精于能工巧匠 *dngos med kyi gzugs birnyan* 2. see: summary.

abstruse, see: hard to understand.

absurd, see: senseless.

abundant, 1. iso. plentiful 精于能工巧匠 *bal po*. Dried meat is abundant in Tibet. 精于能工巧匠 *bod la sha skam po 'bal po 'dug/* 2. iso. many kinds of things but not necessarily plenty of all of them. 精于能工巧匠 *'dzoms po*. This shop has various kinds of eatables but not an abundance of them. 精于能工巧匠 *tshong khang 'dir bza' chas 'dzom po 'dug ste 'bal po mi 'dug/*

abundant time/season (time when certain items are abundant) 精于能工巧匠 *bal dus*.

abuse, 1. iso. verbal or physical, va. A. 精于能工巧匠 *brnyas bcos bshad*. The soldiers abused the villagers. 精于能工巧匠 *gnyis bcos bshad pa red/* 2. iso. by accident/mistake 精于能工巧匠 *nor byas*. I took his book by accident. 精于能工巧匠 *ngas kho'i deb nor byas 'khyer shag/*

accident, 1. iso. two moving things colliding, vi. 精于能工巧匠 *gdong thug bryag*. The two cars had an accident. 精于能工巧匠 *mo ta de gnyis gdong thug bryag pa red/* 2. iso. by accident/mistake 精于能工巧匠 *nor byas*. I took his book by accident. 精于能工巧匠 *ngas kho'i deb nor byas 'khyer shag/*

accidentally, see: accident.

acclimate, see: accustom.

accolade, see: praise.

accommadating 精于能工巧匠 *gshibs bde po*. He is very accomadating. 精于能工巧匠 *kho mi gshibs bde po red/*

accommodations 精于能工巧匠 *gnas tshang*. Do you have any accommodation? 精于能工巧匠 *khyed rang la gnas tshang yod pas/* [Syn. 精于能工巧匠 *sdod sa*; h. 精于能工巧匠 *bzhugs sa*]

accompany, 1. va. 精于能工巧匠 *mnyam du*. He accompanied me to Lhasa. 精于能工巧匠 *kho nga mnyam du lha sar phyin ba red/* Thunder accompanies lightening. 精于能工巧匠 *glog mnyam du brug skad yong gi red/*

mill, va. see: grind.

mill (water), n. ཁྲྷ གྲྷ: *chu 'khor*. [Syn. ཁྲྷ གྲྷ: ཁྲྷ གྲྷ: *chu 'thog*]

pea 索 མ ག *sran ma*.

pea field 索 ག ག *sran zhing*.

pea pod 索 ག ག *lgam*.

pea tsampa 索 ག ག *sran rtsam*.

pick axe ག ག *'jor*.

piles of cut grain ཁྲ མ *tshag ma*.

plant, va. D. ག ག *btab*.

planting by hand, va. མ ག ག ག ག *lag 'dzugs byas*.

plow, 1. n. ག ག ག *thong gshol*. 2. va. ཁྲ ག ག ག *rmon pa brygab*.

plow with iron tip ཁྲ ག ག ག *gshol lcags*.

plower ག ག ག *thong mkhan*.

plowing dzo ཁྲ ག ག *rmos mdzo*.

plowing ox ཁྲ ག ག *rmos glang*.

plowing yak ཁྲ ག ག *rmos g.yag*.

popped rice མ ག ག *'bras yos*. [Syn. མ ག ག *'bras rongos*]

popped wheat མ ག ག *gro yos*.

rake ག ག *dras ma*. [Syn. ཁྲ ག ག *rgya gseb*]

rice མ ག *'bras*.

rice field མ ག ག *'bras zhing*.

roast grains, va. C. མ ག ག *yos bringos*. roasted grain that has been ground (the Tibetan staple food) ག ག *rtsam pa*.

seed མ ག *son*.

seed (set aside for planting) མ ག *son rtsa*.

shovel, 1. n. མ ག *sbyag ma*. 2. shovel, va. -- ག ག *brgyab*.

sickle མ ག *zo ra*.

slash-and-burn field མ ག *sreg zhing*.

sow, 1. general term, va. D. མ ག ག *son btab*. 2. broadcast seed, va. C. མ ག ག *son bshos*. 3. seed behind a plow, va. C. མ ག ག *rol son bshos*.

space between furrows མ ག *slang ma*.

spring irrigation, 1. n. ད ད ད *dpyid chu*. 2. va. -- ག ག *btang*.

spring plowing, 1. n. ད ད ད ད *dpyid 'debs*. 2. va. -- མ ག *byas*.

straw མ ག *sog ma*.

terraced field (on gentle slopes) ར ག *ri zhing*.

terraced field (on steep slopes) ར ག *them zhing*.

thresh, va. C. ད ད ད ད *dbiyug lcag gzhus*.

thresh (by cattle), va. B. ད ད ད ད *phyugs chag bskor*.

thresh (by yaks), va. B. ད ད ད ད *g.yag chag bskor*.

threshing floor ད ད ད *g.yul kha*.

transplant, va. ཁ མ ག ག *rtsa spos brgyab*.

unripened head of grain མ ག *srud*. volume measure used for measuring grain and land ལ ག *khal*.

volume measurement (20 = 1 khal) མ *bre*.

weed, va. ར ད ག ག *yur ma brgyab*.

wheat མ *bro*.

wheat field སྔ ཚିଂ 'gro zhing'.
 wheat tsampa སྔ གྲྙ 'gro rtsam'.
 winnow, va. རྩ ལྷ རྩ རྩ རྩ 'lhags 'phyar brgyab'.
 wooden device for separating grain head from stalk གྲྙ གྲྙ 'khrol'.
 yoke གྲྙ གྲྙ 'gnya' shing'.
 agronomy ཚିଂ རྩ རྩ རྩ 'zhing las tshan rig'.
 agro-pastoral, sm. agro-pastoralist.
 agro-pastoralist རྩ རྩ རྩ 'sa ma 'brog'.
 ahead གྲྙ གྲྙ 'sngon la'. Please go ahead. གྲྙ རྩ རྩ རྩ རྩ 'gong la phebs rogs gnang' / We have to complete the plan one year ahead of schedule. གྲྙ རྩ རྩ རྩ རྩ རྩ རྩ 'gong la phebs rogs gnang'.
 aid, va. རྩ རྩ རྩ 'rogs ram byas'. h. གྲྙ རྩ རྩ 'phyag rogs gnang'. The government aided the refugees. གྲྙ གྲྙ 'phyag rogs gnang'.
 aid agency/organization རྩ རྩ རྩ 'rogs ram tshogs pa'.
 aide, see: assistant.
 aids (for teaching) གྲྙ གྲྙ 'slob khrid yo byad'.
 ailment, see: illness.
 aim, 1. iso. purpose གྲྙ རྩ རྩ 'dmigs yul'. What is your aim in going to Tibet? གྲྙ གྲྙ གྲྙ 'dmigs don'.
 khyed rang bod la phebs yag gi dmigs yul ga re red/ [Syn. གྲྙ གྲྙ 'dmigs don'] 2. iso. shooting, va. C. གྲྙ གྲྙ 'so bltas'. He aimed and (then) shot. གྲྙ གྲྙ གྲྙ 'khyed rang bod la phebs yag gi dmigs yul ga re red/ khos so bltas nas me mda' bryag pa red/ /
 air གྲྙ 'rlung'. The air is not clean. གྲྙ གྲྙ 'rlung gtsang ma mi 'dug/ /
 air attack, neo. 1. n. གྲྙ གྲྙ གྲྙ 'gnam thog 'thab rgol'. 2. attack by air, va. -- གྲྙ 'byas'.
 air-balloon, neo. གྲྙ གྲྙ གྲྙ 'lgang phug gnam gru'. [Syn. neo. c. གྲྙ གྲྙ 'rlung lgang']
 airborne troops, see: paratroops.
 air combat, 1. n. གྲྙ གྲྙ གྲྙ 'gnam thog rgol 'dzings'. 2. va. C. གྲྙ གྲྙ 'gnam thog 'dzings'.
 air-condition, va. གྲྙ གྲྙ 'grang glog btang'. Because (they) air-conditioned the home, it was cool inside. གྲྙ གྲྙ 'khang pa'i nang la grang glog btang tsang bsil po 'dug/ /
 air-conditioner, neo. གྲྙ གྲྙ 'grang glog phrul chas'.
 air control, see: air supremacy.
 aircraft, see: airplane.
 aircraft carrier, neo. གྲྙ གྲྙ 'gnam gru 'bab sa'i gru gzung'.
 air current གྲྙ གྲྙ 'rlung rgyun'.
 air defense, 1. neo. གྲྙ གྲྙ 'gnam thog srung skyob'. [Syn. neo. c. གྲྙ གྲྙ 'mkha' srung']

airfield ད୍ୱାମ୍ ཁୁରୁ མୁଦ୍ དଙ୍ଗ: *gnam gru thang*. [Syn. ད୍ୱାମ୍ ཁୁରୁ མୁଦ୍ མୁଦ୍ དଙ୍ଗ: *gnam gru babs thang*]

air force ད୍ୱାମ୍ ཁୁରୁ མୁଦ୍ དଙ୍ଗ: *gnam dmag*. [Syn. མୁଦ୍ ཁୁରୁ དଙ୍ଗ: *mkha' dmag*]

air letter, see: aerogramme.

airmail, 1. n. ད୍ୱାମ୍ ཁୁରୁ མୁଦ୍ དଙ୍ଗ: *gnam sbrag*. 2. send airmail, va. —**ସନ୍ଦର୍ଭ** *btang*. Please send this letter airmail. ད୍ୱାମ୍ ཁୁରୁ མୁଦ୍ དଙ୍ଗ: *gnam sbrag la gtong rogs gnang/* [Syn. མୁଦ୍ ཁୁରୁ མୁଦ୍ དଙ୍ଗ: *mkha' lam sbrag thog btang*]

airmail envelope ད୍ୱାମ୍ ཁୁରୁ མୁଦ୍ དଙ୍ଗ: *gnam sbrag yig skog*.

airmail stamp མୁଦ୍ ཁୁରୁ མୁଦ୍ དଙ୍ଗ: *mkha' lam sbrag rtags*.

airplane, 1. n. ད୍ୱାମ୍ ཁୁରୁ མୁଦ୍ དଙ୍ଗ: *gnam gru*. 2. fly an airplane, va. —**ସନ୍ଦର୍ଭ** *btang*.

airplane, jet, 1. ད୍ୱାମ୍ ཁୁରୁ མୁଦ୍ དଙ୍ଗ: *gnam gru' jad ta*. We came in a jetplane. ད୍ୱାମ୍ ཁୁରୁ མୁଦ୍ དଙ୍ଗ: *nga tsho gnam gru' jad ta nang la yong pa yin/* [Syn. neo. c. ཁୁରୁ མୁଦ୍ དଙ୍ଗ: *sgra mgyogs gnam gru*]

airport, see: airfield.

air pressure, neo. ཁୁରୁ མୁଦ୍ དଙ୍ଗ: *rlung mnun shugs tshad*.

air pressure gauge, neo. ཁୁରୁ མୁଦ୍ དଙ୍ଗ: *rlung mnun shugs tshad lta yag*.

air raid shelter, neo. ད୍ୱାମ୍ ཁୁରୁ མୁଦ୍ དଙ୍ଗ: *gnam gru yong dus gab sa*

air route ད୍ୱାମ୍ ཁୁରୁ མୁଦ୍ དଙ୍ଗ: *gnam gru' i lam khag*. [Syn. མୁଦ୍ ཁୁରୁ དଙ୍ଗ: *mkha' lam*]

airs, put on, va. ཁୁରୁ མୁଦ୍ དଙ୍ଗ: *che nyams byas*. He puts on airs. ཁୁରୁ མୁଦ୍ དଙ୍ଗ: *khos che nyams byed kyi' dug/*

air space ད୍ୱାମ୍ ཁୁରୁ མୁଦ୍ དଙ୍ଗ: *gnam dgung*. Their airplane entered (came) into our air space. ཁୁରୁ མୁଦ୍ དଙ୍ଗ: *nga tsho' i gnam dgung la kho tsho' i gnam gru yong pa red/* [Syn. ཁୁରୁ མୁଦ୍ དଙ୍ଗ: *mkha' khongs*; མୁଦ୍ ཁୁରୁ དଙ୍ଗ: *mnga' khongs mkha' dbyings*; *gnam khongs*; *mkha' khongs*]

air travel, 1. va. ད୍ୱାମ୍ ཁୁରୁ མୁଦ୍ དଙ୍ଗ: *gnam gru' i grul bzhud byas*. Nowadays, there is air travel between India and Nepal. ཁୁରୁ མୁଦ୍ དଙ୍ଗ: *deng sang rgya gar dang bal yul gyi bar la gnam gru' i grul bzhud byed kyi' dug/* [Syn. ད୍ୱାମ୍ ཁୁରୁ མୁଦ୍ དଙ୍ଗ: *kho phar tshur phyin*] 2. see: travel by air.

akanisṭa, skt. ཁୁରୁ མୁଦ୍ དଙ୍ଗ: *'og min*.

alabaster, ཁୁରୁ མୁଦ୍ དଙ୍ଗ: *ka pa ru*.

alarm, 1. iso. give/sound an alarm, va. ཁୁରୁ མୁଦ୍ དଙ୍ଗ: *nyen brda btang*. When the alarm is sounded, everyone has to hide underground. ཁୁରୁ མୁଦ୍ དଙ୍ଗ: *nyen brda gtong dus mi tshang ma sa 'og ia gab dgos red/* 2. iso. get/be suddenly frightened, vi. A. ཁୁରୁ མୁଦ୍ དଙ୍ଗ: *'dogs*. He was alarmed when he saw the soldiers. ཁୁରୁ མୁଦ୍ དଙ୍ଗ: *kho dmag mi mthong nas 'dogs pa red/*

alarm clock ཁୁରୁ མୁଦ୍ དଙ୍ଗ: *chu tshod thir yod pa*. Please lend me an alarm clock. ཁୁରୁ མୁଦ୍ དଙ୍ଗ: *nga la chu tshod thir yod pa zhig g.yar rogs gnang/*

alcoholic, iso. a person ཁୁରୁ མୁଦ୍ དଙ୍ଗ: *chang pa*.

alcoholic beverages ཁୁରୁ མୁଦ୍ དଙ୍ଗ: *chang rag*.

alert, 1., iso. sharp-witted ཁୁରୁ མୁଦ୍ དଙ୍ଗ: *grung po*. The child is very alert. ཁୁରୁ མୁଦ୍ དଙ୍ଗ: *phru gu de grung po zhe drags 'dug/* [Syn. ཁୁରୁ མୁଦ୍ དଙ୍ଗ: *spyang grung dod po*] 2. iso. alert to danger, va. ཁୁରୁ མୁଦ୍ དଙ୍ଗ: *dogs zon byas*. One should always (whenever the time) be alert to thieves. ཁୁରୁ མୁଦ୍ དଙ୍ଗ: *ga dus yin na'i rkun ma la dogs zon byas dgos red/* [Syn. ཁୁରୁ མୁଦ୍ དଙ୍ଗ: *bag zon*] 3. iso. alert specifically to enemies ཁୁରୁ མୁଦ୍ དଙ୍ଗ: *dgra zon byas*. The late king always had to stay alert to his enemies. ཁୁରୁ མୁଦ୍ དଙ୍ଗ: *rgyal po dam pa de rtag par dgra zon gnang nas bzhugs dgos byung song/*

algebra, neo. c. ཁୁରୁ མୁଦ୍ དଙ୍ଗ: *tshab rtsis rig pa*.

alias ཁୁରୁ མୁଦ୍ དଙ୍ଗ: *gsang ming*. The alias of the spy is "yak." ཁୁରୁ མୁଦ୍ དଙ୍ଗ: *gagsa' khyab yag tsik' phu' yin tshe dnu* *so pa de'i gsang ming la g.yag zer gyi yod pa red/*

alien ཁୁରୁ མୁଦ୍ དଙ୍ଗ: *phyi mi*. [Syn. ཁୁରୁ མୁଦ୍ དଙ୍ଗ: *phyi rgyal*]

alienate, va. ཁୁରୁ མୁଦ୍ དଙ୍ଗ: *sems thag ring du btang*. He has alienated his friends. ཁୁରୁ མୁଦ୍ དଙ୍ଗ: *shag/du sems thag ring du btang shag/du*

alien custom ཁୁରୁ མୁଦ୍ དଙ୍ଗ: *phyi rgyal gyi lugs srol*. [Syn. ཁୁରୁ མୁଦ୍ དଙ୍ଗ: *phyi lugs*]

alien rights ཁୁରୁ མୁଦ୍ དଙ୍ଗ: *phyi mi'i thob thang*.

alight, va. D. ཁୁରୁ མୁଦ୍ དଙ୍ଗ: *babs*. When I alighted from the plane I met him. ཁୁରୁ མୁଦ୍ དଙ୍ଗ: *nga gnam gru nas babs dus khong mjal byung/*

align, 1. see: ally. 2. see: adjust.

alike, 1. iso. similar ཁୁରୁ མୁଦ୍ དଙ୍ଗ: *'dra po*. These two knives are alike. ཁୁରୁ མୁଦ୍ དଙ୍ଗ: *gri 'di gnyis 'dra po 'dug*. 2. iso. exactly alike ཁୁରୁ མୁଦ୍ དଙ୍ଗ: *gcig pa*. These two are exactly alike. ཁୁରୁ མୁଦ୍ དଙ୍ଗ: *'di gnyis gcig pa red/*

alimony, neo. ཁୁରୁ མୁଦ୍ དଙ୍ଗ: *gso dngul*. He has to give alimony to his wife. ཁୁରୁ མୁଦ୍ དଙ୍ଗ: *khos kho'i skye dman la gso dngul sprod dgos red/*

alive ཁୁରୁ མୁଦ୍ དଙ୍ଗ: *gson po*. Is he alive? ཁୁରୁ མୁଦ୍ དଙ୍ଗ: *kho gson po red pas/*

alkaline earth ཁୁରୁ མୁଦ୍ དଙ୍ଗ: *ba tshwa can*. alkaline water. ཁୁରୁ མୁଦ୍ དଙ୍ଗ: *chu ba tshwa can*.

all, 1. ཁୁରୁ མୁଦ୍ དଙ୍ଗ: *tshang ma*. All the people went. ཁୁରୁ མୁଦ୍ དଙ୍ଗ: *mi tshang ma phyin song/* [Syn. ཁୁରୁ མୁଦ୍ དଙ୍ଗ: *thams cad*; *kun*; *sgang ga*] 2. with numbers ཁୁରୁ མୁଦ୍ དଙ୍ଗ: *ga*. All three ཁୁରୁ མୁଦ୍ དଙ୍ଗ: *gsum ga*. All four went. ཁୁରୁ མୁଦ୍ དଙ୍ଗ: *kho tsho bzhi ga phyin song/*

all ages (lit. the three: old, young and middle) ཁୁରୁ མୁଦ୍ དଙ୍ଗ: *rgan gzhon bar gsum*.

all along ཁୁରୁ མୁଦ୍ དଙ୍ଗ: *singa sa nas*. I knew all along that you were a

arm. བྲକ୍ଷ୍ୟମାପ୍ରେୟାପଦ୍ମକାଶ୍ଚଶ୍ରୀକର୍ଣ୍ଣା ।	<i>kho tsho lag 'brel btang nas phyin song/</i>
armband, neo. ད୍ୱୁଦ୍ୱଶ ད୍ୱାଙ୍ଗ	<i>dpung ras.</i> [Syn. neo. c. ད୍ୱୁଦ୍ୱଶ ད୍ୱଶ ད୍ୱାଙ୍ଗ dpung rtags]
armed ད୍ୱାଙ୍ଗ ད୍ୱେଦ୍ୱଦ୍ୱା ད୍ୱାଙ୍ଗ	<i>go lag yod pa.</i> There are two armed soldiers here. ད୍ୱଦ୍ୱଶ ད୍ୱାଙ୍ଗ ད୍ୱେଦ୍ୱଦ୍ୱା ད୍ୱାଙ୍ଗ 'dir go lag yod pa'i dmag mi gnyis 'dug/ [Syn. lit. ད୍ୱାଙ୍ଗ ད୍ୱେଦ୍ୱଦ୍ୱା ད୍ୱାଙ୍ଗ 'go mtshon can]
armed forces ད୍ୱାଙ୍ଗ ད୍ୱଶ	<i>dmag dpung.</i> [Syn. neo. c. ད୍ୱାଙ୍ଗ ད୍ୱଶ drag dpung]
armed intervention, neo. ད୍ୱାଙ୍ଗ ད୍ୱେଦ୍ୱଦ୍ୱା ད୍ୱାଙ୍ଗ	<i>drag po'i the gtogs.</i>
armed rebellion ད୍ୱାଙ୍ଗ ད୍ୱେଦ୍ୱଦ୍ୱା	<i>drag po'i ngo log.</i>
armistice ད୍ୱାଙ୍ଗ ད୍ୱେଦ୍ୱଦ୍ୱା ད୍ୱେଦ୍ୱଦ୍ୱା ད୍ୱାଙ୍ଗ	<i>dmag thag bcad pa'i chings yig</i>
armor ད୍ୱାଙ୍ଗ	<i>go cha.</i>
armored ད୍ୱାଙ୍ଗ	<i>go khrab.</i> armored vehicle ད୍ୱାଙ୍ଗ ད୍ୱେଦ୍ୱଦ୍ୱା ད୍ୱାଙ୍ଗ go khrab 'khor lo.
armored force ད୍ୱାଙ୍ଗ ད୍ୱଶ ད୍ୱଶ	<i>go khrab dmag dpung.</i>
armored soldier ད୍ୱାଙ୍ଗ ད୍ୱଶ	<i>go khrab dmag mi.</i>
arm patch ད୍ୱଶ ད୍ୱଶ	<i>dpung rtags.</i> [Note: <i>dpung rtags</i> is also used for "shoulder patch."]
armpit མକ୍କାନ୍ତୁ	<i>mchan khung.</i>
army, 1. iso. a military force, n. ད୍ୱାଙ୍ଗ ད୍ୱଶ	<i>dmag dpung.</i> India has a large army. བ୍ରାହ୍ମାଦମାଣାଦ୍ୱାନ୍ତ ཁେଲ୍ଲା ད୍ୱେଦ୍ୱଦ୍ୱା ད୍ୱାଙ୍ଗ ད୍ୱଶ la dmag dpung chen po yod pa red/ [Syn. ད୍ୱାଙ୍ଗ ད୍ୱେଦ୍ୱଦ୍ୱା dmag mi.] 2. iso. join the army, va. N. ད୍ୱାଙ୍ଗ ད୍ୱେଦ୍ୱଦ୍ୱା dmag mir 'dzul. 3. iso. land army only, neo. C. ଶକମଦମାଣ ଶକମଦମାଣ battalion, neo. bor. c. ଲିଙ୍ଗ ଲିଙ୍ଗ.
battle area ད୍ୱାଙ୍ଗ	<i>dmag sa.</i>
bodyguard regiment (in traditional Tibetan government)	<i>ସୁର୍ଦ୍ଧମାଣ ଶୁର୍ଦ୍ଧମାଣ</i>
brigade ରୁଖାଣ	<i>ru khag.</i> [Syn. neo. bor. c. ଲୁରି ଲୁରି]
brigade commander ରୁଧ୍ୟକ	<i>ru dpon.</i> [Syn. neo. bor. c. ଲୁରି ଲୁରି ଲୁରି କଙ୍ଗ]
bugle ଦ୍ୱାଙ୍ଗ	<i>dmag dung.</i>
cavalry ରୁଧାଣ	<i>rta dmag.</i>
common soldier ད୍ୱାଙ୍ଗ ད୍ୱଶ	<i>dmag dkyus.</i>
company ସତ୍ରାଣ	<i>brgya shog.</i>
company commander ସତ୍ରାଣ	<i>brgya dpon.</i> [Syn. neo. bor. c. ଲାନ୍ କଙ୍ଗ]
division ད୍ୱଶ ད୍ୱେଦ୍ୱଦ୍ୱା	<i>dpung sde.</i> [Syn. neo. bor. c. କ୍ରି ହରି]
general (in traditional Tibetan army)	<i>ମଦାର୍ଦ୍ଦର୍ଶକ</i> ମଦା' dpon.
guard ଶୁର୍ଦ୍ଧମାଣ	<i>sgo srung ba.</i>
guerrilla army/forces	<i>ଜାବ ଦ୍ୱାଙ୍ଗ</i> <i>jab dmag.</i>
infantry ରୁଧାଣ	<i>rkang dmag.</i>
mercenary troops/army ଗ୍ଲାସ	<i>glas dmag.</i> [Syn. ད୍ୱାଙ୍ଗ ད୍ୱେଦ୍ୱଦ୍ୱା ଗ୍ଲାସ ଦ୍ୱାଙ୍ଗ ଗ୍ଲାସ ଦ୍ୱାଙ୍ଗ
military division	<i>dmag sde.</i>
military drill	<i>dmag rtseg.</i>
military exercise	<i>ରଙ୍ଗମଟନ ରୁଧାଣ ରଙ୍ଗମଟନ</i> <i>rngam ston dmag sbyong.</i>

va. կամացիք *cham cham la phyin* He walked around the city. Ռաշտակամացիքսեն *kho grong khyer nang la cham cham la phyin song* / 7. iso. around here ՌԱՇՏԱԿԱՄԱՑԻՔՍԵՆ *'di bar*. Is there a restaurant around here? ՌԱՇՏԱԿԱՄԱՑԻՔՍԵՆ *'di bar za khang 'dug gam* / 8. iso. about/approximately, see : about, 1.

around-the-clock կառավագական *nyin mtshan med pa* [Syn. կառավագական *nyin mtshan bar med*]

rouse, 1. iso. wake up from sleep, see; wake. 2. iso. stimulate politically, va. ՏԱՐԱՎԻՇՆՈՒՅ *skul slong byas*. They aroused the masses. ԽՈՆԴԱԿԱԾԱՎԱՐԱՎԻՇՆՈՒՅԲԵՆ *khong tshos mang tshogs la skul slong byas pa red*

arraign, sio. bring before, va. A. ԵՐԱԿԱՆ *bkug*. He was arraigned in court. ԽՈՐՄԱՎԱՐԱՎԱՐԱԿԱՆ *kho khrims khang la bkug pa red*

arrange, 1. iso. set in order, va. C. ՑԱՅԱՌԻՇՆԱՐ *gral bsgrips*. Sonam arranged the books. ԲՏՆԴԱԿԱՆՆՈՒՅՆԴԱՑԱՅԱՌԻՇՆԱՐ *bsod nams kyis deb gral bsgrips song* / 2. iso. make arrangements, va. ՑԱՅԱՌԻՄԱՆ *gra sgrig byas*. Sonam arranged for his visit. ԲՏՆԴԱԿԱՆՆՈՒՅՆԴԱԿԱՎԻՇՆԱՅԱՌԻՄԱՆ *bsod nams kyis khong gi mtshams 'dri'i don dag la gra sgrig byas song*/

arrest, va. C. ՇԽԱՆ *jus*. The police arrested him. ՇԽԱՆԻՄԱՌՎՈՒՅՆ *pu li sis kho 'jus pa red* [Syn. ՅԻՆ *zin*]

arrive, vi. A. ՏԼԵՑԱՆ *slebs*. He arrived here today. ՏԼԵԴԻՆԴԱՌՎԵՆ *kho 'dir de ring slebs song* [Syn. ԵՒՅԱՌՎԵՆ *byor*]

arrow, 1. n. ԱՐՋ *mda*. 2. shoot an arrow, va. ԵՒՅԱՌՎԵՆ *brygab*. He shot an arrow at the deer. ԽՈՇԱՎԱՌՎԵՆՇՏԱՆ *khos shwa ba la mda 'brygab song*/

arrow feathers ԱՐՋՎՅԱՌ *mda 'sgro*.

arrowhead ԱՐՋՎՈՒՆԱՆ *mda 'lcags*.

arrow-maker ԱՐՋՎԵՐՎԱ *mda 'bzo ba*.

arrow shaft ԱՐՋՎՅԱՆ *mda 'snyug*.

bow ԳՅՈՒ *gzhu*.

bow-string ԳՅՈՒՔԴ *gzhu rgyud*.

quiver ԳՅՈՒՇԲԱՆ *gzhu shubs*.

target ԵՎԵՆ *ben* [Syn. ԵՎԵՄ; ԽԱՎԵՆ; *ben*; *rgyang ben*]

thumb guard ԽՐԱՋՐ *krad kor*.

arsenal ՇՎԵՐԴ *go mdzod*.

arson, va. ԱՌԵՑՈՒՅ *me brygab*.

art, 1. iso. cultural activities ՀԱՅԱՌԻ *rtsom rig*. art and science ՀԱՅԱՌԻՎԱՌԻ *rtsom rig dang tshan rig*. [Syn. ՑԱՅԱՌՎԱՌԻ *rig rtsal*] 2. iso. painting/drawing ՀԱՅԻ *ri mo*. art exhibition ՀԱՅՎԻՇՆԱՎԻՔ *ri mo'i 'gremes ston*.

arteries ՀԱՐԱԿ *khrag rtsa*.

artesian well ՇԽԱՎԵՐՎԱՅ *rang byung khron pa*.

arthritis ՀԱՇԿԱԽՎՈՒՅ *rus tshigs na tsha*.

article, 1. iso. a literary article ՀԱՅԱՌԻ *rtsom yig*. He wrote an article in the newspaper. ԽԱՎԱՌՎԱՌՏԱԿԱՎԱՅՀՎԱՌԻԱՌԻ *tsiwa shen*

khos tshag dpar nang la rtsom yig cig bris shag/ [Syn. neo. c. ՀԵՇՔԾՈՒՅ *ched rtsom*] 2. iso. part of an agreement/treaty ՀՇՎԵՆՇԱՆ *don tshan*. There are 10 articles in this treaty. ԿԵՆՏԱՐՎԵՇՏՎՈՒՅ *chings yig 'di'i nang la don tshan bcu 'dug/* 3. iso. things ԿԱՂՅԱ *ca lag* [Syn. ՇՆՇԱՇԱ *dnigos rdzas*]

articulate ԲՐԱՇԴՅԻՇ *kha bde po*. He is very articulate. ՌԱՇՏԱԿԱՎԻՇ ԱՌԵՑՈՒՅ *kho kha bde po zhe drag 'dug/*

artificial ՀԱՇԽԱՎԱ *rdzus ma*. artificial leather. ՌԱՇԽԱՎԱ *ko ba rdzus ma* [Syn. neo. c. ԱՌԵՎՇԱ *mi bzos*]

artillery, 1. n. ԱՌԵՄԱՆ *me sgyogs*. 2. fire artillery, va. ԵՎՒՅԱՌՎԵՆ *brygab*.

artillery battalion ԱՌԵՄԱՆՇՄԱՐ *me sgyogs dmag sgar*.

artillery, heavy ԱՌԵՄԱՆԿԵՎ *me sgyogs che ba*.

artillery, light ԱՌԵՄԱՆՉՈՒՐ *me sgyogs chung ba*.

artilleryman ԱՌԵՄԱՆՇՎԱՐ *me sgyogs dmag mi*.

artillery regiment ԱՌԵՄԱՆՇՄԱՐՆ *me sgyogs dmag sgar*.

artillery shell ԱՌԵՄԱՆՇՄԵՆ *me sgyogs kyi mde'u*.

artillery troops ԱՌԵՄԱՆՇՄԱՐՆ *me sgyogs dmag dpung*.

artisan ԵՐԱՎՈՒՄՎԱՆՎԱ *lag rtsal mkhas pa*.

artist, iso. painter ՇՎԵՎԱՆՎԱ *ri mo mkhas pa*.

artistic ՑԱՅԱՌՎԱՌՎԵՐՎԵՆ *rig rtsal dang ldan pa'i*. artistic criticism ՑԱՅԱՌՎԱՌՎԵՐՎԵՆ *rig rtsal dang ldn pa'i* skyon btjod. [Syn. ՑԱՅԱՌՎԱՅ *rig rtsal*]

artistic film ՑԱՅԱՌՎԱՆՎԱՎՈՒՅ *rig rtsal glog brnyan*.

artistic performance ՑԱՅԱՌՎԱՎՈՒՅՎՈՒՅ *rig rtsal 'khrab ston*.

artistic program ՑԱՅԱՌՎԱՌՎԵՐՎԱՎԻ *rig rtsal 'char gzhi*.

arupadhatu, skt. ԳՅՈՒՆԱՆՎՈՒՅՆ *gzugs med khams*.

ārya, skt. ՇԽԱՎԱՆՎԱ *'phags pa*.

as, see: like.

as ... as ՌԱՅԻՎԻՔ *nang bzhin*. He is as rich as Dorje. ՌԻՇԻՇԿԱՆ ՌԵՆ *kho rdo rje nang bzhin phyug po red*/ Is this book as good as that one? ՇԵՐԵԴՆԵՐԵՇԿԱՆ ՌԱՅԻՎԱՎՈՒՅՆ *deb 'di deb de nang bzhin yag po 'dug gas/*

as ... as possible ՌԱՅ *gang*. as big as possible ՌԱԿԵՔ *gang che* as good as possible ՌԱՅԱՎԱՅ *gang yag yag*. as many as possible ՌԱՅԱՎԱՄԱՅ *gang mang mang*.

as always, see: as usual.

as before ՀՇՎԵՆՄԱՎԵՆՎԻՔ *sngon ma nang bzhin*. His situation is as before. ՀՇՎԵՆՄԱՎԵՆՎԱՌԵՆ *kho'i gnas stang sngon ma nang bzhin red/*

asbestos ՀՇՎԵՆ *rdo rgyud*.

ascend, 1. iso. go upward, va. ՅԱՇՔԻՔ *yar phyin*. The airplane ascended into the clouds. ԱՌԱՎՈՒՇԽԱՎԻՇՎԱՅՐՎԱՌԻՔՍԵՆ *gnam gru de sprin pa'i nang la yar phyin song* / 2. iso. climb up something, va. A. ԵՎԵՆԱՆ *'dzegs*. He has to ascend the ladder. ՇՆԱՎԵՎԵՆԱՆՎԵՆ *kho skas 'dzeg de 'dzegs dgos red/*

ascetic person ՇԱՐՄԱՆՎՈՒՅՎԱՅ *dka' thub spyod mkhan*.

ascetic practice/life, 1. n. ՇԱՐՄԱՆ *dka' thub*. iso. live the ascetic

avadhūti, skt. ད୍ୱ୍ୱାପ୍ ད୍ୱ୍ୱାପ୍ dbu ma.

available, 1. iso. existing ཌྷ୍ୱ୍ୱାପ୍ ཌྷ୍ୱ୍ୱାପ୍ yod pa. He used whatever materials were available to build a house. གୁଁତୁକ୍ତାନ୍ତିର୍ଦ୍ଦ୍ୱାପ୍ ཁ୍ୱ୍ୱାପ୍ ཁ୍ୱ୍ୱାପ୍ khos rgyu cha gang yod pa de bed spyod btang nas khang pa zhig bryab shag/ 2. iso. able to get, vi. A. ཁ୍ୱ୍ୱାପ୍ ཁ୍ୱ୍ୱାପ୍ rag. If the book is available at the market, buy it. གୁଁତୁକ୍ତାନ୍ତିର୍ଦ୍ଦ୍ୱାପ୍ ཁ୍ୱ୍ୱାପ୍ ཁ୍ୱ୍ୱାପ୍ ཁ୍ୱ୍ୱାପ୍ ཁ୍ୱ୍ୱାପ୍ deb de khrom nas rag gi 'dug na gzigs rogs gnang/ avalanche, 1. n. ཁ୍ୱ୍ୱାପ୍ ཁ୍ୱ୍ୱାପ୍ gangs rud. He died in an avalanche. ཁ୍ୱ୍ୱାପ୍ ཁ୍ୱ୍ୱାପ୍ ཁ୍ୱ୍ୱାପ୍ ཁ୍ୱ୍ୱାପ୍ khos gangs rud 'og la shi pa red/ 2. have an avalanche, vi. ཁ୍ୱ୍ୱାପ୍ ཁ୍ୱ୍ୱାପ୍ bryab. He was killed by an avalanche. (lit. There was an avalanche and he died.) ཁ୍ୱ୍ୱାପ୍ ཁ୍ୱ୍ୱାପ୍ ཁ୍ୱ୍ୱାପ୍ ཁ୍ୱ୍ୱାପ୍ khos tshong bslogs shag/ 13. iso. go back on (e.g. an arrangement), va. C. ཁ୍ୱ୍ୱାପ୍ ཁ୍ୱ୍ୱାପ୍ ཁ୍ୱ୍ୱାପ୍ tshong bslogs. He went back on the deal. ཁ୍ୱ୍ୱାପ୍ ཁ୍ୱ୍ୱାପ୍ ཁ୍ୱ୍ୱାପ୍ khos tshong bslogs shag/ 14. iso. back up a vehicle, see: backwards, 1. 15. iso. talk behind one's back, va. ཁ୍ୱ୍ୱାପ୍ ཁ୍ୱ୍ୱାପ୍ ཁ୍ୱ୍ୱାପ୍ rgyab bshad bryab. [Syn. ཁ୍ୱ୍ୱାପ୍ ཁ୍ୱ୍ୱାପ୍ kha btang] 16. see: backing.

Avaloketisvara, skt. ཁ୍ୱ୍ୱାପ୍ ཁ୍ୱ୍ୱାପ୍ ཁ୍ୱ୍ୱାପ୍ spyam ras gzigs.

avaricious ཁ୍ୱ୍ୱାପ୍ ཁ୍ୱ୍ୱାପ୍ ཁ୍ୱ୍ୱାପ୍ 'dod rmgams chen po.

avenge, see: revenge.

average, on the ཁ୍ୱ୍ୱାପ୍ ཁ୍ୱ୍ୱାପ୍ cha snyoms. On the average, teachers

here get paid 1,000 rupees a month. ཁ୍ୱ୍ୱାପ୍ ཁ୍ୱ୍ୱାପ୍ ཁ୍ୱ୍ୱାପ୍ ཁ୍ୱ୍ୱାପ୍ cha snyoms byas

ལୁଁତୁକ୍ତାନ୍ତିର୍ଦ୍ଦ୍ୱାପ୍ ཁ୍ୱ୍ୱାପ୍ ཁ୍ୱ୍ୱାପ୍ cha snyoms byas

na dge rgan re re la zla re phogs sgor mo stong phrag re re

rag gi yod pa red/ aversion, to have, vi. A. ཁ୍ୱ୍ୱାପ୍ ཁ୍ୱ୍ୱାପ୍ zhen pa log. He has an aversion

to (eating) meat. ཁ୍ୱ୍ୱାପ୍ ཁ୍ୱ୍ୱାପ୍ ཁ୍ୱ୍ୱାପ୍ kho sha la zhen pa log

shag/ avid ཁ୍ୱ୍ୱାପ୍ ཁ୍ୱ୍ୱାପ୍ dbyings. He is an avid reader. ཁ୍ୱ୍ୱାପ୍ ཁ୍ୱ୍ୱାପ୍ ཁ୍ୱ୍ୱାପ୍ ཁ୍ୱ୍ୱାପ୍ kho deb klog yag la dbyings yod pa zhig red/

avidya, skt. ཁ୍ୱ୍ୱାପ୍ ཁ୍ୱ୍ୱାପ୍ ma rig pa.

avoid, va. B. ཁ୍ୱ୍ୱାପ୍ ཁ୍ୱ୍ୱାପ୍ g.yol. They avoided a war. ཁ୍ୱ୍ୱାପ୍ ཁ୍ୱ୍ୱାପ୍ ཁ୍ୱ୍ୱାପ୍

ଶ୍ଵେତାପ୍ରଦୀପାଦାପାଦିକ୍ଷାନ୍ତିର୍ଦ୍ଦ୍ୱାପ୍ ཁ୍ୱ୍ୱାପ୍ ཁ୍ୱ୍ୱାପ୍ kho tshos dmag la g.yol pa red/ I avoided him.

ଶ୍ଵେତାପ୍ରଦୀପାଦାପାଦିକ୍ଷାନ୍ତିର୍ଦ୍ଦ୍ୱାପ୍ ཁ୍ୱ୍ୱାପ୍ ཁ୍ୱ୍ୱାପ୍ ngas khor g.yol pa yin/

awake, vi. and va. A. ཁ୍ୱ୍ୱାପ୍ ཁ୍ୱ୍ୱାପ୍ gnyid sad. He awoke me early.

award, iso. something concrete, e.g. medal ཁ୍ୱ୍ୱାପ୍ ཁ୍ୱ୍ୱାପ୍ ཁ୍ୱ୍ୱାପ୍ gzings

rtags. They gave him an award. ཁ୍ୱ୍ୱାପ୍ ཁ୍ୱ୍ୱାପ୍ ཁ୍ୱ୍ୱାପ୍ ཁ୍ୱ୍ୱାପ୍

ଶ୍ଵେତାପ୍ରଦୀପାଦାପାଦିକ୍ଷାନ୍ତିର୍ଦ୍ଦ୍ୱାପ୍ ཁ୍ୱ

birth (high status) གླྲྟ མྰ གྲྟ མྰ བྲྟ མྰ skye sa mtho po.
 birth (low status) གླྟ མྰ གྲྟ མྰ བྲྟ མྰ skye sa dmā' po.
 birth control, 1. n. གྲྟ མྰ གྲྟ མྰ བྲྟ མྰ phru gu ma skyes yag. [Syn. གྲྟ མྰ གྲྟ མྰ བྲྟ མྰ བྲྟ མྰ skye sgo bkag yag] 2. practice (use) birth control, va. A. གྲྟ མྰ གྲྟ མྰ skye sgo bkag.
 birth control medicine གྲྟ མྰ གྲྟ མྰ བྲྟ མྰ skye 'gog sman. [Syn. གྲྟ མྰ གྲྟ མྰ བྲྟ མྰ བྲྟ མྰ phru gu ma skye gag gi sman]
 birthdate གྲྟ མྰ བྲྟ tshes. h. གྲྟ མྰ བྲྟ tshes. 'khrungs tshes.
 birthday གྲྟ མྰ skar. h. གྲྟ མྰ skar. 'khrungs skar.
 birth horoscope གྲྟ མྰ བྲྟ བྲྟ བྲྟ tshe rabs las rtsis]
 birthmark ལྷ མྰ sha rtags.
 birthplace གྲྟ མྰ yul. skyes yul; h. གྲྟ མྰ yul. 'khrungs yul.
 birth rate གྲྟ མྰ phel. skyes 'phel. How was the birth rate this year (lit. was it high or low)? གྲྟ མྰ གྲྟ མྰ བྲྟ མྰ བྲྟ མྰ བྲྟ མྰ da lo skyes 'phel che chung ga 'dra byung 'dug. [Syn. གྲྟ མྰ བྲྟ tshad]
 bit, 1. for a horse, i. n. གྲྟ མྰ བྲྟ srab lcags. ii. put bit in mouth, va. C. གྲྟ མྰ g.yogs. 2. iso. a little bit གྲྟ མྰ བྲྟ tog tsam zhig. Sonam gave me a little bit of meat. གྲྟ མྰ བྲྟ གྲྟ མྰ བྲྟ བྲྟ བྲྟ bsod nams kyis nga la sha tog tsam zhig sprad byung/ 3. iso. bit by bit. གྲྟ མྰ བྲྟ བྲྟ tog tsam tog tsam byas. He built the house bit by bit. གྲྟ མྰ བྲྟ བྲྟ khos khang pa de tog tsam tog tsam byas brygab song/
 bitch (dog) གྲྟ མྰ mo khyi.
 bite, va. གྲྟ མྰ so brygab. The dog bit him. གྲྟ མྰ གྲྟ མྰ མྰ khyis kho la so brygab shag/
 bitter གྲྟ མྰ kha tig. The beer is bitter. གྲྟ མྰ གྲྟ མྰ བྲྟ chang 'dir kha tig 'dug/
 bitter experience གྲྟ མྰ བྲྟ བྲྟ བྲྟ བྲྟ nyams myong.
 bituminous (soft) coal གྲྟ མྰ བྲྟ rdo sol sob sob.
 biweekly གྲྟ མྰ བྲྟ gza' 'khor gnyis re'i biweekly magazine གྲྟ མྰ བྲྟ gza' 'khor gnyis re'i tshag deb.
 bizarre གྲྟ མྰ khyad mtshar. bizarre clothing གྲྟ མྰ བྲྟ བྲྟ བྲྟ བྲྟ བྲྟ dug log khyad mtshar.
 black གྲྟ nag po.
 black and blue mark, 1. n. གྲྟ མྰ smug tig. 2. get black and blue, vi. A. -kha'g. chags.
 black and white movie གྲྟ མྰ བྲྟ tshon med glog bmyan. tshos gzhi med pa'i glog bmyan. [Syn. གྲྟ མྰ གྲྟ tshon med glog bmyan]
 black and white photographic film གྲྟ མྰ spiyin shog nag po.
 blackboard གྲྟ མྰ nag pang.
 blackest གྲྟ མྰ nag shos.
 blackmail, neo. 1. n. གྲྟ མྰ བྲྟ བྲྟ sdigs brdungs bcom phrog. 2. va. -g. bvas.

brook རྩྩླྷ ཁྲྷ ཁྲྷ ཁྲྷ ཁྲྷ *rgyugs chu chung chung*.
 broom དྲྷ ཁྲྷ *phyags ma*.
 broth ཁྲྷ ཁྲྷ *khu ba*. meat broth ཁྲྷ ཁྲྷ *sha khu*.
 brothel ཁྲྷ ཁྲྷ *gzhang khang*.
 brother, 1. older ཁྲྷ ཁྲྷ *jo jo*; h. ཁྲྷ ཁྲྷ *jo lags*. 2. younger ཁྲྷ ཁྲྷ *og ma*; h. ཁྲྷ ཁྲྷ *o bo lags*. [Syn. ཁྲྷ ཁྲྷ *gcung po*]
 brow, see: forehead.
 brown, 1. light brown ཁྲྷ ཁྲྷ *rdza mdog*. 2. dark brown ཁྲྷ ཁྲྷ *rgya smug*. [Syn. ཁྲྷ ཁྲྷ *rdza smug*] 3. iso. brown meat, see: roast.
 brown sugar ཁྲྷ ཁྲྷ *bu ram*.
 bruise, 1. n. ཁྲྷ ཁྲྷ *smug tig*. 2. vi. A. -କ୍ଷଣା *chags*.
 brush, 1. n. ཁྲྷ ཁྲྷ *phag do*. 2. va. -ପ୍ରତ୍ୟା *brgyab*. She brushed my hair. ཁྲྷ ཁྲྷ ཁྲྷ ཁྲྷ ཁྲྷ ཁྲྷ ཁྲྷ *mos nga'i skra la phag do brgyab byung*/
 brush for calligraphy ཁྲྷ *pir*. [Syn. ཁྲྷ ཁྲྷ *spu snyug*]
 brush one's teeth, va. C. ཁྲྷ ཁྲྷ *so bkru*.
 bubbles ཁྲྷ *lbu ba*.
 buck, 1. for horse/mule, va. C. ཁྲྷ ཁྲྷ ཁྲྷ *rdog rgyag gzhus*. 2. iso. male deer ཁྲྷ *sha pho*.
 bucket (for water) ཁྲྷ ཁྲྷ *chu zom*.
 buckle, 1. n. ཁྲྷ ཁྲྷ *chab rtse*. 2. va. -ପ୍ରତ୍ୟା *brgyab*.
 buckshot ཁྲྷ ཁྲྷ ཁྲྷ ཁྲྷ *mdel ril chung chung*.
 buckwheat flour ཁྲྷ *bra phye*.
 buckwheat, sour ཁྲྷ *bra bo*.
 buckwheat, sweet ཁྲྷ *rgya bra*.
 buckwheat (sweet) flour ཁྲྷ *rgya zhib*.
 bud, 1. n. ཁྲྷ *the'u*. 2. vi. -ପ୍ରତ୍ୟା *btang*.
 Buddha, skt. ཁྲྷ ཁྲྷ *sangs rgyas*.
 Amitabha Buddha, skt. ཁྲྷ ཁྲྷ ཁྲྷ *'od dpag med*.
 Bodhisattva, skt. ཁྲྷ ཁྲྷ ཁྲྷ ཁྲྷ *byang chub sems dpa*.
 Buddhism ཁྲྷ ཁྲྷ ཁྲྷ *sangs rgyas kyi chos*. [Syn. ཁྲྷ ཁྲྷ ཁྲྷ *nang pa'i chos*]
 Hinayana Buddhism ཁྲྷ ཁྲྷ ཁྲྷ ཁྲྷ *theg dman gyi bstan pa*.
 Mahayana Buddhism ཁྲྷ ཁྲྷ ཁྲྷ ཁྲྷ *theg chen gyi bstan pa*.
 Manjusri, skt. ཁྲྷ ཁྲྷ ཁྲྷ *jam dpal dbyangs*.
 Maitreya Buddha, skt. ཁྲྷ ཁྲྷ ཁྲྷ *rgyal ba byams pa*.
 Vajrayana Buddhism ཁྲྷ ཁྲྷ ཁྲྷ *rdo rje theg pa'i bstan pa*.
 budget, 1. n. ཁྲྷ ཁྲྷ *sngon rtis*. 2. make a budget, va. C. -ପ୍ରତ୍ୟା *bzos*. [Syn. ཁྲྷ ཁྲྷ *bkod*]
 buffalo, water ཁྲྷ *ma he*.
 buffer, polit. ཁྲྷ ཁྲྷ *bar gnas*. buffer state ཁྲྷ ཁྲྷ ཁྲྷ *bar gnas rgyal khab*.
 bug ཁྲྷ *'bu*.
 bugle ཁྲྷ ཁྲྷ *dmag dung*.
 build, 1. for building, bridge, wall, va. ཁྲྷ ཁྲྷ *brgyab*. They built a new bridge. ཁྲྷ ཁྲྷ ཁྲྷ ཁྲྷ *kho tshos zam pa gsar pa zhig brgyab shag*. 2. for roads and small things

like tables, cars, etc., va. C. ཁྲྷ ཁྲྷ *bzos*. They built a road. ཁྲྷ ཁྲྷ ཁྲྷ ཁྲྷ *kho tshos lam khag bzos shag*.
 building ཁྲྷ ཁྲྷ *khang pa*.
 building materials ཁྲྷ ཁྲྷ ཁྲྷ ཁྲྷ *arporgyag yag gi rgyu cha*.
 building site, neo. ཁྲྷ ཁྲྷ ཁྲྷ ཁྲྷ *'dzugs skrun las yul*.
 bulb (electric) ཁྲྷ ཁྲྷ ཁྲྷ *glog bzhu'i shel rdog*.
 bulge, 1. n. ཁྲྷ ཁྲྷ *bur*. 2. vi. -ପ୍ରତ୍ୟା *byas*. The wall bulged. ཁྲྷ ཁྲྷ ཁྲྷ ཁྲྷ *rtsig pa 'bur 'bur byas shag*.
 bulky, see: large; big.
 bull ཁྲྷ *pha glang*.
 bulldozer, neo. ཁྲྷ ཁྲྷ ཁྲྷ ཁྲྷ *sa slog 'phrul 'khor*. [Syn. neo. ཁྲྷ ཁྲྷ ཁྲྷ ཁྲྷ *sa 'ded 'phrul 'khor*]
 bullet ཁྲྷ *mde'u*.
 bulletin, 1. iso. a magazine ཁྲྷ ཁྲྷ *tshag deb*. 2. iso. an announcement ཁྲྷ ཁྲྷ *gsal bsgtrags*.
 bulletproof ཁྲྷ ཁྲྷ *mtshon strung*. [Syn. neo. c. ཁྲྷ ཁྲྷ *mde'u*]
 bullock ཁྲྷ *glang gog*.
 bull's eye ཁྲྷ *nag thig*.
 bully, 1. va. A. ཁྲྷ ཁྲྷ ཁྲྷ *snyad bcos bshad*. He bullied her. ཁྲྷ ཁྲྷ ཁྲྷ *khos mo la snyad bcos bshad pa red*. 2. iso. a person who is a bully ཁྲྷ ཁྲྷ ཁྲྷ *snyad bcos shod mshan*. [Syn. ཁྲྷ ཁྲྷ ཁྲྷ ཁྲྷ *dbang yod bshad mshan*]
 bum ཁྲྷ ཁྲྷ *phyogs sprang*.
 bump (against), see: bang against.
 bumpy ཁྲྷ ཁྲྷ *bar ri 'bur ri*.
 bunch ཁྲྷ *chag pa*. a bunch of flowers ཁྲྷ ཁྲྷ *chag pa zhig*.
 bundle, 1. of wood/grass ཁྲྷ *khur po*. two bundles of wood ཁྲྷ ཁྲྷ *shing khur po gnyis*. 2. of things wrapped in cloth and carried on back ཁྲྷ *'bog*. 3. of clothes ཁྲྷ ཁྲྷ *gos srgil*.
 bunker ཁྲྷ ཁྲྷ *'dzin tag*.
 burden, 1. n. ཁྲྷ ཁྲྷ *rdog khred*. He has many burdens. ཁྲྷ ཁྲྷ *kho la rdog khred mang po 'dug*. 2. carry a burden, va. B. -ପ୍ରତ୍ୟା *khyer*. 3. put a burden on someone, va. B. -ପ୍ରତ୍ୟା *bskur*.
 bureau, 1. iso. an office ཁྲྷ ཁྲྷ *las khungs*. 2. iso. an office of the Tibetan refugee government ཁྲྷ ཁྲྷ *don gcod khang*.
 bureaucracy, neo. c. (pejorative) ཁྲྷ ཁྲྷ *dpon ngan*.
 bureaucratic capitalism, neo. c. ཁྲྷ ཁྲྷ ཁྲྷ ཁྲྷ *dpon ngan ma rtsa'i ring lugs*.
 burglar, 1. iso. the person ཁྲྷ *rkun ma*. 2. burglarize, va. C. -ପ୍ରତ୍ୟା *brkus*.
 burl (in wood) ཁྲྷ *lba ba*.
 burlap ཁྲྷ *rtswa ras*. burlap bag ཁྲྷ ཁྲྷ *rtswa ras phad khog*.

Burma ཁྲྷ ཁྲྷ *'bar ma*.
 burn, 1. va. ཁྲྷ ཁྲྷ *mer sreg btang*. He burned the paper. ཁྲྷ ཁྲྷ ཁྲྷ *khos shog bu mer sreg btang song*. 2. vi. A. ཁྲྷ *tshigs*. The paper burned. ཁྲྷ ཁྲྷ *shog bu tshigs shag*. I burned my hand. ཁྲྷ ཁྲྷ *ngai lag pa tshigs byung*.
 burnt remains, n. ཁྲྷ *tshigs ro*.
 burr ཁྲྷ *sngo tsher*.
 burrel (wild sheep) ཁྲྷ *gna' ba*.
 burrow ཁྲྷ *sa 'og tsha khung*.
 burst, 1. va. B. ཁྲྷ *brtol*. He burst the balloon. ཁྲྷ ཁྲྷ *khos lgang phug brtol shag*. 2. vi. B. ཁྲྷ *rdol*. The tire burst. ཁྲྷ *gyig 'khor de rdol shag*. The pimple burst. ཁྲྷ *thor pa brtol shag*. 3. iso. burst into tears, vi. B. ཁྲྷ *mig chu shor*.
 bury, 1. va. C. ཁྲྷ *sa 'ig 'kho sras*. They buried the gold. ཁྲྷ *kho tshos gser sa'i 'og la sras pa red*. 2. iso. bury a corpse, va. A. ཁྲྷ *ro sa sras btang*.
 burying place (for corpses) ཁྲྷ *dur khrod*.
 bus ཁྲྷ *ba'* se. [Syn. neo. c. ཁྲྷ ཁྲྷ *spyi spyod rlang 'khor*, neo. bor. c. ཁྲྷ ཁྲྷ *kung kung chi'i khre*; ཁྲྷ ཁྲྷ *grul skyel mo ta*]
 bus station ཁྲྷ *ba' se babs tshugs*. [Syn. ཁྲྷ *gnam gru'i thog nas yong pa yin*] 3. iso. via/through someplace ཁྲྷ *grul 'khor bab tshugs*; ཁྲྷ *kung kung chi'i khre bab tshungs*.
 bush ཁྲྷ *rtswa nyog*. [Syn. ཁྲྷ *shing ldum*]
 business, 1. iso. occupation ཁྲྷ *las ka*. His business is teaching language. ཁྲྷ *yi g slob yag de red*. 2. iso. commerce ཁྲྷ *tshong las*. 3. iso. do business, va. ཁྲྷ *tshong las byas*. 4. iso. business partner ཁྲྷ *tshong brel*. They are business partners. ཁྲྷ *kho gnyis tshong brel red*.
 business card, see: card, 3.
 businessman ཁྲྷ *tshong pa*.
 bustling ཁྲྷ *'khrug po*.
 busy ཁྲྷ *brel ba*; h. ཁྲྷ *thugs brel*. These days, I am very busy. ཁྲྷ *deng sang nga brel ba zhe drag yod*.
 but, 1. [at start of phrase] ཁྲྷ *yin na'i*. He said he will come but hasn't arrived. ཁྲྷ *te yin na'i*. He is at home but is asleep. ཁྲྷ *kho yong gi yin zer byung yin na'i*. He went to Tibet but didn't reach Lhasa. ཁྲྷ *phiyin pa red*.
 by-product ཁྲྷ *zhar byung thon skyed*. [Syn. ཁྲྷ *zhor thon dngos rdzas*]
 by way of, see: via.

desiccate, va. and vi. དག්ලං 'bskams.

desiccator (machine), neo. གක མ ག ད ག ག ག ག 'skam rlung 'phrul chas.

design, 1. va. ཚ ག ག ག ག ག 'char 'god byas. They designed the new bridge. ཚ ག ག ག ག ག ག ག ག ག ག 'kho tshos zam pa gags pa de 'char 'god byas pa red/ 2. iso. intended for བ ག ག ག ག 'dmigs pa. a dictionary designed for Tibetans. བ ག ག ག ག ག ག ག ག ག ག 'bod pa tshor dmigs pa'i tshig mdzod 3. iso. an artistic motif བ ག ག ག 'ris bzo. This is a pretty design. ཚ ག ག ག ག ག ག ག ག ག ག 'di ris bzo snying rje po zhig 'dug/

designate, see: nominate.

desire, 1. n. ད ག ག ག; h. བ ག ག ག 'dod pa; thugs 'dod. Do you have a desire to go to Tibet? ཚ ག ག ག ག ག ག ག ག ག ག ག 'khyod rang bod la 'gro yag gi 'dod pa yod pas/ 2. va. - ག ག 'byas. He desires to become wealthy. ཚ ག ག ག ག ག ག ག ག ག ག 'khos rgyu phyugs po yong yag gi 'dod pa byed kyi 'dug/ 3. see : wish, like, want.

desist, see: stop.

desk ད ག ག 'yig cog.

desolate, 1. iso. area བ ག ག 'lung stong. This is a desolate place. བ ག ག ག ག ག ག ག ག 'di sa cha lung stong zhig red/ 2. see: sad.

despair, va. བ ག ག ག ག ག 're ba med pa byas. He despaired of going to Lhasa. ཚ ག ག ག ག ག ག ག ག 'kholha sar 'gro yag gi 're ba med pa byas pa red/ [Syn. བ ག ག ག 're thag chod]

despatch, see: dispatch.

desperado ར ག ག ག 'rkun ma tshabs chen.

desperate, 1. adj. བ ག ག 'u thug. a desperate situation བ ག ག ག 'u thug gi gnas stangs. 2. vi. A. བ ག ག 'u thug. We were desperate and had to do this. ཚ ག ག ག ག ག ག ག ག 'nга tsho 'u thug nas 'di 'dra byed dgos byung pa red/ 3. see : serious.

despicable, iso. person བ ག ག ག 'mislug chag. He is a despicable person. ཚ ག ག ག ག ག 'kho mi sdug chag cig red/

despise, va. D. བ ག ག 'tshig pa za. I despise leftists. ཚ ག ག ག ག 'nга g.yon phyogs pa la tshig pa za gi 'dug/ [Syn. ཚ ག ག ག ག ག ག ག 'rtsa ba nas dga' gi mi 'dug/] [Also see: hate.]

despite, iso. even though [vb.] ད ག or ད ག te or na'i. / [vb.] Despite having gone to Lhasa, he didn't learn Tibetan. ཚ ག ག ག ག ག ག ག 'kho lha sar phyin pa red de bod skad bslabs mi 'dug/ Despite hearing the news, he went. ཚ ག ག ག ག 'khos gsar 'gyur de go na'i phyin pa red/ despite that ཚ ག ག ག 'de 'dra red de. Despite that, I want to go. ཚ ག ག ག ག ག 'de 'dra red de nga 'gro 'dod yod/ despite this ཚ ག ག ག 'di 'dra red de.

despondent, see: sad.

despotic ཚ ག ག ག ག ག 'btsan dbang chen po. a despotic ruler ཚ ག ག ག ག ག 'dpon ngan btsan dbang chen po. [Syn. ཚ ག ག ག ག ག 'btsan dbang car]

despotism, neo. ཚ ག ག ག ག ག ག 'btsan dbang ring lugs.

destination བ ག 'gro sa; h. བ ག ག 'phebs sa. His destination is Lhasa. ཚ ག ག ག ག ག 'kho'i 'gro sa lha sa red/ [Syn. བ ག ག ག ག ག 'kho'i 'gro sa'i yul phyogs; sa phyogs]

destiny, see: karma.

destitute ཚ ག ག ག ག ག 'tsho thabs med pa. There are many destitute people in India. ཚ ག ག ག ག ག ག ག ག ག ག ག ག 'tsho thabs med pa'i mi mang po 'dug/

destroy, 1. iso. demolish/crush/raze, va. B. བ ག 'gtor. They destroyed the enemy ship. ཚ ག ག ག ག ག ག 'kho tshos dgra'i gru gzings gtor pa red/ [Syn. བ ག ག ག ག ག 'gtor; བ ག ག ག 'medpa bzos; gtor bshig btang] 2. iso. do away with papers/records/evidence, etc., va. C. བ ག ག ག ག 'med pa bzos.

destroyer (ship), neo. mil. ཚ ག ག ག ག ག 'gtor rgol gru gzings.

destruction, 1. iso. demolish/crush/raze ཚ ག ག ག ག ག ག ག ག ག ག 'gtor bshig gtong yag. senseless destruction ཚ ག ག ག ག ག ག ག ག ག ག 'gtor bshig gtong yag. 2. iso. doing away with བ ག ག ག 'med pa bzo yag. The destruction of the records. ཚ ག ག ག ག ག 'yig cha med pa bzos yag.

detach, iso. make separate, va. C. ཚ ག ག ག ག 'khang khag bzos.

detail, iso. elaborately, adj. and adv. ཚ ག ག 'zhib. zhib cha. He told the news in detail. ཚ ག ག ག ག ག 'khos gsar 'gyur zhib cha bshad pa red/ They did detailed research on Tibetan songs. ཚ ག ག ག ག ག 'kho tshos bod ghazs kyi thog la zhib 'jug zhib cha byas pa red/ a detailed report ཚ ག ག ག ག 'snyan zhu zhib cha. [Syn. ཚ ག ག ག; ཚ ག ག ག; ཚ ག ག ག 'zhib phra; zhib rgyas; zhib tshag] detailed, see: detail.

detain, va. ཚ ག ག ག 'bkag skyil byas. They detained him for three days. ཚ ག ག ག ག ག 'kho tshos 'mo nang la dug yod pa ha go pa red/

detect, vi. D. བ ག 'ha go. They detected poison in the water. ཚ ག ག ག ག ག 'kho tshos chu'i nang la dug yod pa ha go pa red/

detergent, see: soap.

determination ཚ ག ག ག ག 'sems thag chod po. She has a lot of determination. ཚ ག ག ག ག ག 'mo sems thag chod po zhed po cig 'dug/

determined, be, va. A. ཚ ག ག ག ག 'sems thag bcad. They are determined to go to Tibet. ཚ ག ག ག ག 'kho tshos bod la 'gro yag la 'sems thag bcad pa red/

detest, va. ཚ ག ག ག ག 'sems thag bcad. 'sems kyi gting nas dga' gi mi 'dug/ I detest him. ཚ ག ག ག ག 'kho tshos 'mo nang la dug yod pa ha go pa red/

despite that ཚ ག ག ག 'de 'dra red de. Despite that, I want to go. ཚ ག ག ག ག 'de 'dra red de nga 'gro 'dod yod/ despite this ཚ ག ག ག 'di 'dra red de.

dethrone, va. D. ཚ ག ག ག 'khri nas phab.

detonate, 1. va. B. བ ག 'spar. They detonated a big bomb. ཚ ག ག 'tshos zam pa gags pa de 'char 'god byas pa red/

[Syn. ཚ ག ག ག ག 'btsan dbang car]

despotism, neo. ཚ ག ག ག ག ག 'btsan dbang ring lugs.

destination བ ག 'gro sa; h. བ ག ག 'phebs sa. His destination is Lhasa. ཚ ག ག ག ག 'kho'i 'gro sa lha sa red/ [Syn. བ ག ག ག ག 'kho'i 'gro sa'i yul phyogs; sa phyogs]

detimental, be, vi. ཚ ག ག ག ག 'gnod skyon byas.

The new rule will be detrimental to our party. ཚ ག ག ག ག 'srig srol gsar pa des nga rang tsho'i tshogs par gnod skyon byed kyi red/ Is this detrimental to us? ཚ ག ག ག ག 'dis naga tsho'i tshogs par gnod skyon byed kyi red pas/

deuce ཚ ག ག 'gnyis pa. I have three deuces. ཚ ག ག ག ག 'ngang pa gnyis pa gsum yod/

devaluate, iso. currency, va. A. ཚ ག ག ག 'thang ga'i bcag.

They devaluated their currency. ཚ ག ག ག ག 'kho tshos dngul gyi thang ga'i bcag pa red/

kho tshos dngul gyi thang ga'i bcag pa red/

devastate, va. ཚ ག ག ག ག 'gtor. The soldiers devastated the city. ཚ ག ག ག ག 'dmag mi tshos grong khyer gtor skyon btang pa red/

The flood devastated the city. ཚ ག ག ག ག 'chu log gis grong khyer gtor skyon btang pa red/

devastate, va. ཚ ག ག ག ག 'gtor. They developed their natural resources. ཚ ག ག ག ག 'gtor bshig gtong yag. 2. iso. doing away with

med pa bzo yag. The destruction of the records. ཚ ག ག ག ག 'gtor bshig gtong yag. 3. iso. practise dharma, va. ཚ ག ག 'nyan. 4. iso. preach dharma, va. ཚ ག ག 'chos bshad; h. ཚ ག ག ག 'gsung chos gnang.

dharma cakra, skt. ཚ ག ག 'chos. 2. iso. listen to dharma, va. D. ཚ ག ག 'nyan. 3. iso. practise dharma, va. ཚ ག ག 'chos. 4. iso. preach dharma, va. A. ཚ ག ག 'chos bshad; h. ཚ ག ག ག 'gsung chos gnang.

dharma kāya, skt. ཚ ག ག 'chos sku.

dharma-raja, skt. ཚ ག ག 'chos rgyal.

diabetes, neo. ཚ ག ག 'bye ma ka ra'i na tsha.

diabolic ཚ ག ག 'gdug rtsub. a diabolic plot. ཚ ག ག 'gdug rtsub.

devastate, va. ཚ ག ག 'kho. They developed a new car. ཚ ག ག 'kho bshad bton. They developed a new car. ཚ ག ག 'kho tshos mo ta gsar pa zhig bzo bkod ston pa red/

develop, 1. iso. advance/ improve the capabilities, va. ཚ ག ག 'yar rgyas btang. They developed their natural resources.

They did detailed research on Tibetan songs. ཚ ག ག 'kho tshos rang bzhin 'byung khungs 'yar rgyas btang pa red/ 2. iso. expand/ spread, va. ཚ ག ག 'phel rgyas btang. They developed Marxism-Leninism in China. ཚ ག ག 'kho tshos rgya nag la ma ka se le nin ring lugs 'phel rgyas btang pa red/ 3. iso. develop film, va. C. ཚ ག ག 'spiny shog bkrus. 4. iso. invent, va. C. ཚ ག ག 'bzo bkod bton. They developed a new car. ཚ ག ག 'kho tshos mo ta gsar pa zhig bzo bkod ston pa red/

developed countries ཚ ག ག 'yar rgyas phyin pa'i lung pa.

developing countries ཚ ག ག 'yar rgyas 'gro bzhin pa'i lung pa.

development, 1. iso. progress ཚ ག ག 'yar rgyas. 2. iso. construction ཚ ག ག 'dzugs skrun.

deviant behavior ཚ ག ག 'spyod pa khyad mtshar.

deviate, neo. polit., va. ཚ ག ག 'lam kyog la phyin. He deviated from the party ideology. ཚ ག ག 'lam kyog la phyin pa red/

[Syn. ཚ ག ག 'lam gol la phyin]

deviation, polit. ཚ ག ག 'phyogs su lhungs. leftwing deviation ཚ ག ག 'gnyis su lhungs. rightwing deviation ཚ ག ག 'gnyis su lhungs.

diarrhoea, 1. n. ཚ ག ག 'bshal nad. Do you have medicine for diarrhoea? ཚ ག ག 'bshal nad. 2. iso. get/have diarrhoea. vi.

deviationism, neo. polit. ཚ ག ག 'phyogs lhungs ring lugs.

device, see: thing.

devil ཚ ག 'bdud.

devoid of meaning ཚ ག ག 'don med. [Syn. ཚ ག ག 'don med; ཚ ག ག 'don stong]

devoted, 1. iso. a religious figure, va. ཚ ག ག 'mos gus byas. He is devoted to the Lama. ཚ ག ག 'mos gus byas byed kyi 'dug/ 2. see: attached, 1.

devout ཚ ག 'ngo ma. He is a devout Buddhist. ཚ ག ག 'kho nang pa ngo ma red/

dew, 1. n. ཚ ག 'zil pa. 2. vi. A. - ཚ ག 'chags.

dexterous, 1. iso. in body ཚ ག ག 'sked pa mnyen po. 2. iso.

in hands ཚ ག 'lag pa mnyen po.

Dharamsala, iso. town in India ཚ ག ག 'rda ram sa la.

dharma, skt. 1. n. ཚ ག 'chos. 2. iso. listen to dharma, va. D. ཚ ག 'nyan. 3. iso. practise dharma, va. ཚ ག 'preach dharma, va. ཚ ག 'chos bshad; h. ཚ ག ག 'gsung chos gnang.

dharma cakra, skt. ཚ ག 'chos rgyal.

diabetes, neo. ཚ ག 'bye ma ka ra'i na tsha.

diabolic ཚ ག 'gdug rtsub. a diabolic plot. ཚ ག 'gdug rtsub.

diacritical mark ཚ ག 'sgra rtags.

diadem ཚ ག 'dbu rgyan.

diagnose, med., va. ཚ ག 'nad gzhi ngos 'dzin byas.

diagonal line ཚ ག 'sag thig.

diagram ཚ ག 'ri mo.

dial, 1. iso. dial a phone, va. B. ཚ ག 'bskor. Please dial this number for me. ཚ ག 'kha dpar 'di'i ang ki bskor rogs gnang/ 2. iso. dial on a watch ཚ ག 'mda'.

dialect, ཚ ག 'yul skad.

dialectical materialism, neo. c. ཚ ག 'gtso rtsod sgrub ring lugs.

dialectic, neo. c. ཚ ག 'rtsod sgrub mkhas pa.

dialectics, neo. c. ཚ ག 'rtsod sgrub rig pa.

dialectology ཚ ག 'yul skad rig gnas.

dialogue, see: conversation.

diameter ཚ ག 'sgror tshangs thig.

diamond, 1. iso. the gem ཚ ག 'pham. pha lam. 2. iso. suit in cards ཚ ག 'sa phag.

diaper ཚ ག 'chab gdan.

diaphragm, (iso. the contraceptive device), neo. ཚ ག 'gog mtshan khebs.

diarrhoea, 1. n. ཚ ག 'bshal nad. Do you have medicine for diarrhoea? ཚ ག 'bshal nad. 2. iso. get/have diarrhoea. vi.

phyogs *kyi char gzhi bries pa red*/ 4. iso. direction of, see: toward 5. see: instructions.

eastern direction *shar phyogs*.

northern direction *byang phyogs*.

southern direction *lho phyogs*.

western direction *nub phyogs*.

directive, see: order.

director, 1. iso. a movie, play *bkod byus gtong mkhan*. He is the director of the movie. 2. iso. of an office, bureau, project *gan 'dzin*; h. *gtso 'dzin*. He is the director of the library. *khong dpe mdzod khang gi gtso 'dzin red* [Syn. *go 'dzin*]

directory *tho gzhung*.

disabled, iso. having a physical fault *skyon*. His hand is disabled. *kho'i lag par skyon 'dug* / He got disabled during the war. *dmag rgyag dus kho'i gzugs por skyon byung pa red* / [Note: Context makes this meaning clear.]

disadvantage *skyon*. *skyon* What are the disadvantages of the plan? *char gzhi de'i skyon ga re red*/

disaffiliate, va. A. *brel ba bcad*.

disaffirm, see: deny.

disagree, 1. iso. not agree, va. *mos mthun ma byas*. He disagreed with the president. 2. iso. *mos mthun der skyon*. *mos mthun ma byas pa red*/ iso. be in disagreement, vi. *mos mthun ma byung*. We disagreed concerning the plan. *char gzhi de'i skor la nga tsho mos mthun ma byung*/

disallow, see: disapprove.

disappointed, iso. get/be, vi. *blo phams byung*. He was disappointed by the agreement. *mos mthun der skyon*. *mos mthun der kho blo pham byung shag*/ He disappointed us. *kho nga tshor blo pham byung shag*/

disapprove, 1. iso. not approve, va. h. *bka' khrol ma gnang*. The government disapproved their request.

khos 'dri gzhung gis bka' khrol ma gnang pa red [Syn. *chog mchan gnang*] 2. iso. think poorly of, va. *mos mthun ma byas*. He disapproved of the plan. *mos mthun der skyon*. *mos mthun ma byas pa red*/

disassemble, va. B. *cha lag phral*. He disassembled the radio. *chos de'i phral*. *chos re di yu de cha lag phral shag*/

disaster 1. iso. great harm *gnod skyon chen po*. Last year there was a great disaster. *zla nyin gnod skyon chen po zhe po cig byung pa red*/ 2. iso. be/have a disaster, va. *byas*. The "Great Leap Forward" was a disaster. *mdun mchongs chen pos gnod skyon chen po byas pa red* [Syn. *byus nyes chen pol*]

disastrous, see: disaster.

disavow, iso. didn't admit, va. *ngos len ma byas*. He disavowed he was a communist. *khos kho rang dmar po yin pa ngos len ma byas pa red*/

disband, 1. va. D. *gtor*. They disbanded the association. *kho tshos tshogs pa gtor pa red* [Syn. *med pa bzos*] 2. iso. be/get disbanded, vi. D. *gtor*. The association disbanded. *tshogs pa 'thor pa red* [Syn. *med pa byas*]

disbelieve, vi. *yid ches ma byung*. They disbelieved what he said. *khos bshad par kho tsho yid ches ma byung pa red*/

disburse, 1. see: give 2. iso. disburse funds, va. *gro song btang*. He disbursed funds to the soldiers. *kho tshos dmag mi tshor rogs dingul 'gro song btang pa red*/

discard, va. A. *g.yugs*. He discarded his old hat. *khos kho'i zhwa mo mying pa g.yugs pa red*/

discern, 1. see: see 2. see: differentiate.

discernible *mthong thub yag*. a discernible difference *mthong thub yag gi khyad par*.

discharge, 1. iso. release, va. *btang*. They discharged the child from the hospital. *kho tshos phru gu de sman khang nas btang pa red*/ 2. iso. fire a gun, va. *me mda' bryag*. 3. iso. a gun accidentally discharging, vi. B. *me mda' kha shor*. 4. iso. remove/send forth, va. C. *bton*. They discharged the cargo at Bombay. *kho tshos gru gzings nang gi tshong zog de tsho bom be'i la bton shag*/ 5. iso. fire from work, va. A. *phud*. They discharged him from his job. *kho tshos kho las ka nas phud pa red* [Syn. *phyir bud byas*]

disciple *slob ma*. He is a disciple of the Lama. *khos 'dri kho bla ma de'i slob ma red*/

discipline, 1. n. *sgrig khrims*. monastic discipline 2. iso. *dgon pa'i sgrig khrims*. [Syn. *sgrig lam*] 2. iso. observe discipline, va. C. *bsrungs*. 3. iso. impose discipline, va. *chos de'i khrims btang*. He

disciplined the students. *khos 'dri slob grwa ba tshor khrims btang pa red*/ 4. iso. tame, va. C. *bcun*. He disciplined the horse. *khos rta de bcun pa red*/ 5. iso. branch of learning *slob gzhung*. What is his main discipline? *khos 'dri slob gzhung gtso bo ga re red* [Syn. *slob shbyong gi gzhung*]

disclose, va. C. *gsang ba*. She disclosed that she was pregnant. *khos 'dri mos mo rang la phru gu chags shag zer gsang ba bton pa red* [Syn. *gsang rtol byas*]

discolor, see: fade.

discomfort, see: pain.

disconcerting, see: confusing.

disconnect, va. A. *bcad*. They disconnected the phone. *khos 'dri tshos kha dpar bcad shag*/

disconsolate, see: unhappy.

discontinue, va. A. *g.yugs*. They discontinued making pens. *khos 'dri tshos bnyug gu bzo yag g.yugs bzhag pa red*/

discount, 1. iso. reduce price, va. A. *gong bcag*. He discounted the price of the book. *khos 'dri tshos kha dpar bcad shag*/ 2. see: disregard.

discourage, 1. iso. be/get disheartened, vi. A. *sems shugs chag*. They are discouraged. *khos 'dri tshos sems shugs chag shag*/ 2. iso. dishearten others, va. A. *sems shugs chag shag*. He discouraged them. *khos 'dri tshos sems shugs chag shag*/

discourse, va. *skad cha*; h. *bka' mol*.

discourteous, see: impolite.

discover, vi. A. *gnyis*. He discovered gold. *khos 'dri tshos gnyis pa red* [Syn. *gsar myed*]

discreet *kha btsan po*. He is very discreet. *khos 'dri kha btsan po*

discreetly *mkhas po byas*. He did it discreetly. *khos 'dri tshos dmag gi gnas tshul gnyis po ma mthun pa byung shag*/

discrepancy *ma mthun pa*. There was a discrepancy between the two accounts of the battle. *khos 'dri tshos dmag gi gnas tshul gnyis po ma mthun pa byung shag*/

discriminate, va. *dbye*. *dbye byed byas*. They discriminated against negroes. *khos 'dri tshos mi nag po dbye byed byas pa red*/

discrimination *mi rigs*. racial discrimination *mi rigs*

discuss, va. *chos de'i gros bsdur byas*. They discussed the plan. *khos 'dri tshos 'char gzhi gros bsdur byas pa red*/

discussion *chos de'i gros bsdur*, h. *bka' bsdur*. disease (iso. sickness/illness), 1. n. *tsha*. He has a disease.

serious disease? *khos 'dri tsha yod pa red*. Does he have a serious disease? *khos 'dri tsha yod pa red* [Syn. *tsa' tsu*] 2. iso. get/catch a disease, vi. A. *phog*. He got a serious disease. *khos 'dri tsha yod pa red* [Syn. *tsa' tsu*] 3. n. *tsa' tsu*. chronic disease *khos 'dri tsha yod pa red* [Syn. *tsa' tsu*]

cold chills *chams pa*.

diseases caused by nagas (e.g. boils, sores) *klu nad*. epidemic *tsa' tsu* *nad yams*.

eye disease/sickness *mig nad*.

gonorrhoea *grang gzhil*. [Syn. *grang ba*] heart disease *snnyid nad*.

kidney disease *mkhal nad*.

leprosy *mdze nad*.

liver disease *inchi nad*.

mange *rngo*.

nervous disorder *rlung nad*.

respiratory disease *dbugs nad*.

scabies, see: mange.

sinuses *ya ma*.

skin disease *pags nad*.

syphilis *se mog*. [Syn. *tsa' tsu*]

tooth disease/illness *so nad*.

tuberculosis *glo nad*.

worm diseases *bu nad*.

diseased *na tsha yod pa*. a diseased cow *na tsha yod pa* [Syn. *tsa' tsu*]

disembark, va. C. *don*. We disembarked from the plane in Delhi. *na tsha yod pa* [Syn. *tsa' tsu*]

disembowel, va. C. *rgyu ma bton*. They disemboweled the prisoner. *na tsha yod pa* [Syn. *tsa' tsu*]

disengage, 1. iso. groups, va. A. *gyang phad bzhag*. The two armies disengaged. *na tsha yod pa* [Syn. *tsa' tsu*]

disengaged *phrul khor a ma kha bral shag*.

disgrace, 1. n. *zhabs*. This is a disgrace. *zhabs*

disgraced our school. *zhabs* [Syn. *tsa' tsu*]

document, 1. n. 犹言 'yig cha. Are there any old documents? 犹言 'yig cha mying pa 'dug gas/ 2. iso. document in a research sense, va. C. 资本主义 'rasprod yig cha bstan. He didn't document his book. 资本主义 'rasprod yig cha bstan mi 'dug/ 3. iso. verify , va. C. 资本主义 'rasprod bstan. They documented the murder of prisoners. 资本主义 'rasprod bstan pa red/ documentary film, neo. 电影 'gnas tshul glog brmyan dodge, va. B. 箭 'g.yol. He dodged the arrow. 箭 'g.yol pa red/ 箭 'g.yol pa red/ khos mda' la g.yol pa red/ He dodged the questions. 箭 'g.yol pa red/ khos dri ba la g.yol pa red/ doe 犹言 'shwa mo. dog 犹言 'khyi; h. 女狗 'gzim khyi. female dog 犹言 'mo khyi. hunting dog 犹言 'shwa khyi. lhasa apso 犹言 'ab sog. mad dog 犹言 'khyi smyon. male dog 犹言 'pho khyi. puppy 犹言 'khyi phrug. [Syn. 犹言 'a yo'o] running dog, polit. id. c. 犹言 'rgyugs khyi. stray dog 犹言 'khyams khyi. watch/guard dog (lit. tied dog) 犹言 'dogs khyi. dog collar 犹言 'ske sgor. dog flea 犹言 'ju ba. [Syn. 犹言 'khyi shig] dog house 犹言 'khyi tshang. dogma 犹言 'lung. lung rgyun. Christian dogma 犹言 'sug 'kcham 'sru 'yud. 犹言 'ye shu'i chos kyi lung rgyun] dogmatism, neo. c. 犹言 'lung 'dzin ring lugs. doleful, see: sad. doll 犹言 'druk. a lag pad kog. dollar, 1. iso. U.S. dollar 犹言 'a sgor. 2. iso. a dollar, rupee, franc from any country 犹言 'sgor mo. Lend me five dollars. 犹言 'nga la sgor mo Inga g.yar ta/ domain 犹言 'khyab khongs. the people under the Tibetan government's domain 犹言 'bod gzhung gi khyab khongs la yod pa'i mi dmangs. dome 犹言 'rmog thog. [Syn. 犹言 'zhwa mo rmog 'dra ba'i khang thog] domestic, 1. iso. household 犹言 'nang tshang. domestic relations 犹言 'nang tshang gi 'brel ba. 2. iso. within a nation 犹言 'rgyal nang. domestic trade 犹言 'rgyal 'yus 'rgyal nang tshong las. domestic fowl 犹言 'khyim bya. domesticate, va. C. 犹言 'sgo phyugs bzos. Tibetans domesticated yaks. 犹言 'bod pas g.yag sgo phyugs bzos pa red/

domesticated animals 犹言 'sgo phyugs. domicile 犹言 'sdod sa; h. 犹言 'bzhugs sa. dominant, iso. leading 犹言 'gtso khrid. Capitalism is the dominant ideology in America. 犹言 'ma rtsa'i ring lugs de a mi ri ka'i nang gi lta ba'i gtso 'khrid red/ dominate, 1. n. 犹言 'dbang 'dzin. 2. va. 犹言 'byas. The party dominates the government. 犹言 'tshogs pas gzhung dbang 'dzin byed kyi yod pa red/ domination 犹言 'dbang 'dzin. under the domination of the party. 犹言 'tshogs pa'i dbang 'dzin gyi 'og domineer, va. 犹言 'dbang byas. His wife domineered him. 犹言 'kho'i skye dman gyis khol dbang byas pa red/ domineering 犹言 'dbang chen po. She is very domineering. 犹言 'mo dbang chen po zhe po cig 'dug/ donate, va. A. 犹言 'zhal 'debs sprad; h. 犹言 'zhal 'debs phul. He donated money to the monastery. 犹言 'khos dgon par dngul zhal 'debs phul pa red/ donation 犹言 'zhal 'debs. done, see: finish. donkey 犹言 'bong bu. wild donkey 犹言 'rkyang. donor 犹言 'zhal 'debs 'bul mkhan. Who is the donor? 犹言 'zhal 'debs 'bul mkhan su red/ door, 1. n. 犹言 'sgo; h. 犹言 'gzim sgo. 2. iso. close the door , va. 犹言 'brgya; h. 犹言 'skyon. Please close the door. 犹言 'gzim sgo skyon rogs gnang/ 3. iso. open the door, va. D. 犹言 'sgo phye. 4. iso. lock/bolt the door, va. 犹言 'sgo skyon rogs gnang/ 5. iso. electric door 犹言 'glog sgo. 6. iso. back door 犹言 'ltag sgo. 7. iso. front door 犹言 'mdun sgo. [Syn. 犹言 'gzhung sgo] 8. iso. outer door 犹言 'phyi sgo. 9. iso. inside door 犹言 'nang sgo. 10. iso. secret door 犹言 'gsang sgo. door bar 犹言 'sgo gtan. door bolt 犹言 'a shing. door frame 犹言 'sgo sgrom. doorknob 犹言 'sgo 'i lag 'ju. doorman 犹言 'sgo 'i rag pa. [Syn. 犹言 'sgo srung ba] door number 犹言 'sgo rtags. [Syn. 犹言 'sgo ang] doorplate 犹言 'sgo byang. [Syn. 犹言 'sgo rtags] doorstep 犹言 'sgo them. dope, 1. see: stupid. 2. see: opium. dormitory, 1. in general 犹言 'nyal khang. 2. for monks 犹言 'shag. dorsal (lit. the back) 犹言 'sgal pa. dorsal muscles 犹言 'sgu 'gnyi. 犹言 'sgal pa'i shugs sha.

dose, see: dose. dose 犹言 'sman thun. How many doses should I take a day? 犹言 'nyi ma gcig la sman thun ga tshod bza' dgos red/ dossier 犹言 'yig 'phel. dot, 1. in general 犹言 'nag thig. 2. dots on dice 犹言 'sho mig. 3. dot used in Tibetan orthography 犹言 'tshag. dote, va. 犹言 'byams byams. She dotes on her son. 犹言 'mos mo rang gi bu la byams drags kyi 'dug/ dotted line 犹言 'tshag thig. double, 1. 犹言 'ldab. We received double pay. 犹言 'tshogs dngul ldab gcig rag byung/ Production has doubled. 犹言 'thon skyed ldab gcig byung shag/ 2. iso. playing doubles (in sports), neo. 犹言 'nyis 'brel rtised gran. double-barreled shotgun 犹言 'me mda' pho brang nyis gshibs. double bed 犹言 'ldab zhang nyal khri. double check, va. 犹言 'skyar zhib byas. They double checked the letter. 犹言 'kho tshos yi ge der skyar zhib byas pa red/ double-dealer 犹言 'mgo gnyis ma. double-decker 犹言 'nyis rtseg. a double-decker bed 犹言 'nyal khri nyis rtseg. double exposed 犹言 'dpar nyis rtseg. double negative, gram. 犹言 'dgag tshig nyis rtseg. double one's fist, va. C. 犹言 'mur rdzog bsongs. double-space (a text) 犹言 'yig dbar gnyis. Please copy this double-spaced. 犹言 'di yig dbar gnyis bzhag byas bshu rogs gnang/ doubt, 1. iso. suspicion/uncertainty about something 犹言 'dog pa. I doubt that what he said is true. 犹言 'ngi khos bshad pa de bden pa a yin bsam pa'i dog pa yod/ I have many doubts about the plan. 犹言 'char gzhi de'i skor la nga dog pa mang po yod/ 2. iso. fear/hesitation 犹言 'tshom I have doubts about going to China. 犹言 'ngi khos bshad pa de bden pa a yin bsam pa'i dog pa yod/ 3. iso. without doubt 犹言 'ngas byas na gtan gtan. Without doubt, they will invade. 犹言 'ngas byas na gtan gtan kho tshos btsan 'dzul byed kyi red/ dough, 1. n. 犹言 'spag. 2. iso. knead dough, va. C. 犹言 'gro zhib brdzis. drab 犹言 'nag tshub tshub. Their clothes were drab. 犹言 'kho tsho'i dug slog nag tshub tshub red/ draft, 1. iso. preliminary writing 犹言 'zin bris. Is this a draft? 犹言 'di zin bris red pas/ 2. iso. military draft, i. n. 犹言 'dmag skul. ii. draft for the military, va. 犹言 'brgyab. They drafted men over twenty. 犹言 'kho tshos khyo ga lo nyi shu lon pa yan 'dabs dmag skul brgyab pa red/ 3. iso. current of air 犹言 'lhags pa. There is a draft here. 犹言 'dir lhag pa 'dug/ 4. iso. draft animals 犹言 'rmo phyugs. 5. see: bank draft.

duplicity རྒྱྲྱଣାତ୍ସବ୍ ମ୍ଗୋ ଗ୍ନ୍ୟି ମା	<i>mgo gnyis ma.</i>
durable ମୁହାକେତୁର୍ ଥୁବ ଚେନ ପୋ	<i>thub chen po.</i>
duration, iso. time ଦୁସ୍ୟାୟୁକ୍ ଦୁସ୍ୟାୟୁକ୍	<i>dus yun for the duration of the war</i>
during ରିଙ୍ଗା ରିଙ୍ଗା	<i>ring la.</i> During the war, I got married.
ଏବଂ କାଂଶ ଏତୁଦାସ ଫିଙ୍କ୍ ପା ଯିନ୍	<i>dmag gi ring la nga chang sa brgyab pa yin/</i>
dusk ଏନ୍ଦ୍ରା ସା ରୁବ୍	He came at dusk.
ରିଂଶା ରୁବ୍ ଦୁସ୍ୟା ଶ୍ଲେଷା କୋ	<i>kho sa rub dus slebs song/</i>
dust, 1. n. ସବା ଥାଲବା	[Syn. ରୁବ୍ ରଦୁଲ୍] 2. va. —ଫ୍ଲେଗସ ଫିଯାଗସ
[Syn. ରୁବ୍ ଏତୁଫ୍ଲେଗସ ରୁବ୍ ରଦୁଲ୍] 'phyags byas]	
dust bin ଏନ୍ଦ୍ରା ଶ୍ଲେଷା ରୁବ୍ ଗାଦ ସନ୍ଧିଗ ଲୁଗ ସା	
dust cloth ଫିହିଦ ରାସ	<i>phyid ras.</i>
duster, 1. iso. yak-tail duster ରୁବ୍ ଫ୍ଲେଗସ	<i>rnga phyags.</i> 2. iso. cloth duster ରୁବ୍ ଫ୍ଲେଗସ
ରୁବ୍ ଫ୍ଲେଗସ	<i>rdul phyags.</i>
dust storm, 1. n. ସବା ରିଲୁଂ	2. iso. have / be a dust storm, vi. —ଏତୁବା
ବ୍ରଗ୍ଯାବ	<i>brgyab.</i>
dutiable (item) କ୍ରାଇ୍ ରୁବ୍ ଦ୍ରୋଗସ ରିଙ୍ଗସ	<i>khral yod dngos rigs</i> [Syn. କ୍ରାଇ୍ ରୁବ୍ ରୁବ୍ ରିଙ୍ଗସ ରିଙ୍ଗସ]
duty, 1. iso. obligation, 1. n. ସବା ଗାନ୍	Is this my duty? ରୁଦ୍ଧି ଦେବୀରୁବ୍ ରୁବ୍ ରିଙ୍ଗସ ରିଙ୍ଗସ
ଲେଗାନ୍ ରାମରୁଦ୍ଧି ରୁବ୍ ରିଙ୍ଗସ	<i>'di nga'i las 'gan red pas/</i> [Syn. ରୁବ୍ ରାମରୁଦ୍ଧି ରୁବ୍ ରିଙ୍ଗସ]
ଲେଗାନ୍ ରାମରୁଦ୍ଧି ରୁବ୍ ରିଙ୍ଗସ	<i>'os 'gan</i> 2. iso. do one's duty, va. B. —ଏତ୍ରେର କ୍ରାଇ୍ ରୁବ୍ ରିଙ୍ଗସ
dwarf ମୁହୁରୁଥ	<i>mi'u thung.</i> [Syn. ଶିଚୁନ ଦେବୀରୁବ୍ ରିଙ୍ଗସ]
dwell, see: live.	
dwelling କଂପା	<i>khang pa.</i> [Syn. ଶ୍ରଦ୍ଧାରା କଂପା]
dwindle, vi. ନୁଙ୍ଗ ଫିହିଦ	<i>nyung du phyin.</i>
dyad, see: pair; couple.	
dye, 1. n. କ୍ଷେତ୍ର ତ୍ଶୋସ	2. va. —ଏତୁବା
ବ୍ରଗ୍ଯାବ	<i>brgyab.</i> He dyed the cloth blue.
ରିଂଶା ରୁବ୍ ରୁବ୍ କ୍ଷେତ୍ର କ୍ଷେତ୍ର ଏତୁବା ପା ରେଦ୍	<i>khos ras der tshos sngon po brgyab pa red/</i>
dyed cloth ରାସ କ୍ରାଇ୍	<i>ras khra.</i> [Syn. ରାଶ କ୍ରାଇ୍]
dyed thread କ୍ଷେତ୍ର କ୍ଷେତ୍ର	<i>tshon skud.</i> [Syn. ଶ୍ରଦ୍ଧା କ୍ଷେତ୍ର କ୍ଷେତ୍ର]
dyeing shop/plant କ୍ଷେତ୍ର କଂପା	<i>tshos khang.</i>
dyer କ୍ଷେତ୍ର ପା	[Syn. କ୍ଷେତ୍ର ଶ୍ରଦ୍ଧା ମନ୍ତର କଂପା]
dying (lit. about to die), vi. ଶିଶୁରୁବ୍ ରୁବ୍	<i>shi grabs byas.</i> He is
dying	dying.
dynamite ବର ରଦ୍ଜା	<i>kho shi grabs byed kyi 'dug/</i>
dynamite	[Note: This actually refers to any explosive.]
dynamo, see: generator.	
dysentery, see: diarrhoea.	

ethnic characteristics ཡිරිණාශ් ཡුද් ක් හා mi rigs kyi khyad chos.
 ethnic discrimination ཡිරිණාශ් දු එයිදා mi rigs dbye 'byed.
 ethnic equality ཡිරිණාශ් දා ම් යම් mi rigs 'dra mnyam.
 ethnic integration ཡිරිණාශ් ම් යම් දේෂා mi rigs mnyam 'dres.
 ethnic issue (question) ཡිරිණාශ් රිණා ක් ම් යම් mi rigs kyi gnad don.
 ethnic language ཡිරිණාශ් ම් යම් සකා mi rigs kyi skad.
 ethnic loyalty ཡිරිණාශ් ම් යම් සා ඊ mi rigs kyi sha zhen.
 ethnic minority group ගුරු දු ස් ම් යම් grangs nyung mi rigs.
 ethnic oppression ཡිරිණාශ් රිණා ම් යම් mi rigs gnya' gnon.
 ethnic policy ཡිරිණාශ් දු ම් යම් mi rigs strid byus.
 ethnic rights ཡිරිණාශ් ම් යම් ත් බං mi rigs kyi thob thang.
 ethnic struggle ཡිරිණාශ් රිණා ම් යම් mi rigs kyi 'thab rtsod.
 ethnic unity ཡිරිණාශ් රිණා ස් ම් යම් mi rigs gcig sgril.
 etiology, iso. cause of disease නාද් ර් ත් nad rkyen.
 etymology ཀ් ත් රුද් දු ප් ත් tshig don 'byung khungs.
 eulogy දාස ප් රුද් දු ප් ත් das por bstod bsngags. [Syn. ශ් ත් රුද් දු ප් ත්]
 eunuch තුශු රුම් tshe 'das pa'i mi la bstod bsngags]
 eunuch තුශු රුම් nyug rum. He is a eunuch. ශ් තුශු රුද් දා kho
 nyug rum red/
 euphemism ຕ් ත් රුද් ම් යා tshig 'dra chags po.
 Europe යු ර් රු yu rob. [Syn. neo. c. යු ර් රු yo gling]
 European, 1. adj. යු ර් රු yu rob kyi. European customs යු ර් රු
 තුශු රුද් රුව් yu rob kyi lugs srol. 2. iso. a person යු ර් රු තුශු
 yu rob kyi mi.
 evacuate, va. C. මා ර් රු mi bton. They evacuated the building.
 ශ් ත් රුද් රු ප් ත් ත් මා මා ර් රුද් රු ප් ත් kho tshos khang pa'i nang
 nas mi bton pa red/
 evacuation මා ර් රු යා mi 'don yag.
 evade, va. B. තුශු රු g.yol. He evaded the police. ශ් ත් රු ප් ත් රු රු
 තුශු රු රු රු red/ khos pu li si la g.yol pa red/
 evaluate, 1. iso. financial worth/value, va. D. නාද් ර් රු රු gnad
 thang phab. They evaluated the house. ශ් ත් රු රු ප් ත් රු රු රු රු
 රු රු රු red/ kho tshos khang pa'i gnad thang phab pa red/ 2.
 iso. quality, va. C. මා ර් රු රු රු රු gnad phab pa red/
 dpyad. They evaluated the plans. ශ් ත් රු රු රු රු රු gnad phab pa red/
 dpyad pa red/
 evaporate, vi. C. කු රු රු chu bskams. The water evaporated
 from the bowl. ශ් ත් රු රු රු රු රු phor pa'i nang gi
 chu bskams shag/
 evaporated milk ර් රු රු 'o tin.
 eve, neo. ග් රු රු gnam gang. New Year's Eve. ශ් රු රු රු රු
 රු රු lo gsar gyi gnam gang.
 even, 1. iso. level/flat රු රු රු රු 'khos snyoms po. Is the table
 even? කු රු රු රු රු රු rgya cog de 'khos snyoms
 po 'dug gas/ 2. iso. evenly කු රු රු රු රු cha snyoms byas.
 They divided the money evenly. ශ් ත් රු රු රු රු රු රු රු රු
 රු රු red/ kho tshos dngul cha snyoms byas bgos pa red/ 3. iso.

द्ये'षङ्क' *mig dpe bstan*. He set a good example for all the students. श्वस्याद्यक्त्वाद्यक्त्वाद्यवस्थाविश्वायस्त्वाद्येति' *khos slob grwa ba tshang mar mig dpe bzang po zhig bstan pa red/* 3. iso. for example द्ये'षङ्क' *dper na*. For example, Sonam bought a gun. द्ये'षङ्क'स्त्वाद्यक्त्वाद्यवस्थाविश्वायस्त्वाद्येति' *dper na bsod nams kyis me mda' zhig nyos pa red/*

excavation, 1. n. द्ये'षङ्क'स्त्वाद्येति' *bsngog 'don*. 2. iso. excavate, va. -- यस्य *byas*.

exceed, vi. and va. B. द्ये'षङ्क' *brgal*. This exceeded the limit. द्ये'षङ्क'स्त्वाद्यवस्थाविश्वायस्त्वाद्येति' *'di tshad nas brgal pa red/* He exceeded his power. श्वस्याद्यक्त्वाद्यवस्थाविश्वायस्त्वाद्येति' *khos dbang cha'i tshad nas brgal pa red/*

exceedingly द्ये'षङ्क'स्त्वाद्यवस्थाविश्वायस्त्वाद्येति' *dpe mi srid pa'i*. This is exceedingly small. द्ये'षङ्क'स्त्वाद्यवस्थाविश्वायस्त्वाद्येति' *'di dpe mi srid pa'i chung chung red/*

excel, va. द्ये'षङ्क'स्त्वाद्येति' *sngon thon byas*. Last year and this year he excelled in sports. द्ये'षङ्क'स्त्वाद्यवस्थाविश्वायस्त्वाद्येति' *zla nyin dang da lo kho rtsed mo'i thog la sngon thon byas pa red/*

excellence द्ये'षङ्क'स्त्वाद्येति' *rtse gra yong yag*. You have to work diligently for excellence. द्ये'षङ्क'स्त्वाद्यवस्थाविश्वायस्त्वाद्येति' *khyod rang gis rtse gra yong yag la hur brtson byed dgos pa red/*

excellent द्ये'षङ्क' *rtse gra*. This is an excellent book. द्ये'षङ्क'स्त्वाद्येति' *'di* *di deb rtse gra zhig red/*

except मार्ग्निश्वायस्त्वाद्येति' *ma gtogs*. No one came except me. द्ये'षङ्क'स्त्वाद्येति' *ngu ma gtogs gzhans dag slebs ma song/*

Except for him, all the people were young. द्ये'षङ्क'स्त्वाद्यवस्थाविश्वायस्त्वाद्येति' *kho ma gtogs mi tshang ma gzhon gzhon red/*

exception, 1. n. द्ये'षङ्क'स्त्वाद्येति' *dmigs bsal*. This is an exception. द्ये'षङ्क'स्त्वाद्यवस्थाविश्वायस्त्वाद्येति' *'di dmigs bsal zhig red/* 2. iso. make an exception, va. -- द्ये'षङ्क' *btang*. They made an exception in my case. द्ये'षङ्क'स्त्वाद्यवस्थाविश्वायस्त्वाद्येति' *kho tshos nga'i thog la dmigs bsal btang pa red/*

exceptional, 1. for weather, द्ये'षङ्क'स्त्वाद्येति' *dmigs bsal*. This warm weather is exceptional. द्ये'षङ्क'स्त्वाद्यवस्थाविश्वायस्त्वाद्येति' *gnam ghis dro po de dmigs bsal zhig red/* 2. iso. superior द्ये'षङ्क'स्त्वाद्येति' *gzhans dang mi 'dra ba*. He is an exceptional teacher. द्ये'षङ्क'स्त्वाद्यवस्थाविश्वायस्त्वाद्येति' *khong dge rgan gzhans dang mi 'dra ba zhig red/*

exceptionally, 1. for weather द्ये'षङ्क'स्त्वाद्येति' *dmigs bsal ygi*. The weather was exceptionally warm. द्ये'षङ्क'स्त्वाद्यवस्थाविश्वायस्त्वाद्येति' *gnam ghis dmigs bsal ygi dro po byung pa red/* 2. iso. superior द्ये'षङ्क'स्त्वाद्येति' *gzhans dang mi 'dra ba'i*. He is an exceptionally good teacher. द्ये'षङ्क'स्त्वाद्यवस्थाविश्वायस्त्वाद्येति' *khong dge rgan gzhans dang mi 'dra ba'i yag po zhig red/*

excerpt, va. द्ये'षङ्क'स्त्वाद्येति' *zur 'don byas*. This was excerpted from

the newspaper. द्ये'षङ्क'स्त्वाद्यवस्थाविश्वायस्त्वाद्येति' *'di tshag dpar nang nas zur 'don byas pa zhig red/*

excess, iso. surplus द्ये'षङ्क' *lhag 'phros*. excess production द्ये'षङ्क'स्त्वाद्येति' *thon skyed lhag 'phros*. excess value द्ये'षङ्क'स्त्वाद्येति' *rin thang lhag 'phros*.

excessive द्ये'षङ्क' *tshad 'gal*. excessive profit द्ये'षङ्क'स्त्वाद्येति' *tshad 'gal khe bzang*. excessive tax द्ये'षङ्क' *tshad 'gal khral*.

exchange, 1. va. द्ये'षङ्क' *brje* *brje po brgyab*. He exchanged the shirt. द्ये'षङ्क'स्त्वाद्यवस्थाविश्वायस्त्वाद्येति' *khos stod thung brje po brgyab song/* [Syn. द्ये'षङ्क' *brjes*] 2. iso. money, va. द्ये'षङ्क'स्त्वाद्येति' *dngul brjes brgyab*. He exchanged dollars for rupees. द्ये'षङ्क'स्त्वाद्यवस्थाविश्वायस्त्वाद्येति' *khos dol lar ru pi la dngul brjes brgyab song/* 3. iso. mutual exchange द्ये'षङ्क' *brje res*. cultural exchange द्ये'षङ्क'स्त्वाद्येति' *rig gzhung brje res*.

excise, 1. iso. tax द्ये'षङ्क' *zog khral*. 2. iso. expunge/cut out, va. C. द्ये'षङ्क' *bton*. He excised the tumor. द्ये'षङ्क'स्त्वाद्येति' *khos kran bton pa red/*

excited, iso. get/be vi. D. द्ये'षङ्क' *tshabs*. He got very excited.

द्ये'षङ्क'स्त्वाद्यवस्थाविश्वायस्त्वाद्येति' *kho zhe po cig tshabs shag/* [Notes: Connote a kind of nervous excitement.]

exclamation point, neo. द्ये'षङ्क' *body tags*.

exclude, iso. prevent from entering/joining va. A. द्ये'षङ्क' *ma bcug*. They excluded women from their club. द्ये'षङ्क'स्त्वाद्यवस्थाविश्वायस्त्वाद्येति' *kho tshos skye dman kho tsho'i skyid sdug la ma bcug pa red/*

excluding, 1. iso. not counting/calculating द्ये'षङ्क' *ma brtsis pa'i*. Excluding taxes, we made 10,000 rupees. द्ये'षङ्क'स्त्वाद्यवस्थाविश्वायस्त्वाद्येति' *ngu tshos khral ma brtsis pa'i sgor mo khri gcig bzos shag/* [Syn. द्ये'षङ्क' *ma the ba'i*] 2. iso. except for/other than द्ये'षङ्क' *min pa'i*. Excluding Sonam, no one helped. द्ये'षङ्क'स्त्वाद्यवस्थाविश्वायस्त्वाद्येति' *bsod nams min pa'i gzhans dag su gcig gis rogs byas ma byung/* [Syn. द्ये'षङ्क' *ma gtogs*]

exclusively द्ये'षङ्क' *gcig pur*. They use this exclusively for plowing. द्ये'षङ्क'स्त्वाद्यवस्थाविश्वायस्त्वाद्येति' *kho tshos 'di rmon pa rgyag yag gcig pu la bed spyod byed kyi yod pa red/* It is a school exclusively for Tibetan children. द्ये'षङ्क'स्त्वाद्यवस्थाविश्वायस्त्वाद्येति' *'di bod phrug gcig pu gi slob grwa zhig red/*

excrement द्ये'षङ्क' *btsog pa*. [Syn. द्ये'षङ्क' *skyag pa* (vulgar)]

excursion, 1. n. द्ये'षङ्क' *Ita skor*. 2. iso. go on an excursion, va. -- द्ये'षङ्क' *la phyin*.

excuse, 1. iso. "excuse me!" द्ये'षङ्क' *dgongs dag*. 2. iso. indicate one is sorry, va. C. द्ये'षङ्क' *dgongs zhus*. He said excuse me to his teacher. द्ये'षङ्क'स्त्वाद्यवस्थाविश्वायस्त्वाद्येति' *khos rgan lags la dgongs dag zhus pa red/* 3. i. iso. an explanation द्ये'षङ्क' *khag dkri*. ii. iso. make an excuse, va. A. द्ये'षङ्क' *bzhag*. He always makes excuses. द्ये'षङ्क'स्त्वाद्यवस्थाविश्वायस्त्वाद्येति' *khos rtag par khag dkri bzhag gi red/*

execute, 1. iso. a plan/will, va. D. द्ये'षङ्क' *lag len bstar*.

They executed the plan. द्ये'षङ्क'स्त्वाद्यवस्थाविश्वायस्त्वाद्येति' *kho tshos 'char gzhil lag len bstar pa red/* 2. iso. inflict death, va. द्ये'षङ्क'स्त्वाद्यवस्थाविश्वायस्त्वाद्येति' *srog thog btang*. The government executed the spy. द्ये'षङ्क'स्त्वाद्यवस्थाविश्वायस्त्वाद्येति' *gzhung gis so pa de srog thog btang pa red/*

execution द्ये'षङ्क'स्त्वाद्यवस्थाविश्वायस्त्वाद्येति' *srog thog gtong yag*.

executioner द्ये'षङ्क'स्त्वाद्यवस्थाविश्वायस्त्वाद्येति' *srog thog gtong mkhan*.

exemplary, 1. iso. model द्ये'षङ्क' *dpe bzang*. exemplary worker द्ये'षङ्क' *bzo pa dpe bzang*. 2. iso. illustration द्ये'षङ्क' *dpe*.

This is exemplary of the old style of poetry. द्ये'षङ्क'स्त्वाद्यवस्थाविश्वायस्त्वाद्येति' *'di snyan ngag bri stangs rnying pa'i dpe zhig red/*

exempt, 1. va. द्ये'षङ्क'स्त्वाद्यवस्थाविश्वायस्त्वाद्येति' *chag yangs btang*. They exempted him from paying taxes. द्ये'षङ्क'स्त्वाद्यवस्थाविश्वायस्त्वाद्येति' *kho tshos kha la khral chag yangs btang pa red/* 2. get exempted, vi. द्ये'षङ्क'स्त्वाद्यवस्थाविश्वायस्त्वाद्येति' *chag yangs byung*. He was exempted from paying taxes. द्ये'षङ्क'स्त्वाद्यवस्थाविश्वायस्त्वाद्येति' *kho la khral chag yangs byung pa red/*

exemption द्ये'षङ्क' *chag yangs*.

exercise, 1. iso. physical exertion, i. n. द्ये'षङ्क' *lus rtsal*. ii. va. C.

द्ये'षङ्क'स्त्वाद्यवस्थाविश्वायस्त्वाद्येति' *khos nyin ltar lus rtsal sbyangs*. He exercises everyday. द्ये'षङ्क'स्त्वाद्यवस्थाविश्वायस्त्वाद्येति' *khos nyin ltar lus rtsal sbyong gi 'dug/* 2. iso.

military exercises, va. द्ये'षङ्क'स्त्वाद्यवस्थाविश्वायस्त्वाद्येति' *dmag rtsed sbyangs*. 3. iso. something for practicing द्ये'षङ्क' *sbyong bdar*. an exercise book for math. द्ये'षङ्क'स्त्वाद्यवस्थाविश्वायस्त्वाद्येति' *ang rtsis sbyong bdar slob deb cig/*

exert, 1. iso. vigorous action, va. द्ये'षङ्क' *bad brtson byas*.

They exerted themselves on behalf of the commune. द्ये'षङ्क'स्त्वाद्यवस्थाविश्वायस्त्वाद्येति' *kho tshos spyi khang gi don dag la 'bad brtson byas pa red/* 2. iso. exert influence, va. द्ये'षङ्क'स्त्वाद्यवस्थाविश्वायस्त्वाद्येति' *g.yo 'gul thebs thabs byas*. [Syn. द्ये'षङ्क' *nus shugs thon thabs byas*]

exertion, 1. iso. physical exertion द्ये'षङ्क'स्त्वाद्यवस्थाविश्वायस्त्वाद्येति' *gzugs por brdabs gsigs*. I want a job with physical exertion. द्ये'षङ्क'स्त्वाद्यवस्थाविश्वायस्त्वाद्येति' *ngu la gzugs por brdabs gsigs yod pa'i las ka zhig dgos/* 2. iso. mental exertion द्ये'षङ्क'स्त्वाद्यवस्थाविश्वायस्त्वाद्येति' *sems la brdabs gsigs*.

existing द्ये'षङ्क' *deng sang*. in accordance with

existing laws द्ये'षङ्क'स्त्वाद्यवस्थाविश्वायस्त्वाद्येति' *deng sang yod pa red/* [Note: द्ये'षङ्क' *yod pa red* is used when the speaker doesn't have direct or first hand knowledge.] 2. see:

live 3. iso. not exist द्ये'षङ्क' *mi dug*. Yaks don't exist in America. द्ये'षङ्क'स्त्वाद्यवस्थाविश्वायस्त्वाद्येति' *a mi ri kar g.yag mi 'dug/* [Note: द्ये'षङ्क' *mi dug* *yod pa ma red* is the negative of द्ये'षङ्क' *yod pa red*]

existing द्ये'षङ्क' *deng sang yod pa'i*. in accordance with

existing laws द्ये'षङ्क'स्त्वाद्यवस्थाविश्वायस्त्वाद्येति' *deng sang yod pa'i khrims lugs la brten nas*. [Syn. द्ये'षङ्क' *da yod*]

exit, 1. n. द्ये'षङ्क' *donsa*. [Syn. द्ये'षङ्क' *phyi la*; द्ये'षङ्क' *phyi la dons*; द्ये'षङ्क' *thon sa*] 2. va. C. द्ये'षङ्क' *don*. [Syn. द्ये'षङ्क' *phyi la*; द्ये'षङ्क' *phyi la don*; द्ये'षङ्क' *thon*]

exodus, 1. n. द्ये'षङ्क' *sdeb*. 2. iso. make an exodus, va. -- द्ये'षङ्क' *byas*.

exogamy, neo. द्ये'षङ्क'स्त्वाद्यवस्थाविश्वायस्त्वाद्येति' *phyi khongs chang sa*. [Syn. द्ये'षङ्क' *ru* *gsigs* *par chag* *sa* *phyi la* *chang* *sa*]

exorcism, va. A. द्ये'षङ्क'स्त्वाद्यवस्थाविश्वायस्त्वाद्येति' *rigs rus dang sde gcig pa min par chang sa brygab pa*

exorbitant द्ये'षङ्क' *tshad 'gal*. an exorbitant price द्ये'षङ्क' *zhi* *tshad 'gal rin gong*.

exorcise, va. A. द्ये'षङ्क'स्त्वाद्यवस्थाविश्वायस्त्वाद्येति' *gdon 'dre phud*.

exorcist द्ये'षङ्क'स्त्वाद्यवस्थाविश्वायस्त्वाद्येति' *gdon 'dre bud m Khan*.

exotic द्ये'षङ्क' *ya mtshan*.

ார்சோபெட்டாய்டீகி *nga sang nyin ka re ko re med par yong gi yin/* 3. iso. get/be weak, vi. காஷ்டுஷா *gcong po byas*. His health failed after the operation. அப்பாக்ஸுபாய்டி ஹைப்பிரென்றூபாக்ஸுபாய் *gshag bcos byas pa'i rjes la kholi gzugs po gcong po byas shag/*

failure, see: fail.

faint, 1. vi. B. குரை *brgyal*. She fainted. மூதுப்பா *mo rgyal shag/* 2. see: dim.

fair, iso. not biased/honest காஷ்டுஷா *drang po*. He is a fair judge. காஷ்டுஷாக்ஸுபாக்ஸுபார்டி *khong khirms dpon drang po zhig red/*

fairly, 1. iso. honestly காஷ்டுஷா *drang po byas*. He divided it fairly. காஷ்டுஷாக்ஸுபாக்ஸுபார்டி *khos 'di drang po byas bgos song/*

2. iso. fairly good காஷ்டுஷா *o'o tsam*. This is a fairly good movie. காஷ்டுஷாக்ஸுபாக்ஸுபார்டி *glog brnyan 'di o'o tsam 'dug/*

fair-minded, see: fair.

fair trade காஷ்டுஷாக்ஸுபாக்ஸுபார்டி *nyo tshong drang snyoms.*

fairy கீடு *dri za*.

faith, 1. n. தெவை *dad pa*. I have faith in lamas. தெவைப்பாய்த்துப்பார்டி *nga bla ma la dad pa yod/* 2. iso. have faith, va. காஷ்டுஷா *byas*.

Many people don't have faith in religion. பொருள்கொள்வதைப்பார்டி *mi mang po chos la dad pa byed kyi mi 'dug/*

faithful, 1. iso. reliable காஷ்டுஷாப்பார்டி *blos 'khel po*. He is a faithful servant. காஷ்டுஷாப்பார்டி காஷ்டுஷாப்பார்டி *kho g.yog po blos 'khel po zhig red/* 2. iso. those having faith காஷ்டுஷாப்பார்டி *dad pa yod mhan*. The faithful all went. காஷ்டுஷாப்பார்டி காஷ்டுஷாப்பார்டி *za khang de 'di nas thag ring po red/*

fake, 1. n. காஷ்டுஷா *rdzus ma*. This is a fake. காஷ்டுஷாப்பார்டி *'di rdzus ma red/* 2. iso. make a fake, va. C. காஷ்டுஷா *bzos*.

falcon, see: hawk.

fall, 1. iso. the season காஷ்டுஷா *ston ka*. 2. iso. fall off something, vi. B. காஷ்டுஷா *gzags*. He fell off the roof. காஷ்டுஷாக்ஸுபாக்ஸுபார்டி *kho thog khe'i sgang nas gzags shag/* 3. iso. fall down, va. B. கீழ் *ril*. The tree fell down. காஷ்டுஷாக்ஸுபாக்ஸுபார்டி *shing sdong 'di ril shag/* 4. see: slip. 5. iso. the bottom falling out, vi.

B. குடுஷ்டுப்பா *rkub brdol*. The bottom fell out of the box. காஷ்டுஷாக்ஸுபாக்ஸுபார்டி *sgam gyi rkub brdol shag/* 6. iso. fall asleep, vi. C. காஷ்டுஷா *gnyid* 'khugs. He fell asleep quickly. காஷ்டுஷாக்ஸுபாக்ஸுபார்டி *kho lam sang gnyid khugs song/* 7. iso.

rain/snow, vi. D. ஏங்கு *babs*. Snow fell today. காஷ்டுஷாக்ஸுபாக்ஸுபார்டி *de ring gangs babs song/* 8. iso. fall behind, vi. A. காஷ்டுஷா *gzhug la lus*. He got tired and fell behind the others. காஷ்டுஷாக்ஸுபாக்ஸுபார்டி *kho dka' las kha nas gzhag dag gi gzhug la lus pa red/* 9. iso. fall back, see: retreat. 10. iso. fall in love, vi. B. கீழ்க்கீழ் *sems shor*. He fell in love with Dolma. காஷ்டுஷாப்பார்டி *kho sgrol mar sems shor pa red/* 11. iso. occurs or falls on, vi. B. ஏங்கு *'khel*. His birthday falls on the second. காஷ்டுஷாக்ஸுபாக்ஸுபார்டி *zla nyin mu ge byung pa red/*

iso. fall into decay, see: decay. 13. iso. fall into the hands of, vi. B. ஏங்குப்பார்டி *lag par shor*. She fell into the hands of the enemy. காஷ்டுஷாப்பார்டி *mo dgra'i lag par shor pa red/* 14. iso. fall out (lose) hair, vi. C. காஷ்டுஷா *skra byid*.

fallacious, see: erroneous.

fallacy, see: error.

fallow field, 1. n. கீழ்க்கீழ் *zhing ga tha gog*. 2. iso. leave fallow, va. A. ஏங்கு *la bzhag*.

false, 1. iso. untrue காஷ்டுஷா *rdzus ma*. This story is false. காஷ்டுஷாக்ஸுபார்டி *lo regyus 'di rdzus ma red/* false passport ஏங்குப்பார்டி *lag khyer rdzus ma*. 2. iso. false front, i. n. காஷ்டுஷா *rdzun 'bag*. ii. put on a false front, va. D. காஷ்டுஷா *gon*. Putting on the false front of a friend, he stole the money. காஷ்டுஷாப்பார்டி *khos grogs po'i rdzun 'bag gon nas dngul brkus pa red/*

falsehood, see: lie.

false teeth காஷ்டுஷா *so tshab*. [Syn. காஷ்டுஷா *so rdzus*]

falsify, va. C. காஷ்டுஷா *rdzus ma bzos*. He falsified the account book. காஷ்டுஷாக்ஸுபாக்ஸுபார்டி *khos rtsis khra rdzus ma bzos shag/*

fame காஷ்டுஷா *skad grags*. His fame spread everywhere. காஷ்டுஷாக்ஸுபாக்ஸுபார்டி *kho'i skad grags ga sa ga la khyab pa red/*

familial, see: family.

familiar, iso. have knowledge of காஷ்டுஷா *rgyus*. I am familiar with Tibetan religion. காஷ்டுஷாப்பாக்ஸுபார்டி *nga bod pa'i chos la rgyus yod/*

farake, 1. n. காஷ்டுஷா *rdzus ma*. This is a fake. காஷ்டுஷாப்பார்டி *'di rdzus ma red/* 2. iso. make a fake, va. C. காஷ்டுஷா *bzos*.

falcon, see: hawk.

fall, 1. iso. the season காஷ்டுஷா *ston ka*. 2. iso. fall off something, vi. B. காஷ்டுஷா *gzags*. He fell off the roof. காஷ்டுஷாக்ஸுபாக்ஸுபார்டி *kho thog khe'i sgang nas gzags shag/* 3. iso. fall down, va. B. கீழ் *ril*. The tree fell down. காஷ்டுஷாக்ஸுபாக்ஸுபார்டி *shing sdong 'di ril shag/* 4. see: slip. 5. iso. the bottom falling out, vi.

B. குடுஷ்டுப்பா *rkub brdol*. The bottom fell out of the box. காஷ்டுஷாக்ஸுபாக்ஸுபார்டி *sgam gyi rkub brdol shag/* 6. iso. fall asleep, vi. C. காஷ்டுஷா *gnyid* 'khugs. He fell asleep quickly. காஷ்டுஷாக்ஸுபாக்ஸுபார்டி *kho lam sang gnyid khugs song/* 7. iso.

rain/snow, vi. D. ஏங்கு *babs*. Snow fell today. காஷ்டுஷாக்ஸுபாக்ஸுபார்டி *de ring gangs babs song/* 8. iso. fall behind, vi. A. காஷ்டுஷா *gzhug la lus*. He got tired and fell behind the others. காஷ்டுஷாக்ஸுபாக்ஸுபார்டி *kho dka' las kha nas gzhag dag gi gzhug la lus pa red/* 9. iso. fall back, see: retreat. 10. iso. fall in love, vi. B. கீழ்க்கீழ் *sems shor*. He fell in love with Dolma. காஷ்டுஷாப்பார்டி *kho sgrol mar sems shor pa red/* 11. iso. occurs or falls on, vi. B. ஏங்கு *'khel*. His birthday falls on the second. காஷ்டுஷாக்ஸுபாக்ஸுபார்டி *zla nyin mu ge byung pa red/*

fallacious, see: erroneous.

fallacy, see: error.

family, 1. n. காஷ்டுஷா *mi tshang*. They are a big family. காஷ்டுஷாப்பார்டி *khong tsho mi tshang chen po red/* 2. iso. language family காஷ்டுஷாப்பார்டி *skad rigs khyim tshang*.

family lineage காஷ்டுஷாப்பார்டி *mi tshang gi rgyud pa*. [Syn. பொருள்கொள்வதைப்பார்டி *gnyid khyim rgyud]*

family members காஷ்டுஷா *nang mi*. There are five people (family members) in my family. காஷ்டுஷாப்பார்டி *nga'i mi tshang la nang mi mi Inga yod/*

family name காஷ்டுஷாப்பார்டி *khyim ming*.

family planning, neo. காஷ்டுஷாப்பார்டி *skye sgo bkag bsdams*. What methods of family planning do they use in Tibet? காஷ்டுஷாப்பார்டி *mo dgra'i bod la skye sgo bkag bsdams kyi thabs shes ga re byed kyi red/*

family, 1. n. காஷ்டுஷா *mu ge*. 2. iso. have/be a famine, vi. -காஷ்டுஷா *byung*.

famine, 1. n. காஷ்டுஷா *mu ge*. 2. iso. have/be a famine, vi. -காஷ்டுஷா *byung*. There was a famine last year. காஷ்டுஷாப்பார்டி *zla nyin mu ge byung pa red/*

famished, see: hungry.

famous காஷ்டுஷா *skad grags*. He is very famous. காஷ்டுஷாப்பார்டி *kho skad grags chen po red/*

fan, 1. iso. hand-held fan, i. n. காஷ்டுஷா *rlung g.yab*. ii. va. ஏங்கு *g.yug g.yug* ஏங்குப்பார்டி *rlung 'khor*. ii. operate/use an electric fan, va. -காஷ்டுஷா *btang*. 3. iso. fan (a flame), sm. i. ii.

fang, 1. n. காஷ்டுஷா *mche ba*. 2. iso. bare one's fangs, va. D. காஷ்டுஷாப்பார்டி *gtsgis*.

fantasize, va. C. காஷ்டுஷாப்பார்டி *dkyl 'khor bzhengs*. Sonam fantasized a lot. காஷ்டுஷாப்பார்டி *bsod nams kyis dkyil 'khor zhe drag bzhengs shag/*

fantastic காஷ்டுஷாப்பார்டி *dpe ma srid pa'i*.

far ஏங்குப்பார்டி *thag ring po*. The restaurant is far from here. காஷ்டுஷாப்பார்டி *za khang de 'di nas thag ring po red/* so far, see: until now.

far and away காஷ்டுஷாப்பார்டி *rtos med*. She is far and away the prettiest girl. காஷ்டுஷாப்பார்டி *mo bu mo snying rje shos yin pa rtos med red/*

far and wide ஏங்குப்பார்டி *ga sa ga la*. He searched far and wide. காஷ்டுஷாப்பார்டி *khos ga sa ga la btsal pa red/*

far away, see: far.

far behind, iso. lag, vi. C. காஷ்டுஷாப்பார்டி *rgyud por lus*. Production lagged far behind the plan. காஷ்டுஷாப்பார்டி *thon skyed 'char gzhi'i rjes su rgyang ring por lus pa red/*

farce, see: comedy.

fare காஷ்டுஷா *gla cha*. How much is the train fare? காஷ்டுஷாப்பார்டி *ri li'i gla cha ga tshad red/*

Far East காஷ்டுஷாப்பார்டி *shar gling shar ma*. [Syn. neo. C. காஷ்டுஷா *yon tung*]

farewell, 1. said to person leaving ஏங்குப்பார்டி *ga le phebs*. 2. said to person staying ஏங்குப்பார்டி *ga le bzhugs*. 3. i. adj. காஷ்டுஷாப்பார்டி *dga'skyel*. a farewell party ஏங்குப்பார்டி *dga'skyel thugs spro*. ii. bid farewell, va. C. காஷ்டுஷா *zhus*.

farm, 1. n. கீழ்க்கீழ் *zhing ga*. 2. va. கீழ்க்கீழ் *zhing las byas*.

farmer கீழ்க்கீழ் *zhing ga*.

farmers and nomads காஷ்டுஷாப்பார்டி *zhing brog*. middle farmers காஷ்டுஷாப்பார்டி *zhing pa bring po*.

poor farmers காஷ்டுஷாப்பார்டி *zhing pa dbul po*.

rich farmers காஷ்டுஷாப்பார்டி *zhing pa phyug po*.

farm implements காஷ்டுஷாப்பார்டி *zhing las yo byad*.

farming, iso. collective, see: collective.

farming season காஷ்டுஷாப்பார்டி *zhing las dus tshod*.

farming techniques காஷ்டுஷாப்பார்டி *zhing las lag rtsal*.

farmland காஷ்டுஷாப்பார்டி *sa zhing*.

far out காஷ்டுஷாப்பார்டி *khyad mtshar*. That's far out. காஷ்டுஷாப்பார்டி *zla nyin 'di khyad mtshar zhig 'dug/*

farmland காஷ்டுஷாப்பார்டி *sa zhing*.

fate ஏங்கு *las*. It's his fate to suffer. காஷ்டுஷாப்பார்டி *zla nyin 'di rgyag de kho'i las red/* [Syn. ஏங்குப்பார்டி *las dbang ring lugs*]

fat, 1. iso. copulent காஷ்டுஷாப்பார்டி *rgyags pa*. He is very fat. காஷ்டுஷாப்பார்டி *kho rgyags pa zhe po cig 'dug/* 2. iso. become fat, vi. A. காஷ்டுஷாப்பார்டி *chags*. 3. iso. fat (of meat) காஷ்டுஷாப்பார்டி *tshi lu*. They bought a lot of fat. காஷ்டுஷாப்பார்டி *kho tshos tshi lu mang po nyos shag/* 4. iso. grease ஏங்கு *zhag tshi*.

fatalism, neo. ஏங்குப்பார்டி *las dbang ring lugs*.

fatal wound காஷ்டுஷாப்பார்டி *srog nyen rmas skyon*.

fate ஏங்கு *las*. It's his fate to suffer. காஷ்டுஷாப்பார்டி *zla nyin 'di rgyag de kho'i las red/* [Syn. ஏங்குப்பார்டி *las dbang ring lugs*]

fatigue, neo. ஏங்குப்பார்டி *las dbang ring lugs*.

fatigue, neo. ஏங்குப்பார்டி *las dbang ring lugs*.

far-sighted, 1. iso. having foresight காஷ்டுஷாப்பார்டி *blo rgya chen po*. 2. iso. having better vision for distant objects காஷ்டுஷாப்பார்டி *rgyang mig gsal po/* He is far sighted. காஷ்டுஷாப்பார்டி *kho rgyang mig gsal po 'dug/*

farthest காஷ்டுஷாப்பார்டி *thag ring shos*. the farthest mountain. காஷ்டுஷாப்பார்டி *ri thag ring shos*.

fascinate, vi. A. ஏங்குப்பார்டி *dbiyings zhugs*. He is fascinated by books. காஷ்டுஷாப்பார்டி *kho deb la dbiyings zhugs shag/*

fascinating காஷ்டுஷாப்பார்டி *dbiyings zhugs yag*. This is a fascinating show. காஷ்டு

firstly དང་པོ་ dang por.
 first name རිང་දང་པོ་ ming dang po.
 fish, 1. n. ཡා་ nya 2. va. D. — ཚින් zin 3. iso. school of fish ཡා་ ཡා ཁ්‍යු. nya khyu.
 fish bone ཡා ག්‍රු. nya rus.
 fish eggs ཡා ག්‍රු. nya spong.
 fisherman ཡා පා. nya pa.
 fishery ཡා ග්‍රු. nya gso khang.
 fish fat ཡා ප්‍රේ. nya tshil.
 fish fin ཡා ග්‍රු. nya i gshog pa.
 fish flesh ཡා ප්‍රේ. nya sha.
 fish hook ཡා තු. nya kyu. [Syn. ཡා ག්‍රු. ཁ්‍යා ཁ්‍රු. nya 'dzin lcags kyu]
 fishing boat ཡා තු. nya gru.
 fishing grounds ཡා ප්‍රේ. nya rwa. [Syn. ཡා ප්‍රේ. nya zin sa]
 fishing industry ཡා ප්‍රේ. ཁ්‍රු. nya 'dzin bzo las.
 fishing line ཡා ප්‍රේ. ཁ්‍රු. nya 'dzin skud pa.
 fishing pole ཡා ප්‍රේ. ཁ්‍රු. nya 'dzin rgyug pa.
 fishing season ཡා ප්‍රේ. ཁ්‍රු. nya 'dzin dus tshod.
 fishing work ཡා ප්‍රේ. nya las.
 fish market ཡා ස්ට්‍රී. nya khrom.
 fish net ཡා ප්‍රේ. nya dra. [Syn. ཡා ප්‍රේ. nya 'dzin dra ba]
 fish nursery, see: fishery.
 fish oil ཡා ස්ට්‍රී. nya snum.
 fish pond ཡා ප්‍රේ. nya rdzing.
 fish scale ཡා ප්‍රේ. nya ris.
 fish skin ཡා ප්‍රේ. nya pags.
 fish tail ཡා ප්‍රේ. ཁ්‍රු. nya i gzhug gu.
 fissure, 1. n. དා མු. gas skyon 2. vi. — ཡා byas.
 fist, 1. n. ཡුරු. mur rdzog. [Syn. ཡුරු. ཡුරු. mdzog rum] 2. iso. make a fist, va. C. — མුරු. bsgongs.
 fistfight, 1. n. ཡුරු. ཁ්‍රු. ཁ්‍රු. mur rdzog gzhur res. 2. va. — མුරු. btang.
 fistfull ཡුරු. མුරු. sbar mo gang.
 fit, 1. iso. suitable རුනා ཡා nyan pa. Is this fit to eat? རුනා རුනා ཡා ཁ්‍රු. 'dza nyan pa 'dug gas/ 2. iso. right size, vi. D. རුනා ran. Does the shirt fit? རුනා རුනා རුනා ཁ්‍රු. ཁ්‍රු. stod thung de ran gyi 'dug gas/ [Note: This can also be expressed adjectively by རුනා ran po] 3. iso. make or alter to fit, va. C. རුනා རුනා ran po bzo. He has to fit the ring to her finger. ཁ්‍රු. ཁ්‍රු. ཁ්‍රු. ཁ්‍රු. khos tshigs khebs de mo i mdzub mor ran pa bzo dgos red/ 4. iso. physically fit དංං. thang po. Is he fit? ཁ්‍රු. ཁ්‍රු. ཁ්‍රු. kha thang po 'dug gas/ 5. see: epilepsy.
 fitting, see: appropriate.
 five བෑ. Inga.
 five-fold བෑ. བෑ. Inga ldab.
 five hundred བෑ. བෑ. Inga bryga.
 five thousand བෑ. བෑ. Inga stong.

Five-Year Plan ཁ්‍රු. ཁ්‍රු. ཁ්‍රු. ཁ්‍රු. lo Inga'i 'char gzhi.
 fix, 1. iso. repair, va. ད්‍රේ. ཁ්‍රු. ཁ්‍රු. bzo bcos bryab. He fixed the door. ཁ්‍රු. ཁ්‍රු. ཁ්‍රු. ཁ්‍රු. khos sgo bzo bcos bryab song/ 2. iso. make, va. C. ཁ්‍රු. bzos. Shall I fix some food? ཁ්‍රු. ཁ්‍රු. ngas kha lag bzos ka/ 3. iso. stick up/attach, va. B. ཁ්‍රු. sbyar. He fixed the letter onto the wall. ཁ්‍රු. ཁ්‍රු. ཁ්‍රු. ཁ්‍රු. khos yi ge de rtsig pa'i ldebs la sbyar shag/ 4. iso. decide/settle definitely, va. ཁ්‍රු. ཁ්‍රු. gtan 'beb byas. They fixed the amount of production. ཁ්‍රු. ཁ්‍රු. ཁ්‍රු. ཁ්‍රු. khos tshos thon skyed tshad gzhi gtan 'beb byas pa red/ [Syn. ཁ්‍රු. ཁ්‍රු. gtan bkal]
 flabby, se: fat.
 flag, 1. n. དර. ཀ. dar cha. 2. iso. raise/hoist a flag, va. C. — མුෂ්‍රු. bslangs. 3. iso. wave a flag, va. A. — མුෂ්‍රු. g.yugs.
 prayer flag དර. ཀ. dar lcog.
 national flag རුගා. rgyal dar.
 flagpole དර. ཀ. dar shing.
 flail, 1. n. དුෂ්‍රු. dbyug lcag. 2. iso. thresh with a flail, va. C. — མුෂ්‍රු. gzhus.
 flair, see: talent.
 flake (of snow) ཁ්‍රු. lheb. lheb lheb.
 flame, see: fire.
 flame thrower, neo. མු. མු. མු. མු. me mdel 'phrul mda'.
 flammable མු. མු. མු. me 'bar bde po.
 flank, 1. iso. side of body ཁ්‍රු. gzhogs. 2. iso. pass around the side of an enemy, va. B. ཁ්‍රු. ཁ්‍රු. ཁ්‍රු. gzhogs gnyis nas bskor.
 3. iso. make a flank attack, va. C. ཁ්‍රු. ཁ්‍රු. ཁ්‍රු. gzhogs gnyis nas bskor nas 'dzings. 4. iso. left flank ཁ්‍රු. gzhogs g.yon. 5. iso. right flank ཁ්‍රු. gzhogs g.yas.
 flap, va. D. དුෂ්‍රු. brdabs. The bird couldn't flap its wings. ཁ්‍රු. ཁ්‍රු. ཁ්‍රු. bya des gshog pa brdab thub kyi mi 'dug/
 flare, 1. mil. ཁ්‍රු. མු. glog mda'. 2. iso. burst out in anger, vi. C. — ཁ්‍රු. མු. rlung langs. She flares up easily. ཁ්‍රු. མු. མු. mo lam sang rlung lang gi red/
 flaregun ཁ්‍රු. མු. མු. glog mda'i me mda'.
 flash, 1. iso. lightering, i. n. ཁ්‍රු. glog. ii. vi. — མු. brgyab. 2. iso. camera attachment, n. ཁ්‍රු. glog 'od.
 flash bulb (for camera) ཁ්‍රු. ཁ්‍රු. ཁ්‍රු. glog 'od shel rdog.
 flashlight ཁ්‍රු. ci li.
 flashlight battery ཁ්‍රු. ci li'i glog rdzas. [Syn. ཁ්‍රු. ཁ්‍රු. ci li'i sman]
 flashy (clothes) དර. ཀ. har po.
 flask དම. དම. dam bi.
 flat, 1. iso. level མු. མු. leb leb. This roof is flat. ཁ්‍රු. མු. མු. མු. thog 'di leb leb red/ 2. iso. lose effervescence, vi. D. — མු. shi. The soda is flat (went flat). ཁ්‍රු. ཁ්‍රු. ཁ්‍රු. chu dngar mo 'di shi shag/

flatten, va. C. མු. མු. མු. leb leb bzos. He flattened the dough. ཁ්‍රු. ཁ්‍රු. ཁ්‍රු. ཁ්‍රු. khos gro zhib brdzis pa de leb leb bzos shag/
 flatter, va. A. ཁ්‍රු. ཁ්‍රු. spra lag bshad. He flatters the teacher. ཁ්‍රු. ཁ්‍රු. ཁ්‍රු. spra lag bshad kyi 'dug/ [Syn. ཁ්‍රු. ཁ්‍රු. dpal las bshad]
 flatterer དු. མු. མු. dpal las tsha po.
 flatus, see: fart.
 flaunt, see: show-off.
 flavor ཁ්‍රු. bro ba. The flavor is very good. ཁ්‍රු. ཁ්‍රු. ཁ්‍රු. gtan bka]
 flavoring (iso. spices) མු. sha sman.
 flaw ཁ්‍රු. skyon. There are several flaws in our plan. ཁ්‍රු. ཁ්‍රු. ཁ්‍රු. ཁ්‍රු. ཁ්‍රු. ཁ්‍රු. ngas tsho'i 'char gzhi la skyon kha shas 'dug/
 flax མු. so ma ra rtswa.
 flea ཁ්‍රු. khyi shig. [Syn. ཁ්‍රු. ju ba]
 flee, va. A. ཁ්‍රු. bros. He fled from the enemy. ཁ්‍රු. ཁ්‍රු. ཁ්‍රු. khos dgra'i sa nas bros pa red/
 fleece, 1. iso. coat of sheep, n. མු. bal. 2. see: swindle.
 fleet ཁ්‍රු. khyu. a fleet of ships ཁ්‍රු. gru gzings khyu gcig.
 flesh མු. sha. human flesh མු. mi sha. [Note: For humans, the honorific is ཁ්‍රු. sku sha.]
 flex, va. C. མුෂ්‍රු. bskums. He flexed his arm. ཁ්‍රු. ཁ්‍රු. ཁ්‍රු. ཁ්‍රු. khos lag pa bskums song/
 flexible, 1. iso. pliant, n. མු. mnyan po. This leather is very flexible. ཁ්‍රු. ཁ්‍රු. ཁ්‍රු. ko ba 'di mnyan po zhe drag 'dug/ 2. iso. adjustable to charge, adj. ཁ්‍රු. ཁ්‍රු. ཁ්‍රු. stabs bstun bde ba'i. a flexible policy ཁ්‍රු. ཁ්‍රු. ཁ්‍රු. stabs bstun bde ba'i srid byus: 3. iso. tractable ཁ්‍රු. ཁ්‍රු. ཁ්‍රු. stabs bstun byed mkhan. He is very flexible. ཁ්‍රු. ཁ්‍රු. ཁ්‍රු. khos dgra'i sa nas bros pa red/
 flog, see: whip.
 flood, 1. n. ཁ්‍රු. chu log. 2. vi. — ཁ්‍රු. byung. It flooded last year here. ཁ්‍රු. ཁ්‍රු. ཁ්‍රු. ཁ්‍රු. zla nyin 'di khul la chu log byung pa red/
 flood crest ཁ්‍රු. chu log mtho tshad.
 flood damage, 1. n. ཁ්‍රු. chuskyon 2. iso. have/get flood damage, vi. — ཁ්‍රු. byas. They had a lot of flood damage. ཁ්‍රු. ཁ්‍රු. ཁ්‍රු. ཁ්‍රු. khos tshor chu skyon zhe drag byas shag/
 floodlight, see: searchlight.
 flood protection ཁ්‍රු. chu log 'chu' gog. a flood protection plan ཁ්‍රු. ཁ්‍රු. chu log 'char gzhi.
 floor, 1. n. མු. sa mthil. It fell on the floor. ཁ්‍රු. ཁ්‍රු. ཁ්‍රු. ཁ්‍රු. ཁ්‍රු. 'di sa mthil sgang la gzag shag/ 2. iso. wood floor ཁ්‍රු. pang gcal. 3. iso. stone floor ཁ්‍රු. rdo gcal 4. iso. lay down/make a floor, va. C. — མු. btng. 5. iso. story ཁ්‍රු. ཁ්‍රු. thog sa. The second floor. ཁ්‍රු. ཁ්‍රු. thog sa. gnyis pa. 6. iso. threshing floor ཁ්‍රු. gyl kha.
 floral wreath ཁ්‍රු. me tog gi 'phreng ba.
 flour (wheat), 1. n. ཁ්‍රු. gro zhib. 2. iso. grind flour, va. A. — མු. btags. 3. iso. knead flour, va. A. — མු. brdzis.
 any roasted grain that is ground ཁ්‍රු. rtsam pa.
 barley flour ཁ්‍රු. nas phye.
 buckwheat flour ཁ්‍රු. bra ba'i phye ma.
 corn flour ཁ්‍රු. a sham phye ma.
 millet flour ཁ්‍රු. mon chag phye ma.
 wheat flour ཁ්‍රු. gro phye. [Syn. ཁ්‍රු. gro zhib]
 flourish, vi. ཁ්‍රු. dar rgyas byung. Religion flourished

four ད୍ୱ ད୍ୱ ད୍ୱ *bzhi*.
fourfold ད୍ୱ ད୍ୱ ད୍ୱ *ldab bzhi*.

four hundred ད୍ୱ ད୍ୱ *bzhi bryga*.
four seasons ད୍ୱ ད୍ୱ *dus bzhi*.

fourteen ད୍ୱ ད୍ୱ *bcu bzhi*.

fourth, 1. ད୍ୱ ད୍ୱ *bzhi pa*. the fourth man ད୍ୱ ད୍ୱ *mu bzhi pa*.
de. 2. iso. one fourth ད୍ୱ ད୍ୱ *bzhi cha gcig*. Give me one fourth. ད୍ୱ ད୍ୱ ད୍ୱ ད୍ୱ *nga la bzhi cha gcig sprod dang* / three fourths ད୍ୱ ད୍ୱ *bzhi cha gsum*.

fourthly ད୍ୱ ད୍ୱ *bzhi par*. Fourthly, we must work hard. ད୍ୱ ད୍ୱ ད୍ୱ ད୍ୱ *bzhi par nga tshos las ka shugs chen po byed dgos red*/

four together ད୍ୱ ད୍ୱ *bzhi ga*. the four students together ད୍ୱ ད୍ୱ *bzhi ga*.
slob phrug bzhi ga.

fwl ད୍ୱ ད୍ୱ *khyim bya*.

fox ད୍ୱ ད୍ୱ *wa mo*.

fox cub ད୍ୱ ད୍ୱ *wa phrug*.

fox den ད୍ୱ ད୍ୱ *wa tshang*.

fox hat ད୍ୱ ད୍ୱ *wa zhwa*.

foxhole ད୍ୱ ད୍ୱ *gab khung*.

fox skin ད୍ୱ ད୍ୱ *wa pags*.

fracture, vi. A. ད୍ୱ *chag*. He fractured his arm. ད୍ୱ ད୍ୱ ད୍ୱ *ma kha'i lag pa chag shag*/

fragile ད୍ୱ ད୍ୱ *chag chog chog*.

fragment ད୍ୱ ད୍ୱ *chag ro*. fragments of brick ད୍ୱ ད୍ୱ *ka* sa phag chag ro.

fragmentary, see: incomplete.

fragrant ད୍ୱ ད୍ୱ *dri ma zhim po*. [Syn. ད୍ୱ ད୍ୱ *dri ma yag po*; ད୍ୱ ད୍ୱ *dri bzang po*, *dri ma yag po*]

frail ད୍ୱ ད୍ୱ *dbugs skyo po*.

frame, 1. iso. a picture, i. n. ད୍ୱ ད୍ୱ *dpar sgrom*. ii. iso. make a frame, va. C. -*bzos*. iii. iso. put in a frame, va. C. -*bzos*.
- ད୍ୱ ད୍ୱ *nang la blugs*. 2. iso. a door/window ད୍ୱ ད୍ୱ *sgri*. iii. window frame ད୍ୱ ད୍ୱ *sge khung gi sgrom*.

frame-up, va. A. ད୍ୱ ད୍ୱ ད୍ୱ *ma nyes khag g.yogs byas*.
France ད୍ୱ ད୍ୱ *pha ran si*. [Syn. c. ད୍ୱ ད୍ୱ *pha' go*]

franchise, iso. right to vote ད୍ୱ ད୍ୱ *dem bsko'i thob thang*. They guaranteed the franchise of every citizen. ད୍ୱ ད୍ୱ ད୍ୱ *ma nyes khag g.yogs byas* ད୍ୱ ད୍ୱ ད୍ୱ *kho tshos rgyal bangs re re'i dem bsko'i thob thang 'gan len byas pa red*/

frank, 1. iso. a person ད୍ୱ ད୍ୱ *kha ri kha thug*. He is very frank. ད୍ୱ ད୍ୱ ད୍ୱ *kha ri kha thug zhed po cig 'dug*. 2. iso. a discussion ད୍ୱ ད୍ୱ *lhug po*. They had a frank discussion. ད୍ୱ ད୍ୱ *kha ri kha thug la*. He spoke frankly. ད୍ୱ ད୍ୱ *khos skad cha kha ri kha thug la bshad song*/

frankly ད୍ୱ ད୍ୱ *kha ri kha thug la*. He spoke frankly. ད୍ୱ ད୍ୱ *khos skad cha kha ri kha thug la bshad song*/

frantic, vi. ད୍ୱ ད୍ୱ *smyo byas*. *smyo grabs byas*. He is frantic with worry. ད୍ୱ ད୍ୱ ད୍ୱ *kho sems khral gyi smyo grabs byed kyi 'dug*/ [Note: This form literally is a noun such as "worry" plus "about to go crazy."]

fraternal twin, see: twin.

fraternity, see: club.

fraternize, va. ད୍ୱ ད୍ୱ *mthun grogs byas*. He fraternized with the enemy. ད୍ୱ ད୍ୱ ད୍ୱ *khos dgra dang mthun grogs byas pa red*/ [Syn. ད୍ୱ ད୍ୱ *mthun grogs*; ད୍ୱ ད୍ୱ *mthun sdeb byas*; *mthun 'brel byas*]

fraud, see: fake.

fray, 1. see: fight; quarrel. 2. iso. worn, vi. A. ད୍ୱ *zad*. The shirt was frayed. ད୍ୱ ད୍ୱ *stod thung de zad shag*/ freak, iso. untimely ད୍ୱ ད୍ୱ *dus min gyi*. freak snow ད୍ୱ ད୍ୱ *dus min gyi gangs*. [Syn. ད୍ୱ ད୍ୱ *rgyun gtan nang bzhin min pa*]

freckle ད୍ୱ ད୍ୱ *gro thig*.

free, 1. iso. having liberty ད୍ୱ ད୍ୱ *rang dbang*. Formerly, farmers were not free. ད୍ୱ ད୍ୱ ད୍ୱ *sngon ma zhing pa tsho la rang dbang yod pa ma red*/ We are free to read anything. ད୍ୱ ད୍ୱ *nga tshor ga re yin yang klog yag gi rang dbang yod pa red*/ free country ད୍ୱ ད୍ୱ *rang dbang yod pa'i lung pa*. 2. iso. no cost ད୍ୱ ད୍ୱ *rin pa sprod mi dgos pa*. Is the book free? ད୍ୱ ད୍ୱ *rin pa sprod mi dgos pa'i deb red pas*/ [Syn. ད୍ୱ ད୍ୱ *rin*; *rin med*] 3. iso. no wages ད୍ୱ ད୍ୱ *gla med*. 4. iso. set free. va. ད୍ୱ ད୍ୱ *gloed bkrol btang*. They freed the prisoners. ད୍ୱ ད୍ୱ *kho tshos btson pa gloed bkrol btang pa red*/

freedom ད୍ୱ ད୍ୱ *rang dbang*.

freedom (personal) ད୍ୱ ད୍ୱ *sger gyi rang dbang*.

freedom fighter ད୍ୱ ད୍ୱ *tsho med pa'i rang dbang gi don la 'hab 'dzing byed mkhan*. [Syn. ད୍ୱ ད୍ୱ *thab 'dzing pa*]

freedom of choice ད୍ୱ ད୍ୱ *dod 'dem rang dbang*. freedom of movement ད୍ୱ ད୍ୱ *'gro 'ong gi rang dbang*. freedom of speech ད୍ୱ ད୍ୱ *gtam briod rang dbang*. freedom of the press ད୍ୱ ད୍ୱ *dpar skrun rang dbang*. freedom of the seas ད୍ୱ ད୍ୱ *mtsho thog rang dbang*. free part ད୍ୱ ད୍ୱ *tshong khral med pa'i gru kha*.

free time ད୍ୱ ད୍ୱ *dal dus*. freeze, 1. iso. get/be frozen, vi. A. ད୍ୱ ད୍ୱ *khyags pa chags*.

The meat froze. ད୍ୱ ད୍ୱ *sha khyags pa chags shag*/ 2. va. C. ད୍ୱ *khyags pa bzos*. He froze the meat. ད୍ୱ ད୍ୱ *khos sha khyags pa bzos shag*/ 3. iso. a lake, river [implies one can walk on the ice] vi. A. ད୍ୱ ད୍ୱ *mtsho la dar chags*. The lake froze. ད୍ୱ ད୍ୱ *mtsho la dar*

chags shag/ 4. iso. temporarily halt, va. A. ད୍ୱ ད୍ୱ *mtshams 'dri*. *mtshams bzhag*. They put a freeze on hiring. ད୍ୱ ད୍ୱ *kho tshos las kar jug yag mtshams bzhag pa red*/

freeze-dry, va. ད୍ୱ ད୍ୱ *khyags skam btang*. They freeze-dried the meat. ད୍ୱ ད୍ୱ *kho tshos sha 'di khyags skam btang pa red*/

freeze-dried meat ད୍ୱ ད୍ୱ *sha khyags skam btang pa*. freezer, neo. ད୍ୱ ད୍ୱ *khyags bzo'i glog sgam*.

freezing, 1. iso. extremely cold in temperature ད୍ୱ ད୍ୱ *grang mo zed po cig*. It's freezing today. ད୍ୱ ད୍ୱ *de ring grang mo zed po cig 'dug*/ 2. see: cold.

freezing point ད୍ୱ ད୍ୱ *khyags tshad*. It's below freezing tonight. ད୍ୱ ད୍ୱ *do dgong khyags tshad kyi 'og la slebs shag*. [Syn. ད୍ୱ ད୍ୱ *khyags pa brgyab pa'i grang tshad*]

freight ད୍ୱ ད୍ୱ *zog*. zog 'dren. freight train ད୍ୱ ད୍ୱ *zog 'dren*. zog 'dren ril li.

freight charge ད୍ୱ ད୍ୱ *zog 'dren gla cha*.

freighter ད୍ୱ ད୍ୱ *zog 'dren gru gzings*.

French ད୍ୱ ད୍ୱ *pha ran se'i*. French food ད୍ୱ ད୍ୱ *pha ran se'i*. pha ran se'i kha lag.

Frenchman ད୍ୱ ད୍ୱ *pha ran se'i mi*.

frequently, see: often.

fresco ད୍ୱ ད୍ୱ *ldebs ris*.

fresh, 1. iso. foods ད୍ୱ ད୍ୱ *shas pa*. fresh meat ད୍ୱ ད୍ୱ *shas pa*. 2. iso. new ideas ད୍ୱ ད୍ୱ *gsar pa*. a fresh idea ད୍ୱ ད୍ୱ *blo gsar pa*.

fresh water lake ད୍ୱ ད୍ୱ *tsha med pa'i mtsho*.

fresher ད୍ୱ ད୍ୱ *sos ba*. Buy the fresher meat. ད୍ୱ ད୍ୱ *sos ba de nyos*/

fret, see: worry.

Friday ད୍ୱ ད୍ୱ *gza' pa sangs*.

fried ད୍ୱ ད୍ୱ *brngos pa*. fried potatoes ད୍ୱ ད୍ୱ *zhog gog brngos pa*.

friend, 1. n. ད୍ୱ ད୍ୱ *grogs po*. He has many friends. ད୍ୱ ད୍ୱ *kho la grogs po mang po yod pa red*/ [Syn. ད୍ୱ ད୍ୱ *dga' po nye po*] 2. iso. make friends, va. C. -*bzos*. *bzos*.

female friend ད୍ୱ ད୍ୱ *grogs mo*.

friendly ད୍ୱ ད୍ୱ *dga' po nye po*. They are friendly. ད୍ୱ ད୍ୱ *kho tsho dga' po nye po red*/ He gave her friendly advice. ད୍ୱ ད୍ୱ *zla nyin nga gangs phyid brgyab byung*/

frost damage, 1. n. ད୍ୱ ད୍ୱ *sad*. 2. iso. get/be frost damage, vi. -*byas*. *byas*.

froth ད୍ୱ ད୍ୱ *lbu ba*. Froth came from the dog's mouth. ད୍ୱ ད୍ୱ *khya'i kha nas lbu ba don song*/

frown ད୍ୱ ད୍ୱ *mdun*. mdun. frost bite, 1. n. ད୍ୱ ད୍ୱ *phyid*. 2. iso. get/be frostbite, vi.

frown *mdun*. mdun. frost damage, 1. n. ད୍ୱ ད୍ୱ *zla nyin nga gangs phyid brgyab byung*/

frown damage, 1. n. ད୍ୱ ད୍ୱ *sad*. sad. 2. iso. get/be frost damage, vi. -*byas*. *byas*.

froth bite, 1. n. ད୍ୱ ད୍ୱ *phyid*. 2. iso. get/be frostbite, vi.

frown, va. C. -*mdun*. mdun. frost damage, 1. n. ད୍ୱ ད୍ୱ *zla nyin nga gangs phyid brgyab byung*/

frown, va. C. -*mdun*. mdun. frost damage, 1. n. ད୍ୱ ད୍ୱ *zla nyin nga gangs phyid brgyab byung*/

frown, va. C. -*mdun*. mdun. frost damage, 1. n. ད୍ୱ ད୍ୱ *zla nyin nga gangs phyid brgyab byung*/

frown, va. C. -*mdun*. mdun. frost damage, 1. n. ད୍ୱ ད୍ୱ *zla nyin nga gangs phyid brgyab byung*/

frown, va. C. -*mdun*. mdun. frost damage, 1. n. ད୍ୱ ད୍ୱ *zla nyin nga gangs phyid brgyab byung*/

frown, va. C. -*mdun*. mdun. frost damage, 1. n. ད୍ୱ ད୍ୱ *zla nyin nga gangs phyid brgyab byung*/

frown, va. C. -*mdun*. mdun. frost damage, 1. n. ད୍ୱ ད୍ୱ *zla nyin nga gangs phyid brgyab byung*/

frown, va. C. -*mdun*. mdun. frost damage, 1. n. ད୍ୱ ད୍ୱ *zla nyin nga gangs phyid brgyab byung*/

frown, va. C. -*mdun*. mdun. frost damage, 1. n. ད୍ୱ ད୍ୱ *zla nyin nga gangs phyid brgyab byung*/

frown, va. C. -*mdun*. mdun. frost damage, 1. n. ད୍ୱ ད୍ୱ *zla nyin nga gangs phyid brgyab byung*/

frown, va. C. -*mdun*. mdun. frost damage, 1. n. ད୍ୱ ད୍ୱ *zla nyin nga gangs phyid brgyab byung*/

frown, va. C. -*mdun*. mdun. frost damage, 1. n. ད୍ୱ ད୍ୱ *zla nyin nga gangs phyid brgyab byung*/

frown, va. C. -*mdun*. mdun. frost damage, 1. n. ད୍ୱ ད୍ୱ *zla nyin nga gangs phyid brgyab byung*/

frown, va. C. -*mdun*. mdun. frost damage, 1. n. ད୍ୱ ད୍ୱ *zla nyin nga gangs phyid brgyab byung*/

frown, va. C. -*mdun*. mdun. frost damage, 1. n. ད୍ୱ ད୍ୱ *zla nyin nga gangs phyid brgyab byung*/

frown, va. C. -*mdun*. mdun. frost damage, 1. n. ད୍ୱ ད୍ୱ *zla nyin nga gangs phyid brgyab byung*/

frown, va. C. -*mdun*. mdun. frost damage, 1. n. ད୍ୱ ད୍ୱ *zla nyin nga gangs phyid brgyab byung*/

gab, see: talk.

gag, 1. iso. choke, vi. A. ຂ້າບກ້າງ *kha bkag*. 2. see: joke.

gaiety, see: gay.

gain, 1. see: obtain; get. 2. see: profit. 3. see: nearer (come).

gall bladder གཡས་ རྩྗ ། mkinis snod.
gallant, see: brave.

gallop, 1. n. རྒྱྱུས་ມ་ rgyugs ma.

Reo. C. 22/2/292 *gegs sgroun*

galories ցուց ձև *rgyan tnam*.
gamble, va. C. հրաշքեցիք *rgyan rt sed rt ses*. He gambles a lot. միաց
 հրաշքեցիք հրաշքեցիք էն *khos rgyan rt sed zhe drag rt sed kyi red/*
gambler հրաշքեցիքահան *rgyan rt sed rt se mkhan*.

animals ଏମାତ୍ରକୁ 'seems can'

big mah jongg, 1. n. བྱାଙ୍ଗ ཆନ୍ଦୁ: *sbag chen*. 2. play big mah jongg, va. ~ବ୍ରାଗ୍ୟା: *brgyab*.

generous ལྗྗ དྗ བྗ བྗ བྗ lag pa shog po. He is very generous. དྗ བྗ བྗ

ଘྗ དྗ དྗ དྗ དྗ kho lag pa shog po zhe drag red/ [Syn. དྗ དྗ དྗ]

ଘྗ དྗ དྗ དྗ དྗ དྗ gtong phod chen pa, semis bzang po]

genesis, see: beginning; creation.

genial, see: friendly.

genitor, see: father.

genocide, 1. n. ཡ ད ད ད ད ད mi rigs rtsa med. 2. commit genocide,
va. C. ད ད ད bzo.

genteeel ད ད ད ད nyams dod po.

gentle, 1. iso. a person ད ད ད bzang po. He is very gentle. ད ད ད

ଘྗ ད ད ད ད kho mi bzang po zhib 'dug/ 2. isi. speech
ଶ୍ରୀକାନ୍ତପର୍ବତୀ skad cha 'jam po. 3. iso. gentle for animals (tame)

ଘྗ ད ད ད dul po. [Syn. ད ད ད lhing po]

gently, 1. iso. carefully ད ད ད bzo po byas. Put it down gently.

ଘྗ ད ད ད ད bzo po byas zhog/ 2. iso. speech ད ད ད ད
'jam po byas. He spoke gently. ད ད ད ད ད ད ད ད ད ད ད ད

ଶ୍ରୀକାନ୍ତପର୍ବତୀ khos skad cha 'jam po byas bshad pa red/

gentry, see: aristocracy.

genuine (for things) ད ད ngo ma. Is this a genuine rug? ད ད ད

ଶ୍ରୀକାନ୍ତପର୍ବତୀ 'di kha gdan ngo ma red pas/

geographer, neo. མ ད ད ད ད ད ད ད ད ད sa gzhi'i rnam dpyad
mkhas pa.

geography མ ད ད ད ད sa gzhi'i mam pa.

geological structure, neo. མ ད ད ད ད ད ད sa gzhi chags tshul.

geological survey, neo. མ ད ད ད ད ད ད sa gshis brtag dpyad.

geologist, neo. མ ད ད ད ད ད ད sa gshis rig gnas mkhas pa

geology, neo. མ ད ད ད ད ད sa gshis rig gnas.

geometry, neo. ད ད ད ད ད tshad rigs tshad rigs.

geriatrics, neo. མ ད ད ད ད rigas nad rig pa. [Syn. ད ད ད ད

ଶ୍ରୀକାନ୍ତପର୍ବତୀ rgan gog gi nad la lta zhib rig pa]

germ ད ད ད nad 'bu.

Germany ད ད ད jar man. [Syn. neo. c. ད ད ད te go]

germinate, vi. ད ད ད ད nyu gu btang. The seed germinated

ଶ୍ରୀକାନ୍ତପର୍ବତୀ son de nyu gu btang shag/

germ warfare, neo. ད ད ད ད ད nad bu'i dmag.

gerontology, neo. ད ད ད ད ད rgan bcos rig pa.

gesture, 1. iso. a signal, i. n. ད ད brda. ii. va. ད ད btang. 2. iso.

ଶ୍ରୀକାନ୍ତପର୍ବତୀ a hand gesture, i. n. ད ད lag brda. ii. make a hand gesture
va. ད ད byas. 3. iso. an eye gesture, i. n. ད ད mig brda

ଶ୍ରୀକାନ୍ତପର୍ବତୀ ii. make an eye gesture, va. ད ད byas.

get, 1. iso. obtain, vi. ད ད byung. He got a horse. ད ད ད ད ད ད

ଶ୍ରୀକାନ୍ତପର୍ବତୀ kho la rta zhib byung pa red/ [Syn. ད ད; ད ད; ད ད

ଶ୍ରୀକାନ୍ତପର୍ବତୀ rag; thob; byor] 2. iso. fetch, va. C. ད ད ད; h. ད ད ད blangs; h
bzhes. He went to get the horse. ད ད ད ད ད ད ད kho rt
len par phyin song/

get along with people, vi. A. ད ད ད ད gshibs thub. [Syn. ད ད
ଶ୍ରୀକାନ୍ତପର୍ବତୀ ད ད ད 'dris thub; goms 'dris thub]

get away, see: escape.

grasp, 1. va. C. རྒྱྲླྷ 'jus. He grasped the rope. རྒྱྲླྷ རྒྱྲླྷ རྒྱྲླྷ

歌¹ khos thag pa 'jus song/ [Syn. རྩྰ; རྒྱྲླྷ zin, bzung] 2. see : understand

grasping, see: greedy.

grass རྩྰ rtswa.

grasshopper ཁྲླྷ རྩྰ tshal 'bu.

grassland རྩྰ རྩྰ rtswa thang.

grate, 1. iso. window guard རྒྱྲླྷ རྒྱྲླྷ lcags khra. 2. see: annoy. 3. see: grind.

grateful, va. C. རྒྱྲླྷ དྲିନ དସାମ୍ bka' drin bsams. I am grateful to you. དସ ཕྱྲླྷ དྲିନ དସ ཕྱྲླྷ དྲିନ དସ ཕྱྲླྷ དྲିନ དସ ཕྱྲླྷ ngas khyed rang gi bka' drin bsam gyi yod/

gratification དྲିନ དସ ཕྱྲླྷ 'dod pa tshim bu.

gratify, va. C. དྲିନ དସ ཕྱྲླྷ དସ ཕྱྲླྷ 'dod pa tshim bu bzos. [Syn. དྲିନ དସ ཕྱྲླྷ re 'dod bskangs]

gratifying სେମ୍ ཕྱྲླྷ དସ ཕྱྲླྷ 'sems tshims pa. gratifying work სେମ୍

କେମ୍ ପାଇ ସାହା' sems tshims pa'i las ka.

gratitude དྲିନ དྲିନ ཕྱྲླྷ bka' drin chen po.

gratuity, see: tip.

grave, 1. དର ཁྲྷ 'dar khung. We dug his grave. དྲିନ དସ ཕྱྲླྷ དର ཁྲྷ

କୁମ୍ଭାର୍ଦ୍ଧ କୁମ୍ଭାର୍ଦ୍ଧ ngatshos kho'i dur khung drus payin/ 2. see: serious.

grave digger དର ཁྲྷ དସ ཕྱྲླྷ 'dur khung bru mkhan.

gravel ཁྲྷ དୋ དୋ bye rdo.

grave yard དର ཁྲྷ 'dur sa.

gravity, neo. ཁྲྷ དୀନ ཁྲྷ ཁྲྷ ཁྲྷ kun 'dzin 'lung shugs.

gravy ཁྲྷ ཁྲྷ khu ba. [Syn. ཁྲྷ ཁྲྷ 'ldur 'ldur]

gray, 1. iso. color རྒྱྲླྷ ཁྲྷ lcags mdog. a gray shirt ཁྲྷ ཁྲྷ ཁྲྷ

କୁମ୍ଭାର୍ଦ୍ଧ stod thung lcags mdog cig. 2. iso. hair ཁྲྷ ཁྲྷ ཁྲྷ skra dkar.

graze, 1. iso. eat grass, va. C. རྩྰ དୋ དୋ rtswa bzas. 2. iso. send to feed on grass, va. རྩྰ དୋ དୋ rtswa khar btang.

grease, 1. n. ལྡାଙ୍କେ zhang tshi. [Syn. ཁྲྷ ཁྲྷ snum tshi] [Note: This can be used for edible and inedible grease.] 2. va. A. --

ସୁଣା' byugs. He greased the car. རྒྱྲྷ དର ཁྲྷ ཁྲྷ ཁྲྷ ཁྲྷ khos mo ta la zhang tshi byugs song/

greasy (food) ལྡାଙ୍କେ ཁྲྷ ཁྲྷ zhang tshi chen po. This food is very greasy. ପାଇଧାର୍ଦ୍ଧ ପାଇଧାର୍ଦ୍ଧ କେବଳ କାହାର୍ଦ୍ଧ kha lag 'di zhang tshi chen po zhe drag 'dug/

great 1. iso. very good ད୍ୱିଧାର୍ଦ୍ଧ dpe yag po. a great idea ସମ୍ମାନ ད୍ୱିଧାର୍ଦ୍ଧ bsam blo dpe yag po. a great cook ମାତ୍ର ད୍ୱିଧାର୍ଦ୍ଧ ma byan dpe yag po. 2. iso. exalted ཁྲྷ ཁྲྷ rlabs chen our great leader ད୍ୱିଧାର୍ଦ୍ଧ ཁྲྷ ཁྲྷ ཁྲྷ ngatsho'i rlabs chen gtso 'dzin.

Great Leap Forward, neo. c. མྲྷ མྲྷ མྲྷ mdun mchongs chen po.

great many ମାନ୍ଦ୍ରାମ୍ଭିତ୍ରାମ୍ଭା mang po zhe drag. a great many people ମାନ୍ଦ୍ରାମ୍ଭିତ୍ରାମ୍ଭା mi mang po zhe drag.

Great Wall (of China), neo. c. ତୁରାମ୍ଭା ତୁରାମ୍ଭା rgya nag lcags ri.

greed དର ཁྲྷ har po. [Syn. དྲିନ དସ 'dod mgam]

greedy, 1. adj. དର ཁྲྷ ham pa tsha po. He is greedy. དର ཁྲྷ

கூஷ்டுநு *kho ham pa tsha po 'dug* / 2. act greedy, va. கூஷ் "ham pa byas.

green, 1. iso. the color ஜங்கு *ljang khu*. a green flag காஷ்டாநு "dar cha ljang khu. 2. iso. the color of grass சிங்கோ *sngon po*. green grass ரிசுவாஷ் *rtswa sngon po*. 3. iso. unripe மாஸ்மின் *ma smin pa*. a green berry சிதுமாஷ்வாஸின் *si 'u ma smin pa zhig*. 4. iso. inexperienced நியாம்ஸ்மெட்ப் *nyams myong med pa*. dark green ஜங்கா *ljang nag*. [Syn. ஜங்ஸுங் *ljang smug*] light green ஜங்கார் *ljang dkar*. [Syn. ஜங்ஸ்கா *ljangs skyā*] yellowish green ஜங்சீ *ljang se*.

greenhouse, neo. காஷ்மாங்காங் *me tog drod khang*.

greens, iso. vegetables சிங்கால் *sngo tshal*.

greet, va. C. த்ஶாம்ஸ் த்ரி ஜுஸ் *tshams 'dri zhus*. He was greeted by many people. காஷ்மாங்காங் த்ரி ஜுஸ் ரெடி *khong la mi mang pos tshams 'dri zhus pa red*/

greetings காஷ்மாங்காங் *tshams 'dri*. Please send my greetings to her. காஷ்மாங்காங் த்ரி ஜுஸ் ரெடி காங்லாங்கா *khong la nga'i tshams 'dri bul rogs gnang/*

gregarious ஏஷியாந்தி *gshibs bde po*.

grenade, see: hand grenade.

grey, see: gray.

greyhound-like Tibetan dog ஶகி *sha khyi*.

griddle, see: frying pan.

grief மூர்க்குன *mya ngan*.

grieve, va. மூர்க்குன மூர்க்குன மூர்க்குன மூர்க்குன *mya ngan byas*. She grieved over his death for a year. மோக்ஷிகாஷ்வாக்தீங்காஷ்வாப்ரெடி *mos kho shi nas lo gcig mya ngan byas pa red/*

grill, 1. see: roast. 2. see: cross-examine.

grimace, iso. grit one's teeth va. D. சோஷ்வாஷா *so gra bsgrigs*. He grimaced in pain. காஷ்டாநு காஷ்மாங்காங்கா *kho na tsha btang nas so gra bsgrigs song/*

grime, see: dirt.

grin, 1. n. காஷ்காந்த *gad mo tshad tshad*. 2. va. மூர்க்குன *byas*.

grind, 1. iso. pulverize, va. C. மாஷா *btags*. He ground the grain. காஷ்மாங்காங்கா *khos 'bru btags shag/* 2. iso. sharpen, va. D. மாஷா *bdar*.

grinding stone, 1. for flour காஷ்டாநு *rang 'thag*. 2. for sharpening காஷ்டாநு *bdar rdo*.

groan, vi. B. குஷ்காந்த *khun skad shor*. He groaned. காஷ்மாங்கா *காஷ்காந்த* *kho 'khun skad shor song/*

grocery store காஷ்காந்த *za bca'i tshong khang*.

groin கூட்டாங் *rgyud smad*. [Syn. காஷ்மாங்காங்கா *grod khog gi smad cha*]

groom, 1. iso. the person who grooms, n. காஷ்மாங் *rta g.yog*. 2. iso. clean animals, va. C. காஷ்மாங்காங் *gtsang ma bzos*. They groomed the horse daily. காஷ்மாங்காங்கா காஷ்மாங்கா *kho tshos rta nyin ltar gtsang ma bzos shag/*

groove குஷ் *shur*.

groe (in dark), va. བྲྱ རྩྱ སྤྱ སྤྱ སྤྱ *sbar yul brgyab*.
 gross income རྩྱ རྩྱ རྩྱ རྩྱ རྩྱ *yong 'bab khyon bsdoms*. [Syn. རྩྱ རྩྱ རྩྱ རྩྱ རྩྱ *yong 'bab bsdoms 'bor*]
 ground, 1. iso. earth བྲྱ རྩྱ རྩྱ *sa gzhi'i*. He sat on the ground. 2. བྲྱ རྩྱ རྩྱ རྩྱ རྩྱ *kho sa mthil sgang la bsdad shag* / 2. see: grind. 3. iso. coffee grounds རྩྱ རྩྱ *lhag ro*.
 group བྲྱ རྩྱ *tsho khag*. We met a group of soldiers. 2. བྲྱ རྩྱ རྩྱ རྩྱ *nga tshor dmag mi tsho khag cig thug byung*/
 grove རྩྱ རྩྱ རྩྱ *shing gseb*.
 grow, 1. iso. size, vi. བྲྱ རྩྱ རྩྱ *che ru phyin*. He grew two inches.
 བྲྱ རྩྱ རྩྱ རྩྱ རྩྱ *kho in ci gnyis che ru phyin shag*/ The tree is growing slowly. 2. iso. grow up, vi. བྲྱ རྩྱ རྩྱ རྩྱ *ସର୍ବାଶ୍ରଦ୍ଧାରୀ ପ୍ରଦୀପକର୍ତ୍ତାରୀ ପ୍ରଦୀପକର୍ତ୍ତାରୀ* *tshar longs byas*. He grew up in Tibet. 3. iso. plant, va. D. ସର୍ବାଶ୍ରଦ୍ଧାରୀ ସର୍ବାଶ୍ରଦ୍ଧାରୀ *kho bod la tshar longs byas shag* / 3. iso. plant, va. A. ସର୍ବାଶ୍ରଦ୍ଧାରୀ *khos zla nyin 'bru btab shag* / 4. iso. grow beard/hair, va. A. ସର୍ବାଶ୍ରଦ୍ଧାରୀ *bsags*. He grew a beard. 5. iso. become, vi. A. କହାଗ୍ରୀ *chags*. He grew rich. 6. ସର୍ବାଶ୍ରଦ୍ଧାରୀ ସର୍ବାଶ୍ରଦ୍ଧାରୀ *kho phyugs po chags shag* / It grew dark. 7. ସର୍ବାଶ୍ରଦ୍ଧାରୀ ସର୍ବାଶ୍ରଦ୍ଧାରୀ *nag khung chags shag* / He has grown old. 8. ସର୍ବାଶ୍ରଦ୍ଧାରୀ ସର୍ବାଶ୍ରଦ୍ଧାରୀ *kho rgan gog chags shag* /
 growl, va. ས୍ୱାର୍ଦ୍ଧ ପାତ୍ରାତ୍ମା *ngar skad brgyab*. The dog growled.
 କିମ୍ବା ଦ୍ୱାର୍ଦ୍ଧ ପାତ୍ରାତ୍ମା *khyis ngar skad brgyab pa red* /
 grown-up, see: adult.
 growth ସର୍ବାଶ୍ରଦ୍ଧାରୀ *phel rgyas*. economic growth ସର୍ବାଶ୍ରଦ୍ଧାରୀ ସର୍ବାଶ୍ରଦ୍ଧାରୀ
 ତୁମ୍ହାରୀ *dpal 'byor 'phel rgyas*.
 grub, see: worm.
 grubby, see: dirty.
 grudge, 1. n. ହିନ୍ଦିକାରୀ *gting nad*. 2. hold a grudge, va. —ସର୍ବାଶ୍ରଦ୍ଧାରୀ *byas*.
 gruel ସ୍ରାପ୍ ଥୁଗ୍ ପା *thug pa*.
 grueling ସର୍ବାଶ୍ରଦ୍ଧାରୀ *thang chad yag*. grueling work ସର୍ବାଶ୍ରଦ୍ଧାରୀ
 ଶିଖାଗ୍ରାହୀ *thang chad yag gi las ka*.
 grumble, see: complain.
 grumpy, see: short-tempered.
 guarantee, 1. va. ସାକ୍ଷାତ୍ ପାର୍ଶ୍ଵା *gan len byas*. He guaranteed they would come. 2. ସାକ୍ଷାତ୍ ପାର୍ଶ୍ଵା କୁର୍ରାଶାକ୍ ପାର୍ଶ୍ଵା ସ୍ରାପ୍ ପାର୍ଶ୍ଵା *khos kho tsho yong rgyu'i 'gan len byas pa red* / 2. see: guaranty.
 guarantor, 1. n. କାଶ କାଶ *khas khyag*. [Syn. ସାକ୍ଷାତ୍ ପାର୍ଶ୍ଵା *khag theg*] 2. act as guarantor, va. —ସର୍ବାଶ୍ରଦ୍ଧାରୀ *byas*.
 guaranty, iso. something given or held as security ଶାଖାମ୍ବାଦୀ *gte ma*. What did you leave as guaranty? ଶାଖାମ୍ବାଦୀ ଶିଖାଗ୍ରାହୀ ପାର୍ଶ୍ଵା ଶିଖାଗ୍ରାହୀ *khyod rang gis gte ma ga re bzhag pa* / [Syn. ଶାଖାମ୍ବାଦୀ *gte ma*]
 guard, 1. n. ଶୁଣ୍ଟ ମକହାନ୍ *srung mkhan*. He is a guard for the factory.
 ଶିଖାଗ୍ରାହୀ ଶୁଣ୍ଟ ମକହାନ୍ *kho bzo grwa srung mkhan red* / 2. va. C. ସମୁଦ୍ର ବ୍ରାଂଗ୍ *bsrungs*. They guarded the factory. ଶିଖାଗ୍ରାହୀ ସମୁଦ୍ର ବ୍ରାଂଗ୍ *kho tshos bzo grwa bsrungs pa red* /

Hindu ཕିନ୍ଦୁ 'hin du.
 hinge, n. ད୍କାବସ୍ଯାର 'bkab sbyar.
 hint, va. ཁ୍କୋସହନ୍ 'go brda btang. He gave us many hints. གୁଣାଦ୍ କ୍ଷେତ୍ରୋଦ୍ଦର୍ଶନ୍-ମନ୍ 'khos nga tshor go brda mang po btang shag/ [Syn. ཁ୍କୋତ୍ତୋଦ୍ଦର୍ଶନ୍-ବଦ୍ରାବତଙ୍ 'go rgyu btang, brda btang]
 hinterland ଲୁଙ୍ପାଇଗୁଞ୍ଜୁନ୍ 'lung pa'i gzhung. [Syn. ଶକ୍ତିଗୁଞ୍ଜୁନ୍ 'sa cha'i gzhung]
 hip ଡାପ୍ରୀ 'dpyi 'go.
 hippopotamus ମର୍କଷାଧାର୍ 'mtsho phag.
 hire, usu. on a temporary basis for wages, va. C. ଶ୍ଲେଷ୍ମା 'glas. We hired two men. ଏକେସମୀକ୍ଷିଗ୍ନ୍ୟିଶାଶାଧାର୍ 'nga tshos mi gnyis glas pa yin/
 hired hand, 1. n. ଗ୍ଲାପା 'gla pa. I have two hired hands. ଦ୍ୟାଗ୍ଲାପା ଏକ୍ଷିଶାଯ୍ୟାନ୍ଦ୍ 'nga la gla pa gnyis yod/ 2. iso. work as a hired hand, va. ବ୍ୟାସ 'byas.
 his ଖୋଇ 'kho'i; h. ଖଙ୍ଗାଣ୍ଗି 'khong gi. his book ଖୋଇଦେବ 'kho'i deb.
 his own ଖଙ୍ଗାଣ୍ଗାଣ୍ଗି 'kho rang rang gi; h. ଖଙ୍ଗାଣ୍ଗାଣ୍ଗି 'khong rang rang gi.
 hiss, va. A. ଶିଶ୍ରେଷ୍ଟାଶାଶବ୍ଦା 'si sgra bsgrags.
 historian ଲୋର୍ଗ୍ୟୁସବ୍ରିମକହାନ୍ 'lo rgyus bri mkhan. [Syn. ମୁକ୍ତାଶାଶବ୍ଦା; ତ୍ୱୟାଦସାଶାଶବ୍ଦା 'lo rgyus mkhas pa; rgyal rabs mkhas pa]
 historical ଲୋର୍ଗ୍ୟୁସାଜ୍ଞାଧାର୍ 'lo rgyus ldan pa'i. historical period ଲୋର୍ଗ୍ୟୁସାଜ୍ଞାଧାର୍ଦ୍ଦୁର୍ବାଧାର୍ 'lo rgyus ldan pa'i dus skabs. historical situation. ଲୋର୍ଗ୍ୟୁସାଜ୍ଞାଧାର୍ଦ୍ଦୁର୍ବାଧାର୍କ୍ତ୍ୱା 'lo rgyus ldan pa'i gnas tshul.
 historical materialism, neo. ମୁକ୍ତାଶାଶବ୍ଦାବ୍ରିଦ୍ଦିନ୍ଦାନକ୍ତର୍ଦ୍ଦୁର୍ବାଧାର୍ 'lo rgyus ldan pa'i dngos gtso ring lugs.
 historical research ଲୋର୍ଗ୍ୟୁସାଜ୍ଞାଧାର୍ଦ୍ଦୁର୍ବାଧାର୍ 'lo rgyus ldan pa'i zhib jug.
 history, 1. ଲୋର୍ଗ୍ୟୁସ 'lo rgyus. Tibetan history ବୋଦ୍କ୍ୟି-ଲୋର୍ଗ୍ୟୁସ 'bod kyi lo rgyus. history of the airplane ଗ୍ନାମ୍-ଗ୍ରୁର୍ମୁତ୍ସୁତ୍ୱା 'gnam gru'i lo rgyus. the study of history. ଲୋର୍ଗ୍ୟୁସାଶ୍ଵର୍ଷାଶ୍ଵର୍ଷା 'lo rgyus slob sbyong. 2. iso. religious history ଚୋଷ-ବ୍ୟୁଂ 'chos byung. [Note: ତ୍ୱୟାଦସାଶାଶବ୍ଦା rgyal rabs is used for the history of a country.]
 history book ଲୋର୍ଗ୍ୟୁସିଦ୍ରାବ୍ 'lo rgyus kyi deb.
 hit, 1. va. C. ଗ୍ରୁହସ 'gzhus. He hit her. କ୍ଷମା-ବ୍ୟାଶାଶବ୍ଦା 'khos mo la gzhus song/ 2. iso. bang against, vi. D. ବ୍ରଦବସ 'brdabs. He hit his head on the door. କ୍ଷମା-ବ୍ୟକ୍ତି-ଦ୍ୱାଦସାଶବ୍ଦା 'kho sgo la mgo brdabs song/ 3. iso. by a missile, vi. A. ଥେବସ 'thebs. The bullet hit me. ନେଗାଲାମ୍ଦେ'ବ୍ୟାଶାଶବ୍ଦା 'nga la mde'u thebs byung/
 hitch, 1. see: tie. 2. iso. hitch a ride, neo., va. C. ମଥେ-ଶ୍ଵର୍ଷାଶ୍ଵର୍ଷା 'mthe po bstan. 3. see: problem.
 hither କୁର୍ 'tshur. Come hither. କୁର୍-ଶେଗ୍ 'tshur shog.
 hitherto ଦାବାର୍ 'da bar.
 hive (bee) ଶ୍ଵର୍ଣ୍ଣତଶଙ୍ଗ 'sbrang tshang.
 hoard, va. ଗ୍ସୋଗ୍-ବ୍ୟାଶାଶବ୍ଦା 'gsog 'jog byas. They hoarded sugar. କ୍ଷମା-ଶ୍ଵର୍ଷାଶାଶବ୍ଦା-ବ୍ୟାଶାଶବ୍ଦା 'kho tshos bye ma ka ra gsog 'jog byas shag/
 hoarse, iso. get/be, vi. D. ଶକ୍ଦ-ଦେର୍ 'skad 'dzer. He is hoarse

huge	ଘ୍ୟେ-ମା-ସ୍ରିଡ-ପି-କେ-ଚେ	dpe ma srid pa'i chen po.
hull, 1.	ପାଣ୍ଡା-ପ	pags pa. peanut hulls ବା-ହୁମ୍-ଶ୍ରୀ-ପାଣ୍ଡା-ପ
2.	ସେ-ହୁମ୍	gi pags pa. 2. see: husk.
hum, va.	ମ୍ରିଗ-ଶ୍ରୀ-ପାଣ୍ଡା	mgrin glu btang.
human	ମୀଇ	mi'i. human nature ମୀଇ-ର୍ଦା-ଶ୍ରୀଶ
human affairs	ଗ୍ରୋ-ବା-ମୀଇ-ଲା-ଦନ	'gro ba mi'i las don.
humane	ସେ-କିଂଦି-ପାରି	humane, see: kind; compassionate.
humanity	ଗ୍ରୋ-ବା-ମୀଇ	'gro ba mi'i.
human life	ମୀଇ-ନକ୍ଷେ	mi'i tsho ba.
human race	ମୀଇ-ରିଣ୍ଗ୍ସ	mi'i rigs.
human rights	ଗ୍ରୋ-ବା-ମୀଇ-ଥୋବ-ଥାଙ୍ଗ	'gro ba mi'i thob thang.
humble, 1.	ସେ-ଶ୍ରୀ-କୁଂ	sems chung. She is humble. ମେଲିମାଶକୁଂ
2.	ମୋ-ସେ-ଚଂଗ	mo sems chung red/ [Syn. ଶିଖକୁଂ; ଶେଷକୁଂକୁଂ] snyim chung chung 2. iso. act humble, va. ବ୍ୟାସ ବ୍ୟାସ
[Syn. ଶିଖକୁଂଦା-ବ୍ୟାସ; ଦମ୍ପା-ଶିଖିଂ] snyim chung byas; dma'sa zin]		
humid	ବାତାନ୍ତକୁଂ	zha tshan chen po. This place is very humid.
ଶା-କା-ଦି	ଶା-କା-କେ-ର୍ଦ୍ରା-ଦ୍ରୁଣ	sa cha 'di zha tshan chen po 'dug/
[Syn. ରାନ୍ତର; ଶୁଦ୍ଧିତାପା]	rlan sher, rlung rlon pa]	
humidifier, neo.	ଶା-ଶେର-ବ୍ୟାସାର୍ଥିଂ	rlan sher 'phrul 'khor. [Syn.
ବାତାନ୍ତକୁଂ-ପ୍ରେର୍ଦ୍ଦା-ବ୍ୟାସାର୍ଥିଂ	zha tshan bzo byed 'phrul 'khor]	
humidity	ବାତାନ୍ତ	humidity is high today. ଦୈରିଦ୍ରାବାତାନ୍ତ
ବାତାନ୍ତ-କେ-ର୍ଦ୍ରା-ଦ୍ରୁଣ	de ring zha tshan chen po 'dug/ [Syn. ଶୁଦ୍ଧିତାପା]	
humiliate, va.	ଦମ୍ପା-ବ୍ୟେଦ-ବ୍ୟାସ	humiliate, va. ଦମ୍ପା-ବ୍ୟେଦ-ବ୍ୟାସ dma' beb byas. He humiliated me
at the meeting.	କୋଷ-କେନ୍ତା-ନ୍ଯୁରି-ଶାରା-ବାଦ-ବାଦା-ବ୍ୟେଦ-ବ୍ୟାସ-କୁଂ	at the meeting. କୋଷ-କେନ୍ତା-ନ୍ଯୁରି-ଶାରା-ବାଦ-ବାଦା-ବ୍ୟେଦ-ବ୍ୟାସ-କୁଂ khor tshogs 'du'i sa la nga la dma' beb byas byung/
humiliating	ଦମ୍ପା-ବ୍ୟେଦ-ବ୍ୟାସ-ପାି	humiliating. ଦମ୍ପା-ବ୍ୟେଦ-ବ୍ୟାସ-ପାି dma' beb byung pa'i. It was a
humiliating experience.	ଦି-ଦମ୍ପା-ବ୍ୟେଦ-ବ୍ୟାସ-କୁଂ-ଶିଗ-ର୍ଦ୍ଦା	humiliating experience. ଦି-ଦମ୍ପା-ବ୍ୟେଦ-ବ୍ୟାସ-କୁଂ-ଶିଗ-ର୍ଦ୍ଦା 'di dma' beb byung ba'i nyams myong zhig red/
humming	ସୁନ୍ଦର-ପାରି	humming, see: hum.
humorous	ବର୍ତାନ-ପିଶାକ-କେ	humorous ବର୍ତାନ-ପିଶାକ-କେ brtan bshig tsha po. He is very humorous
କୋରାନ-ପିଶାକ-କେ	kho brtan bshig tsha po zhe drag 'dug/	
hump (of camel)	ଶା-ବ୍ୟେଦ	hump (of camel) ଶା-ବ୍ୟେଦ sha btsog.
hunch	ସେ-କିଂଦି	hunch, see: suspicion.
hunchback	ଶ୍ରୀ-ଶ୍ରୀ-ବା	hunchback ଶ୍ରୀ-ଶ୍ରୀ-ବା stod sgur ba.
hundred	ବ୍ରଗ୍ଯା	hundred ବ୍ରଗ୍ଯା. one hundred ବ୍ରଗ୍ଯା-ପା ବ୍ରଗ୍ଯା tham pa
two hundred	ନ୍ୟିସ-ବ୍ରଗ୍ଯା	two hundred ନ୍ୟିସ-ବ୍ରଗ୍ଯା nyis brgya.
hundredth	ବ୍ରଗ୍ଯା-ପା	hundredth, 1. ବ୍ରଗ୍ଯା-ପା brgya pa. the hundredth meeting କେନ୍ତା-ନ୍ୟା
ତ୍ରେସ-ବ୍ରଗ୍ଯା	tshogs	ତ୍ରେସ-ବ୍ରଗ୍ଯା tshogs 'du thengs brgya pa. 2. iso. the fraction 1/
100	ବ୍ରଗ୍ଯା-ଚା-ଗ୍ରିଜ	100 ବ୍ରଗ୍ଯା-ଚା-ଗ୍ରିଜ brgya cha gcig.
hundred thousand	ବୁମ	hundred thousand ବୁମ 'bum. one hundred thousand ବୁମାଶିଲ୍ଲା
bum gcig		bum gcig; two hundred thousand ବୁମାଶିଲ୍ଲା bum gnyis.
hungry	ଗ୍ରୋ-କୋ-ଗ୍ରୋ	hungry, iso. get/be, vi. A. ଗ୍ରୋ-କୋ-ଗ୍ରୋ grod khog ltogs. Are
you hungry?	କ୍ଷେତ୍ର-ର୍ଦା-ଶିଖା-କ୍ଷେତ୍ରା-ପା	you hungry? କ୍ଷେତ୍ର-ର୍ଦା-ଶିଖା-କ୍ଷେତ୍ରା-ପା khyod rang grod khog ltog gi 'dug gas/
huni	ର୍ଦା-ପାଣ୍ଡା-ବ୍ୟାସ	huni, 1. iso. animals, va. ର୍ଦା-ପାଣ୍ଡା-ବ୍ୟାସ ri dwags brgyab. They hunted
a lot.	କ୍ଷିତିଶ-ର୍ଦା-ପାଣ୍ଡା-ବ୍ୟାସ	a lot. କ୍ଷିତିଶ-ର୍ଦା-ପାଣ୍ଡା-ବ୍ୟାସ 'khyi ra dwags brgyab; mgo

immutable འཇ්‌චුර්‌මේද්‌ය 'pho 'gyur med pa. [Syn. འඟ්‌චුර්‌මේද්‌ය 'gyur ba med pa]
impair, see: harm.
impart, see: reveal; tell.
impartial, 1. adj. ཐුෂාෂ්‌කුදාස්‌මේද්‌ය phyogs lcangs med pa. He was an impartial judge. བිජ්‌ංශාෂ්‌කුදාස්‌ධේරිංශාෂ්‌යිංශාෂ්‌කිංශාෂ්‌දා khong phyogs lhung med pa'i khriims dpon zhig red/ [Syn. ཐුෂාෂ්‌කුදාස්‌යිංශාෂ්‌සේද්‌ය phyogs ris med pa] 2. iso. act impartial, va. ཡුණ්‌යා byas.
impartible འං්‌සාෂ්‌යාස්‌සේද්‌ය bgos thabs med pa. [Syn. འං්‌සාෂ්‌සේද්‌තුෂාෂ්‌යා bgo bsha' rgyag thabs bral ba]
impassible ཁුං්‌යායාස්‌මේද්‌ය rgal thub yag med pa. The river was impassible. ཁුං්‌යායාස්‌යාස්‌මේද්‌ය ཁුං්‌යා chu de rgal thub yag med pa chags shag/
impatient ཁුං්‌සුංංං thung thung. He is very impatient. ཁුං්‌සුංංං ཁුං්‌සුංංං ཁුං්‌සුංංං kho spro thung thung zhed po cig red/ [Syn. ཁුං්‌සුංංං ཁුං්‌සුංංං sna khug sdum sdum]
impatiently ཁුං්‌සුංංං ཁුං්‌සුංංං sems 'tshab ngang nas. We waited impatiently. ཁුං්‌සුංංං ཁුං්‌සුංංං ཁුං්‌සුංංං nga tshos sems 'tshab ngang nas bsgugs pa yin/
impeach, va. A. ཁුං්‌සුංංං ཁුං්‌සුංංං khriims thog nas phud. They impeached the president. ཁුං්‌සුංංං ཁුං්‌සුංංං ཁුං්‌සුංංං kho tshos srid 'dzin khriims thog nas phud pa red/
impeccable ཁුං්‌සුංංං skyon med. His behavior was impeccable. ཁුං්‌සුංංං ཁුං්‌සුංංං ཁුං්‌සුංංං kho'i spyod pa skyon med red/ [Syn. ཁුං්‌සුංංං ཁුං්‌සුංංං nor 'khrul med pa]
impede, see: hinder.
impediment, see: obstruction.
imperative, ling. ཁුං්‌සුංංං skul tshig.
imperceptible ཁුං්‌සුංංං phye khag po. imperceptible differences ཁුං්‌සුංංං dbye ba phye khag po.
imperfect ཁුං්‌සුංංං skyon yod pa.
imperialism ཁුං්‌සුංංං btsan rgyal ring lugs.
imperialist nation ཁුං්‌සුංංං ཁුං්‌සුංංං btsan dbang rgyal khab.
imperil, va. A. ཁුං්‌සුංංං ཁුං්‌සුංංං nyen ga'i nang la bslug.
imperious ཁුං්‌සුංංං ཁුං්‌සුංංං btsan shugs chen po. [Syn. ཁුං්‌සුංංං ཁුං්‌සුංංං ཁුං්‌සුංංං dbang shugs chen po]
impermanent, relig. ཁුං්‌සුංංං mi tag pa. This world is impermanent. ཁුං්‌සුංංං ཁුං්‌සුංංං jig rten 'di mi rtags pa red/
impersonate, va. C. ཁුං්‌සුංංං rdzus ma don. He impersonated a monk. ཁුං්‌සුංංං ཁුං්‌සුංංං ཁුං්‌සුංංං khos grwa pa rdzus ma don pa red/
impertinent ཁුං්‌සුංංං kha rgyags pa. He is very impertinent. ཁුං්‌සුංංං ཁුං්‌සුංංං kho kha rgyag pa zhe drag red/
impetigo, 1. n. ཁුං්‌sng. 2. iso. get/have impetigo, vi. -ස්‌තුර්‌bryag.
implement, 1. va. D. ཁුං්‌සුංංං ཁුං්‌sng. lag len bstar. They implemented the plan. ཁුං්‌සුංංං ཁුං්‌සුංංං ཁුං්‌සුංංං kho tshos 'char gzhi lag len bstar pa red/ 2. iso. tool, n. ཁුං්‌සුංංං lag

cha. agricultural implements ཁුං්‌සුංංං ཁුං්‌සුංංං zhing las lag cha. [Syn. ཁුං්‌සුංංං yo byad]
implication ཁුං්‌සුංංං go rgyu. What is the implication of this? ཁුං්‌සුංංං ཁුං්‌සුංංං 'di la go rgyu ga re 'dug/
implore, see: urge; beg.
imply, va. ཁුං්‌සුංංං go rgyu btang. He implied he was a communist. ཁුං්‌සුංංං ཁුං්‌සුංංං ཁුං්‌සුංංං khos kho dmar po yin pa'i go rgyu btang pa red/
import, 1. n. ཁුං්‌සුංංං nang 'dren. 2. va. ཡුණ්‌යා byas. They imported wool from Tibet. ཁුං්‌සුංංං ཁුං්‌සුංංං ཁුං්‌සුංංං kho bzo pa yag po yin pa des nga tshor sems 'gul thebs byung/ His speech impressed us. ཁුං්‌සුංංං ཁුං්‌සුංංං ཁුං්‌සුංංං khos bzo pa yag po yin pa des nga tshor sems 'gul thebs byung/
importance ཁුං්‌සුංංං gnad don. What is the importance of this? ཁුං්‌සුංංං 'di'i gnad don ga re red/
important ཁුං්‌සුංංං gal chen po. This is an important task. ཁුං්‌සුංංං ཁුං්‌සුංංං ཁුං්‌සුංංං 'di las don gal chen po zhig red/ [Syn. ཁුං්‌සුංංං ཁුං්‌සුංංං ཁුං්‌සුංංං gal gnad chen po, gnad 'gag chen po]
import duty ཁුං්‌සුංංං nang 'dren sgo khral.
import goods ཁුං්‌සුංංං nang 'dren tshong zog.
importing and exporting ཁුං්‌සුංංං ཁුං්‌සුංංං phyir gong nang 'dren impose, va. ཁුං්‌සුංංං ཁුං්‌සුංංං btsan 'gel byas. They imposed heavy taxes. ཁුං්‌සුංංං ཁුං්‌සුංංං btsan 'gel byas pa red/
impossible ཁුං්‌සුංංං yin srid kyi ma red. It's impossible for this to be true. ཁුං්‌සුංංං 'di bden pa yin srid kyi ma red/ That's impossible. ཁුං්‌සුංංං de 'dra yin srid kyi ma red/
impostor ཁුං්‌සුංංං rdzus ma don m Khan.
impotence, see: impotent.
impotent, 1. iso. unable to get an erection ཁුං්‌සුංංං ཁුං්‌සුංංං ཁුං්‌සුංංං rlig pa 'greng yag med pa. He is impotent. ཁුං්‌සුංංං ཁුං්‌සුංංං rlig pa 'greng yag med pa zhig red/ 2. see: weak. 3. see : powerless.
impound, iso. seize and retain, va. ཁුං්‌සුංංං do dam byas. The police impounded his car. ཁුං්‌සුංංං ཁුං්‌සුංංං pu li sis kho'i mo ta do dam byas pa red/
impoverish, 1. va. C. ཁුං්‌සුංංං skyo po bzos. They impoverished the farmers. ཁුං්‌සුංංං ཁුං්‌සුංංං kho tshos zhing pa tsho skyo po bzos pa red/ [Syn. ཁුං්‌සුංංං ཁුං්‌සුංංං ཁුං්‌සුංංං dbul po bzos; sprang po bzos] 2. iso. become impoverished, vi. A. ཁුං්‌සුංංං skyo po chags. The fields became impoverished. ཁුං්‌සුංංං zhang ga skyo po chags shag/
impracticable ཁුං්‌සුංංං ཁුං්‌සුංංං lag len bstar ma thub yag. This plan is impracticable. ཁුං්‌සුංංං ཁුං්‌සුංංං ཁුං්‌සුංංං ཁුං්‌සුංංං 'di lag len bstar ma thub yag gi 'char gzhi zhig red/
imprecate, va. ཁුං්‌සුංංං dmod mo bryag.
imprecise ཁුං්‌සුංංං [neg.] rtag rtag. [neg.] His plan is imprecise. ཁුං්‌සුංංං khol'i 'char gzhi rtag rtag ma red/

impregnable ཁුං්‌සුංංං ཁුං්‌සුංංං ཁුං්‌සුංංං gtor bshig mi thub pa'i. an impregnable fort ཁුං්‌සුංංං ཁුං්‌සුංංං ཁුං්‌සුංංං gtor bshig mi thub pa'i mkhar rdzong.
impregnate, va. C. ཁුං්‌සුංංං phru gu bzos. Sonam impregnated her. ཁුං්‌සුංංං ཁුං්‌සුංංං ཁුං්‌සුංංං bsod nams kyis mo la phru gu bzos shag/
impress, iso. used only for good impressions, vi. A. ཁුං්‌සුංංං ཁුං්‌සුංංං sems 'gul thebs. He impressed us as a good worker. ཁුං්‌සුංංං ཁුං්‌සුංංං ཁුං්‌සුංංං kho bzo pa yag po yin pa des nga tshor sems 'gul thebs byung/ His speech impressed us. ཁුං්‌සුංංං ཁුං්‌සුංංං khos bzo pa yag po yin pa des nga tshor sems 'gul thebs byung/
impression ཁුං්‌සුංංං mthong snang. What was your impression of Lhasa? ཁුං්‌සුංංං ཁුං්‌සුංංං khyod rang la lha sa'i mthong snang ga 'dra byung/ Everyone had a good impression of him. ཁුං්‌සුංංං ཁුං්‌සුංංං mi tshang mar kho yag po yin pa'i mthong snang byung shag/
imprint, 1. iso. influence ཁුං්‌සුංංං rjes shul. He left the imprint of his thought on all succeeding generations. ཁුං්‌සුංංං ཁුං්‌සුංංං khos tsho la bsa m blo'i rjes shul bzhag pa red/ 2. iso. the mark made by a seal, n. ཁුං්‌සුංංං tham ris.
imprison, va. A. ཁුං්‌සුංංං btson la bslug. They imprisoned many teachers. ཁුං්‌සුංංං khos tsho la bsa m blo'i rjes shul bzhag pa red/
impossible ཁුං්‌සුංංං 'di bden pa yin srid kyi ma red. It's impossible for this to be true. ཁුං්‌සුංංං 'di bden pa yin srid kyi ma red/ That's impossible. ཁුං්‌සුංංං de 'dra yin srid kyi ma red/
inattentive, 1. vi. ཁුං්‌සුංංං sems yangs. He was inattentive in school. ཁුං්‌සුංංං khos tsho la bsa m blo'i rjes shul bzhag pa red/ 2. see: neglect.
inaudible ཁුං්‌සුංංං sgra go yag med pa'i. His speech was inaudible. ཁුං්‌සුංංං khos sgra go yag med pa'i skad cha bshad song/
inaugural ceremony ཁුං්‌සුංංං sgo byed mdzad sgo.
inaugurate, va. ཁුං්‌සුංංං sgo byed byas. They inaugurated the project. ཁුං්‌සුංංං khos tsho la gzhid de sgo byed byas pa red/
inauspicious ཁුං්‌සුංංං bkra ma shis pa. an inauspicious day ཁුං්‌සුංංං bkra ma shis pa'i nyi ma.
in between, see: between.
in brief ཁුං්‌සුංංං mdor bsdus na. In brief, we must work hard. ཁුං්‌සුංංං khos tsho la ka shugs chen po byed dgos red/
incalculable ཁුං්‌සුංංං grangs rtis ma thub pa'i. Incalculable numbers of people came. ཁුං්‌සුංංං khos tsho la ka shugs chen po byed dgos red/
incense, 1. ཁුං්‌සුංංං spos. 2. iso. burn incense, va. B. -සුංංං spar.
inception, see: beginning.
incessant ཁුං්‌සුංංං bar mtshams med pa. incessant noise ཁුං්‌සුංංං bar mtshams med pa'i sgra.
incest, 1. n. ཁුං්‌සුංංං gnyen sdeb. 2. iso. commit incest, va. -සුංංං byas. [Syn. ཁුං්‌සුංංං ཁුං්‌සුංංං gnyen tshan sgab 'brel]

larger **ཆេបា** *che ba*. This is larger than that. **ទីជីជាមកេវាប្បា** *di de las che ba 'dug/* [Syn. **កេសិំ(ទេ)** *che gi (red)*]
 large scale **សារិកមេកស្ស** *gzhi khyon chen po*. large scale war
សម្បាមិត្តកេកស្ស *dmag gzhi khyon chen po*.
 largest **កេសិំ** *che shos*. Which is largest? **សារិកសេសិំ** *ga gi che shos red/*
 lariat, see: lasso.
 larynx **ស្តីពុក** *mglin pa*. [Syn. **ស្តីពុកសារិក** *sgra'i skye gnas*]
 lash, 1. see: whip. 2. see: tie.
 lass, see: girl.
 lasso, 1. n. **ឈាល់** *zhags pa*. 2. va. **ឈ្មោះ** *brgyab*. He lassoed the horse. **ឈ្មោះរាល់សារិកសេសិំ** *khos rta la zhags pa brgyab song/*
 last, 1. iso. coming after all others **មេន្តា** *mtha' ma*. the last page
សេដ្ឋកែវមេន្តា *shog the mtha' ma*. This is the last bridge. **ទីជីជា** *di zam pa mtha' ma de red/* [Syn. **កុរាយក្បានា** *gzhug gzhug*] 2. iso. not wear out, vi. A. **ឃុំទិន្នន័យ** *yun ring po thub*. This cloth won't last. **ក្បានាបុរីយុទ្ធជួនស្សីសេសិំ** *dug slog 'di yun ring po thub kyi ma red/* 3. iso. last (day of the week) [day] **ក្បានា** ... **ស្សីសេសិំ** *gza' ... sngon ma*. last Monday
ក្បានាបុរីយុទ្ធជួនស្សីសេសិំ *gza' zla ba sngon ma*.
 last evening **មេន្តាប្រុង** *mdangs dgong*. [Syn. **នាមុន្តាប្រុង** *kha sa dgong dag*]
 last half (for books, exams, etc.) **ស្សីកេ** *smad cha*. I haven't read the last half (of the book). **សេដ្ឋកែវស្សីកេស្សាថ្មីស្សីសេសិំ** *ngas deb kyi smad cha klog rgyu ma byung/*
 lasting **យុនសារិក** *yun gnas*. lasting peace **ឃុំយុនសារិក** *zhi bde yun gnas*. [Syn. **ឃុំយុន** *yun ring*; **ឃុំយុនសារិក** *rgyun gnas*]
 last name, see: family name.
 last testament, see: will.
 last week **ស្សីកេស្សាថ្មីស្សីសេសិំ** *bdun phrag sngon ma*.
 last year **ត្រីនីកេ** *zla nyin*. [Syn. **ស្សីកេស្សាថ្មី** *zla nyi*; **ត្រីនី** *lo sngon ma*; **នា ning**; **snga lo**]
 latch **ឈិន** *a shing*. [Syn. **ឈិនសាយក** *khor g.yag*]
 late, 1. adj. **ទីជី** *phyi po*. It is late now. **ទីជីទេ** *da phyi po red/*
 2. adv. **ទីជីជី** *phyi por*. He came home late last night. **សេដ្ឋកែវទីជីជី** *kho mdangs dgong phyi por nang la yong song/* 3. iso. be late, vi. **ទីជីស្សី** *phyi po byas*. He was late for work. **សេដ្ឋកែវទីជីស្សីសេសិំ** *kholas kar phyi po byas song/* It has become late. **ទីជីស្សីសេសិំ** *phyi po byas shag/* 4. iso. a season **មេន្តា** *mjug*. late autumn **ស្សីសេសិំ** *ston mjug*. 5. iso. a month [gen.] **ត្រីនីស្សី** *zla mjug*. late April **ត្រីនីស្សីសេសិំ** *zla ba bzhia pa'i zla mjug*. 6. iso. recently deceased **ធម្ម** *dam pa*. my late father **ទីជីយុនសារិក** *nga'i pa' lags dam pa*. 7. iso. of late **កេកស្ស** *nye char*. The weather has been nice of late. **កេកស្សកេកស្ស** *nya char gnam ghis yag po chags song/* 8. iso. too late **ទីជីស្សី** *phyi drags*. It's too late to go now. **ទីជីយុនសារិក** *da 'gro yag la phyiis drags shag/*

lately **នីកស្ស** *nye char*. Lately, there are many cars. **នីកស្សសេសិំ** *nye char mo fa mang po 'dug/*
 latent **ស្សីរិយាមេកស្ស** *phyi la mi mngon pa'i*. latent ability **ទីជីស្សីរិយាមេកស្ស** *phyi la mi mngon pa'i 'jon thang*. [Syn. **សេដ្ឋកែវសារិកសេសិំ** *mngon gsal med pa'i*]
 later, 1. iso. more late **ទីជី** *phyi ba*. Who came later? **ស្សីស្សីសេសិំ** *su phyi ba yong pa red/* 2. iso. afterwards, i. up to 2 hours **ទីសារិកសេសិំ** *tog tsam song nas*. I'll do it later. **នា** **ទីជីកេស្សសេសិំ** *ngas 'di tog tsam song nas byed kyi yin/* ii. iso. longer than 2 hours **កុរាយក្បានា** *gzhug la*.
 later part of life **កេសិំស្ស** *tshe gzhug*. [Syn. **កេសិំ** *tshe mug*]
 latest, 1. iso. newest **សារិកស្ស** *gsar shos*. the latest news **សារិកស្ស** *gsar 'gyur gsar shos*. 2. iso. latest **ទីជីស្ស** *phyi shos*. Who came latest? **ស្សីស្សីសេសិំសេសិំ** *su phyi shos slebs song/*
 lathe, 1. n. **ក្បានាបុរី** *dkrug* *khor*. 2. iso. make with a lathe, va. A. **ក្បានាបុរី** *dkrugs*. He lathe a wood bowl. **ក្បានាបុរីសេសិំ** *khos shing phor gcig dkrugs shag/*
 lather **ឲបា** *lbu ba*.
 latitude **ក្បានាបុរី** *phred thig*. 20th latitude **ក្បានាបុរីទីស្ស** *phred thig nyi shu pa*.
 latrine **កាបុរី** *chab khung*.
 latter, iso. second of two **ក្បានាបុរី** *gzhug ma*. I want the latter. **នា** **ក្បានាបុរីទីស្ស** *nga la gzhug ma de dgos/*
 laud, see: praise.
 laudable **ក្បានាបុរីស្សីសេសិំ** *bstod ra gtong 'os pa*. This is a laudable idea. **ក្បានាបុរីស្សីសេសិំ** *de bstod ra gtong 'os pa'i bsam tshul zhig red/*
 laugh, 1. iso. burst out laughing, vi. B. **ក្បានាបុរី** *gad mo shor*. He laughed at the story. **ក្បានាបុរីស្សីសេសិំ** *kho sgrung de la gad mo shor song/* 2. iso. laugh intentionally, va. A. **ក្បានាបុរី** *gad mo bgad*. Even though the story is not funny, we have to laugh. **ក្បានាបុរីស្សីសេសិំ** *sprung de gad mo bro pom i'dug ste naga tsho gad mo bgad dgos byung/* Stop laughing. **ក្បានាបុរី** *gad mo ma bgad/* 3. iso. laugh at someone (sarcastically), va. A. **ក្បានាបុរី** *khrel gad bgad*. The students laughed at the teacher. **ក្បានាបុរីស្សីសេសិំ** *ngan seng slob grwa tshos dge rgan la khrel gad bgad song/* 4. iso. make someone laugh, va. C. **ក្បានាបុរី** *gad mo bslangs*.
 laughable (pejorative sense) **ក្បានាបុរី** *gad mo shor yag*. That plan is laughable. **កេកស្សកេកស្ស** *char gzhi ga*.
 laughter, 1. n. **ក្បានាបុរី** *gad mo bgad pa*. I heard their laughter from outside. **កេកស្សកេកស្ស** *ngas kholos phyi logs la gad mo bgad pa go byung/* 2. see: laugh.
 launch, 1. iso. boat/missile/etc., va. **ធម្ម** *btang*. They launched the boat. **កេកស្សស្សីសេសិំ** *kho tshos gru btang song/* 2. iso. plan/career, see: begin.

laundress, va. **ធម្មស្សីសេសិំ** *phral 'kru bryab*. He laundered the shirts. **ធម្មស្សីសេសិំ** *khos stod thung 'phral 'kru bryab song/* [Syn. **ក្បានាបុរី** *bkrus*]
 laundromat **ធម្មស្សីសេសិំ** *phral 'kru rgyag sa*. laundry, 1. n. **ធម្មស្សីសេសិំ** *phral 'kru ga par 'dug/* 2. iso. do laundry, see: laundress.
 lava **ក្បាន់ក្បាន់** *brag rdo zhun ma*.
 lavatory **កាបុរី** *gsang*; h. **ក្បាន់ក្បាន់** *gsang* spyod; h. **gzim** spyod.
 lavish, 1. see: elaborate. 2. see: abundant.
 law, 1. n. **ត្រីសិំ** *khrims*. This is a new law. **ទីជីត្រីសិំ** *di khrims gsar pa zhig red/* 2. iso. abide by the law, va. **ត្រីសិំសេសិំ** *khrims la brtis srung byas*. 3. iso. make a law, va. C. **ត្រីសិំសេសិំ** *khrims bzos*.
 martial law **ក្បាន់ក្បាន់** *drag po'i khrims*.
 scientific law **កេសិំ** *tshan rig gi 'gro lugs*.
 unwritten law **នានាក្បាន់** *ngag rgyun khrims srol*.
 law case **ធម្ម** *kha mchu*. [Syn. **ស្សី** *gyod*]
 lawful **ត្រីសិំ** *khrims lugs yod pa*. the lawful government **ត្រីសិំស្សីសេសិំ** *khrims lugs yod pa'i gzhung*. [Syn. **ត្រីសិំក្បាន់** *khrims ldan*]
 lawless **ត្រីសិំស្សីសេសិំ** *khrims med lugs med*. This is a lawless area. **ធម្មស្សីសេសិំ** *lung pa 'di khrims med lugs med red/*
 lawn **ស្សី** *spang*. [Syn. **ក្បាន់** *na ga*]
 law suit, see: law case.
 lawyer **ត្រីសិំ** *khrims rtsod pa*.
 lax **ធម្ម** *dam po*. [neg.] lax discipline **ស្សីស្សីសេសិំ** *dam po* *sgrig lam dam po med pa*.
 laxative **ធម្មស្សី** *bshal sman*.
 lay, 1. iso. put down **ស្សីស្សីសេសិំ** *mar bsnyal byas bzhag*. He laid the book on the table. **ស្សីស្សីសេសិំ** *khos deb de cog tse'i sgang la mar bsnyal byas bzhag shag/* 2. iso. lay eggs, va. **ធម្មស្សីសេសិំ** *ngong nga btang*. 3. iso. spread out, va. C. **ក្បាន់** *bkrams*. He laid all the rugs on the ground. **ក្បាន់** *khos kha gdan tshang ma sa mthil la bkrams shag/* 4. see: bet. 5. iso. lay aside, see: abandon; save. 6. iso. lay down arms, va. A. **ធម្ម** *ngan* *go lag bzhag*. [Syn. **ធម្ម** *me mda'* *bzhag*] 7. iso. lay away, see: save. 8. iso. lay a foundation, va. D. **ធម្ម** *ri mang* *rmang gzhi btong*. 9. iso. lay bare, see: expose. 10. iso. lay down to rest/ sleep, va. B. **ធម្ម** *nyal*. He laid down on the bed. **ធម្មស្សីសេសិំ** *khos nyal khri'i sgang la nyal sdad bzhag/* 11. iso. lay off, i. va. A. **ធម្មស្សីសេសិំ** *las med bar mtshams bzhag*. He laid off two workers for two months. **ធម្មស្សីសេសិំ** *khos bzo pa gnyis zla ba gnyis las med bar mtshams bzhag pa red/* ii. iso. get laid off, vi. B. **ធម្មស្សីសេសិំ** *la sdod*

dgos byung. He got laid off. **ធម្មស្សីសេសិំ** *khos med bar mtshams la sdod dgos byung pa red/* 12. iso. lay down one's life, va. **ស្សីស្សី** *srog btang*. He laid down his life for the government. **ធម្មស្សីសេសិំ** *khos gzhung gi don dag la srog btang pa red/* 13. iso. laying/spreading something down or out, va. D. **ធម្ម** *btong*. They laid one foot of earth on the field. **ធម្មស្សីសេសិំ** *kho tshos zhing ga'i sgang la sa phu tu gcig btong shag/*
 layer, 1. iso. a naturally made level **កាលស្សី** *chags rim*. atmospheric layers **ក្បាន់ក្បាន់** *rlung khams chags rim* 2. iso. artificially made **ត្រីសិំ** *rim pa*. The cake has three layers. **កេសិំ** *keg de la rim pa gsum 'dug/* layman **ឲស្សី** *mi skya*. He is a layman. **ឲស្សី** *shod drung* [Syn. **ស្សី** *shod drung*]
 layout **កាបុរីស្ស** *chags stangs*. the layout of the house **ធម្ម** *khang pa'i chags stangs*.
 layover, see: stopover.
 lazy, 1. adj. **ស្សីស្សី** *sgyid la ngan po*. She is lazy. **ស្សីស្សី** *mo sgyid la ngan po red/* 2. iso. feel lazy, vi. D. **ស្សី** *nyob*. I feel very lazy today. **ធម្មស្សីសេសិំ** *de ring nga zhed po cig nyob kyi 'dug/*
 lead, 1. iso. guide/show the way, va. **ធម្មស្សីសេសិំ** *lam rgyus byas*. He lead the students. **ធម្មស្សីសេសិំ** *khos slob grwa ba tshor lam rgyus byas pa red/* 2. iso. take to, va. A. **ធម្ម** *khrid*. He led the horse to the pond. **ធម្មស្សីសេសិំ** *khos rta chu rdzings la 'khrid song/* The prisoners were led to the lawyer's office. **ធម្មស្សីសេសិំ** *pa tsho khrims rtod pa'i las khungs la 'khrid shag*. 3. iso. to command/direct, va. A. **ធម្មស្សីសេសិំ** *go 'khrid*. He led the army during the war. **ធម្មស្សីសេសិំ** *mar bsnyal byas bzhag*. He laid the book on the table. **ធម្មស្សីសេសិំ** *dmag 'khrug gi sgang la khos dmag mi'i 'go 'khrid pa red/* 4. iso. be first **ធម្មស្សីសេសិំ** *ang ki dang po*. He leads in sales of rugs. **ធម្មស្សីសេសិំ** *kho gdan tshong mkhan ang ki dang po red/* 5. iso. be at the head of, va. A. **ធម្មស្សីសេសិំ** *sne 'khrid*. He led the procession. **ធម្មស្សីសេសិំ** *khos sngon skyod kyi sne 'khrid pa red/* 6. iso. goes to, vi. A. **ធម្ម** *thug*. That road leads to the school. **ធម្មស្សីសេសិំ** *lam khag de slob grwa la thug gi red/* 7. iso. the metal lead **ធម្ម** *zha nye*. 8. iso. take the lead, va. **ធម្មស្សីសេសិំ** *gdong skyod byas*. He took the lead in the struggle against communism. **ធម្មស្សីសេសិំ** *khos dmar por ngo rgol 'thab dzings kyi gdong skyod byas pa red/*
 lead astray, va. A. **ធម្ម** *bslad*. He led the boy astray. **ធម្មស្សីសេសិំ** *khos phru gu de bslad shag/* [Syn. **ធម្មស្សីសេសិំ** *lam kyog la 'khrid*]
 leader **ធម្មស្សីសេសិំ** *go 'khrid*; h. **ធម្មស្សីសេសិំ** *dbu 'dzin*. He is our leader. **ធម្មស្សីសេសិំ** *kho nga tsho'i go khrid red/*

next life 諾²西¹ ma¹ tshe phyi ma. [Syn. 諾²西¹ 諾²西¹ skye ba phyi ma] past life 諾²西¹ ma¹ tshe sngon ma. [Syn. 諾²西¹ 諾²西¹ skye ba sngon ma]

sacrifice one's life, va. 諾²西¹ 諾²西¹ srog btang. [Syn. 諾²西¹ 諾²西¹ 諾²西¹ srog blos btang]

take one's own life, vi. 諾²西¹ 諾²西¹ rang shi bryab. [Syn. 諾²西¹ 諾²西¹ 諾²西¹ rang srog bcad]

whole life 諾²西¹ tshe gang. He worked as a carpenter his whole life. 諾²西¹ 諾²西¹ 諾²西¹ khos tshe gang shing bzo ba byas pa red/

life-and-death 諾²西¹ 諾²西¹ shi gson thag gcod. life-and-death struggle 諾²西¹ 諾²西¹ 諾²西¹ shi gson thag gcod kyi 'thab 'dzings.

life buoy, see: life preserver.

life expectancy, see: life span.

life history 諾²西¹ mi tshe'i lo rgyus.

life imprisonment, 1. n. 諾²西¹ tshe btson. 2. iso. imprison for life, va. A. -西¹西¹ la bzhag.

life insurance, neo. 諾²西¹ 西¹ 諾²西¹ srog 'gan ma dngul.

lifelong 諾²西¹ tshe gang. lifelong friend 諾²西¹ 諾²西¹ tshe gang grops po.

life preserver, neo. 諾²西¹ 西¹ 諾²西¹ srog skyob 'gig sgor.

life-size 諾²西¹ 西¹ 諾²西¹ gzugs tshad longs pa'i. a lifesize photo 諾²西¹ 西¹ 諾²西¹ gzugs tshad longs pa'i 'dra dpar zhig.

life span 諾²西¹ tshe tshad. What is the normal life span in Tibet? 諾²西¹ 西¹ 諾²西¹ bod nang la spyir btang gi tshe tshad ga tshad red/

life-style 諾²西¹ 諾²西¹ 'tsho ba spyod stangs. [Syn. 諾²西¹ 諾²西¹ 諾²西¹ 'tsho ba skyel stangs]

lifetime, 1. n. 諾²西¹ mi tshe. 2. iso. live one's life, va. B. -西¹西¹ bskyal.

He spent half of his life abroad. 諾²西¹ 西¹ 諾²西¹ 諾²西¹ khos mi tshe phyed ka phyi rgyal la bskyal pa red/

life-work 諾²西¹ 西¹ tshe gang gi las ka. His life-work was helping the poor. 諾²西¹ 西¹ 諾²西¹ 諾²西¹ khol'i tshe gang gi las ka skyo po tshor rogs ram byed yag de red/

lift, va. A. -西¹西¹ bkyags. He lifted the chair up. 諾²西¹ 西¹ 諾²西¹ khos rkub kyag 'di yar bkyags song/ Please

lift it up. 諾²西¹ 西¹ 諾²西¹ 'di yar bkyag rogs gnang/ He lifted up his hand. 諾²西¹ 西¹ 諾²西¹ khos lag pa yar bkyags song/ [Syn. 諾²西¹ 西¹ btegs]

lift something up a little (not completely) 諾²西¹ 西¹ tsam zhig. bkyag tsam zhig byas. He lifted up the table a little bit. 諾²西¹ 西¹ 諾²西¹ khos cog tse de bkyag tsam zhig byas pa red/ [Syn. 諾²西¹ 西¹ 諾²西¹ 'degs tsam zhig]

light, 1. iso. weight 諾²西¹ yang po. The box is light. 諾²西¹ 諾²西¹ btsug 'dug/ 2. iso. illumination 諾²西¹ 'od. the

light of the lamp 諾²西¹ 西¹ bzhu mar gyi 'od. 3. iso. lights in a house, i. n. 諾²西¹ 西¹ glog bzhu. ii. iso. turn on the light, va. B. -西¹ spar. He turned on the light. 諾²西¹ 西¹ khos glog bzhu spar song/ 4. see: match. 5. iso. light a fire, va. B. 諾²西¹ me spar.

light artillery 諾²西¹ 西¹ me sgyog yang ba.

light blue 諾²西¹ sngo dkar [Syn. 諾²西¹ sngu skyal]

lighten, 1. iso. in weight, i. va. 諾²西¹ yang du btang. They

lightened the loads. 諾²西¹ 西¹ kho tshos do po yang du btang song/ ii. vi. 諾²西¹ yang du phyin. 2.

iso. become bright, vi. C. 諾²西¹ skya thing chags. The sky immediately lightened. 諾²西¹ 西¹ gnam lam snag skya thing chags song/

lighter (for cigarettes) 諾²西¹ sla ba.

light green 諾²西¹ Ijang dkar [Syn. 諾²西¹ Ijang skyal]

light-hearted, see: carefree.

lighthouse 諾²西¹ lam ston glog 'od khang pa.

light industry 諾²西¹ bzo las yang ba.

lightly, iso. with little force 諾²西¹ ga ler la. Press lightly on

the table. 諾²西¹ cog tse'i sgang la ga ler la gnon dang/

lightning, 1. n. 諾²西¹ glog. 2. vi. -西¹西¹ or 諾²西¹ bryayab. bryayab 'khyugs.

Is there lightning in Tibet? 諾²西¹ 諾²西¹ 諾²西¹ bod la glog rgyag gi yod pa red pas/ 3. iso. be struck by lightning, vi.

西¹西¹ thogs bryayab. The house was struck by lightning.

西¹西¹ 諾²西¹ khang par thogs bryayab shag/

lightning rod 諾²西¹ thogs thub zangs mda'.

light rain 諾²西¹ char pa sim sim.

light waves, neo. 諾²西¹ 'od rlabs.

light weapons 諾²西¹ cha yang ba.

like, 1. iso. similar 諾²西¹ 'dra po. This area is like Tibet. 諾²西¹ 西¹

西¹西¹ sa cha 'di bod 'dra po 'dug/ 2. iso. in the manner

of 諾²西¹ nang bzhin. He used a rock like a weapon. 諾²西¹ 西¹ 諾²西¹ 諾²西¹ 諾²西¹ khos rdo mtshon cha nang bzhin bed spyod byas pa red/ Do it like this. 諾²西¹ 西¹ 諾²西¹ 諾²西¹ 諾²西¹ 'di nang bzhin bzos/ 3. iso. fond of 諾²西¹ dga' po. I

like Sonam. 諾²西¹ 西¹ 諾²西¹ 諾²西¹ nga bsod nams la dga' po yod/ He liked last night's meal. 諾²西¹ 西¹ 諾²西¹ 諾²西¹ 諾²西¹ kho mdangs dgong gi kha lag la dga' po byung shag/ 4. iso. wish/want [vb.] 諾²西¹ 'dug. [vb.] snying 'dod. I'd like to die. 諾²西¹ 西¹ 諾²西¹ 諾²西¹ nga shi snying 'dod kyi 'dug/ I'd like to learn Tibetan. 諾²西¹ 西¹ 諾²西¹ 諾²西¹ 諾²西¹ nga bod skad slob snying 'dod kyi 'dug/

like this/that 諾²西¹ 西¹ 諾²西¹ 'di 'dra nang bzhin. There are

many lakes like this in Tibet. 諾²西¹ 西¹ 諾²西¹ 諾²西¹ 諾²西¹ 諾²西¹ bod la mtsho 'di 'dra nang bzhin mang po yod pa red/

just like that 諾²西¹ 西¹ 諾²西¹ 'di 'dra nang bzhin. Sing it just like

that. 諾²西¹ 西¹ 諾²西¹ 諾²西¹ 諾²西¹ gzhas de ga nang bzhin zhig gtong dang/ [Syn. 諾²西¹ 西¹ 諾²西¹ 諾²西¹ 諾²西¹ de nang bzhin]

just like this 諾²西¹ 西¹ 諾²西¹ 'di nang bzhin. Sing it just like this.

西¹西¹ 諾²西¹ 諾²西¹ 諾²西¹ gzhas 'di nang bzhin zhig gtong dang/

likeable 諾²西¹ 西¹ dga' 'tshor chen po. He is very likeable.

西¹西¹ 諾²西¹ 諾²西¹ 諾²西¹ kho dga' 'tshor chen po zhed po cig byed kyi 'dug/

likelihood, see: likely.

likely, [vb.] 諾²西¹ mdog kha po. It is likely that war

will break out. 諾²西¹ 諾²西¹ 諾²西¹ dmag rgyag mdog kha po red/ He is likely to come tomorrow. 諾²西¹ 西¹ 諾²西¹ 諾²西¹ kho sang nyin yong mdog kha po red/

lighten 諾²西¹ 西¹ dpa' 'bris. dpa' bryab pa nang bzhin zhig bris shag/

lily 諾²西¹ ku mud.

limb 諾²西¹ yan lag. artificial limbs 諾²西¹ 諾²西¹ yan lag rdzus ma. [Syn. 諾²西¹ rkang lag]

limber 諾²西¹ gzugs po mnyen po. She is very limber.

西¹西¹ 諾²西¹ 諾²西¹ mo gzugs po mnyen po zhe drag 'dug/

lime, 1. 諾²西¹ sa dkar. 2. see: lemon.

limit, 1. 諾²西¹ tshad. Is there a limit to how much we can buy? 諾²西¹ 西¹

西¹西¹ nga tshos nyo yag la tshad yod pa red pas/ 2. iso. limit, va. C. -西¹西¹ bzos. They limited the

number of pages. 諾²西¹ 西¹ 諾²西¹ 諾²西¹ 諾²西¹ kho tshos shog lhe mang nyung gi tshad bzos pa red/ 3. iso. a

boundary 諾²西¹ mtha' mtshams. Where are the limits of the city? 諾²西¹ 西¹ 諾²西¹ 諾²西¹ grong khyer gyi mtha' mtshams ga par yod pa red/

limitation, see: limit.

limited liability, neo. 諾²西¹ 西¹ tshad yod ma rtsa.

limitless 諾²西¹ tshad med. He has limitless power. 諾²西¹ 西¹ 諾²西¹ 諾²西¹ 諾²西¹ 諾²西¹ khong la dbang cha tshad med yod pa red/

limnology, neo. 諾²西¹ 西¹ mtshe zhib rig gnas.

limp, 1. va. 諾²西¹ 西¹ 'dug. [vb.] rkang pa kyog kyog byas phyin.

He limps (lit. walks with a limp). 諾²西¹ 西¹ 諾²西¹ 諾²西¹ 諾²西¹ 'dug. [vb.] rkang pa kyog kyog byas 'gro gi 'dug/ 2. iso. as a n.

see: crippled.

line, 1. n. 諾²西¹ thig. Does the paper have lines? 諾²西¹ 西¹ 諾²西¹ 諾²西¹ 諾²西¹ 諾²西¹ shog bu der thig 'dug gas/ 2. iso. draw a line, va. c.

西¹西¹ bris. 3. iso. a succession 諾²西¹ 西¹ 諾²西¹ 諾²西¹ 諾²西¹ 諾²西¹ ta la'i bla ma'i sku phreng.

4. iso. a line/ row, i. n. 諾²西¹ brang. There was a long long line

at the movie. 諾²西¹ 西¹ 諾²西¹ 諾²西¹ 諾²西¹ 諾²西¹ glog bmyan Ita sar brang ring po zhed po cig 'dug/ [Syn. 諾²西¹ 西¹ 諾²西¹ 諾²西¹ 諾²西¹ 諾²西¹ glog bmyan Ita sar brang ring po zhed po cig 'dug/ [Syn. 諾²西¹ 西¹ 諾²西¹ 諾²西¹ 諾²西¹ 諾²西¹ 諾²西¹ 諾²西¹ glog bmyan Ita sar brang ring po zhed po cig 'dug/ [Syn. 諾²西¹ 西¹ 諾<

M

machination, see: plot; trick.

machine ପ୍ରସ୍ତରକର୍ତ୍ତର. 'phrul khor. paper cutting machine. କର୍ତ୍ତର.

শুগ-গ্তুব-প্রুল-খোর. *shog gtub 'phrul 'khor.*

machine gun ମେମ୍ଦା'ସବା'ସବା' *me mda'sbag sbag*.

machine lathe factory བ୍ରହ୍ମପୁର ଶ୍ରୀଶାହ ପର୍ବତୀ ପ୍ରାଚୀନ୍ତିକ ପ୍ରକାଶକ୍ଷତା 'phrul stegs bzo grwa

machine made རྒྱྲླ རྩྲླ རྩྲླ · 'phrul bzos

ཕ୍ରୁଲ ད୍ୱେଷ མୋ རୁ 'phrul dvesh mbo rhu.

machine repair station 24

bzo bcos babs tshugs.

machinery ପ୍ରତିକଣ୍ଠ 'phrul chas. heavy m.

ཕ୍ରୁ. གୁ. རି. 'phrul chas lji ba'i rigs. light

ཕྲໂରୁ གྤା རାଙ୍ ବା ରିଗ୍ସ 'phrul chas yang ba'i rigs.

mad, 1. iso. angry, vi. C. རྩྗନ୍ ལଙ୍ଗସ୍ ། *rlung lang*; h. རྩྗନ୍ ལଙ୍ଗସ୍ །

rlung zhe drag langs shag/

Went mad last year. କୁଣ୍ଡଳାଙ୍ଗ

madam, iso. owner of brothel
mad dog ମଦ୍ଦଗ୍ରୀକୁ : khwi amyan

mad dog ମାଦ୍ଦୁଳ୍କ ଖ୍ୟାତିଯାତିନ୍

Madhyamika (school of Buddha)

the Madhyamika 五日'五日'

madman ଶୁକ୍ରାସ୍ୟ ମଦମାନ

madwoman ମାଦୁଳୀ *smvyan ma*

magazine ཁྱାନ དେବ tshag deb.

pictoral magazine ད୍ୱାଳେ ད୍ୱାଳେ ད୍ୱାଳେ *brnyan deb*.
 monthly magazine རେ ད୍ୱାଳେ ད୍ୱାଳେ *zla re'i tshag deb*.
 weekly magazine ད୍ୱାଳେ ད୍ୱାଳେ ད୍ୱାଳେ *bdun re'i tshag deb*.
 naggot ག୍ୱାବୁ *sha bu*.
 magic, 1. n. མିଗ ག୍ୱାବୁ *mig 'phrul*. 2. iso. do/show magic, va. C. -
 ད୍ୱାଳେ *bstan*.
 magician མିଗ ག୍ୱାବୁ མିଗ ག୍ୱାବୁ *mig 'phrul ston mkhan*.
 magistrate ག୍ୱାବୁ ག୍ୱାବୁ *khirms dpon*.
 magma ད୍ୱାଳେ *rdo zhun*.
 magnanimous མି ག୍ୱାବୁ *mi bzang po*. He is very magnanimous.
 བୋ ག୍ୱାବୁ ག୍ୱାବୁ ག୍ୱାବୁ *kho mi bzang po zhe drag red*/
 magnet ད୍ୱାଳେ *rdo khab len*.
 magnetic pole, neo. བୋ ག୍ୱାବୁ ག୍ୱାବୁ ག୍ୱାବୁ *sa gzhi'i* 'then shugs
 sne mo. [Syn. neo. c. ད୍ୱାଳେ ག୍ୱାବୁ ག୍ୱାବୁ *rdo khab len gyi nus sne*]
 magnificent, 1. iso. very good ད୍ୱାଳେ ག୍ୱାବୁ ག୍ୱାବୁ *dpe ma srid
 pa'i yag po*. The meal was magnificent. ད୍ୱାଳେ ག୍ୱାବୁ ག୍ୱାବୁ ག୍ୱାବୁ
 ག୍ୱାବୁ ག୍ୱାବୁ *gsol tshigs de dpe ma srid pa'i yag po 'dug/*
 magnify, va. ཀେ ག୍ୱାବୁ ག୍ୱାବୁ *che ru btang*. [Note: This literally means
 "make larger/bigger."]
 magnifying glass ཀେ ག୍ୱାବୁ *che shel*.
 magnitude, see: size.
 magpie ག୍ୱାବୁ *kra ka*. [Syn. ག୍ୱାବୁ *skya ka*]
 mahadeva, skt. ག୍ୱାବୁ *lha chen*.
 mahāmudrā, skt. ག୍ୱାବୁ ག୍ୱାବୁ *phyag rgya chen po*.
 mahāraja ག୍ୱାବୁ *rgyal po*. [Syn. skt. ག୍ୱାବୁ ག୍ୱାବୁ *rgyal po chen po*]
 mahātma, skt. ག୍ୱାବୁ ག୍ୱାବୁ *bdag nyid chen po*. Mahātma
 Gandhi ག୍ୱାବୁ ག୍ୱାବୁ *bdag nyid chen po ghan dhi*.
 Mahāyana, skt. ག୍ୱାବୁ *theg chen*.
 mah-jongg, 1. n. ག୍ୱାବୁ *sbag*. [Syn. c. ག୍ୱାବୁ *ma'cang*] 2. iso. play
 mah-jongg, va. ཀେ ག୍ୱାବୁ *brgyab*. I know how to play mah-jongg.
 ག୍ୱାବୁ ག୍ୱାବୁ ག୍ୱାବୁ *ngas sbag rgyag shes kyi yod*/ [Note:
 Tibetans also play a game with tiles called bag chen or "big
 mah-jongg."]
 mah-jongg table ག୍ୱାବୁ ག୍ୱାବୁ *sbag cog*.
 maid (servant) ག୍ୱାବୁ *g.yog mo*.
 maid (servant) of a high person ག୍ୱାବୁ ག୍ୱାବୁ *zha' ta ma*.
 maiden ག୍ୱାବୁ *bu mo*.
 maiden-name ག୍ୱାବୁ ག୍ୱାବୁ ག୍ୱାବୁ *chang sa ma brgyab
 gong gi khyim ming*.
 mail, 1. iso. letters ག୍ୱାବୁ *sbrag yig*. Did you receive any mail?
 ག୍ୱାବୁ ག୍ୱାବୁ ག୍ୱାବୁ *khyed rang la sbrag yig
 ga'i byor byung ngas*/ 2. iso. packages, etc. ག୍ୱାବୁ ག୍ୱାବୁ ག୍ୱାବୁ *sbrag skyel dngos rigs*. 3. iso. send by mail, va. ག୍ୱାବୁ ག୍ୱାବୁ *sbrag la btang*. 4. iso. type of armor ག୍ୱାବୁ *khrab*.
 mail box ག୍ୱାବୁ ག୍ୱାବୁ *sbrag sgam*.
 mailman ག୍ୱାବୁ *sbrag pa*.
 mail-train ག୍ୱାବୁ ག୍ୱାବୁ *sbrag skyel ri li*.
 maim, see: cripple.

mourning 痛惜 'mya ngan. Today is a day of mourning. དྲྲྲྲྲ
 痛惜尼西藏拉得 'de ring mya ngan gyi nyin ma red/
mouse 老鼠 'tsi ts'i.
mousetrap 老鼠夹子 'tsi ts'i zin yag.
mouth, 1. n. 舌 'kha; h. 舌下 'zhal. his mouth ཁྱྱྱྱ ཁྱྱྱྱ ཁྱྱྱྱ ཁྱྱྱྱ
 iso. open the mouth, va. C. ཁྱྱྱྱ ཁྱྱྱྱ 'gdangs. 3. iso. close the
 mouth, va. C. ཁྱྱྱྱ ཁྱྱྱྱ 'btsums. 4. iso. by word of mouth ཁྱྱྱྱ
 嘴 'ngag thog nas.
 inside of the mouth ཁྱྱྱྱ ཁྱྱྱྱ 'gram sbug.
mouth disease 舌病 'kha nad.
mouthful 舌水 'kha gang. a mouthful of water ཁྱྱྱྱ ཁྱྱྱྱ 'chu
 kha gang.
mouth-mask (hygienic) 舌罩 'kha ras.
mouthpiece (of reed instrument) 管子 'pi pi.
mouthwash, neo. 舌水 'kha dri sman chu. [Syn. 舌水 'kha ras]
 舌水 'kha 'khrus yag sman chu]
move, 1. iso. place of residence or an object from one place to
 another, va. C. 住处 'spos. He moved to America. བྱାଷ གྲྲྲ བྱାଷ
 住处 'spos kha a mi ri ka la spos shag/ He moved the table.
 搬走手 'spos khos rgya cog spos shag/ 2. iso. move a
 hand, finger, etc., va. 手指 'sgul kyog btang. Can you
 move your finger? བྱାଷ གྲྲྲ བྱାଷ བྱାଷ བྱାଷ བྱାଷ བྱାଷ
 khyod rang gi mdzub mo sgul kyog gtong thub kyi 'dug gas/
3. iso. move away a crowd by force , va. A. 离开 'phud. They
 moved the crowd from the road. བྱାଷ གྲྲྲ བྱାଷ བྱାଷ བྱାଷ
 离 'phud tshos lam khag sgang nas mi phung phud pa
 red/ 4. iso. move farther away/out of the way, va. A. 离开
 'phar bshig. Please move away. བྱାଷ གྲྲྲ བྱାଷ བྱାଷ
 离 'phar bshig rogs gnang/ 5. iso. move closer, va. A. 被感动 'tshur bshig.
 感动 'tshur bshig. 6. iso. to be emotionally moved, vi. A. 被感动 'tshur bshig
 感动 'tshur bshig. They were moved by his speech. བྱାଷ
 离 'phar bshig 被感动 'tshur bshig 感动 'tshur bshig
 kho'iskad chas khong tshor
 sems sgul thebs shag/

movement, 1. polit. 革命 'las 'gul. revolutionary movement
 革命 'gsar brje 'las 'gul. 2. iso. a movement in
 a musical composition 音乐 'rol gdangs le tshan.
movie 电影 'glog brnyan [Syn. 电影 'be se kob]
movie actor 电影演员 'glog brnyan 'khrab mkhan.
movie projector 电影放映机 'glog brnyan yo byad.
movie theater 电影院 'glog brnyan khang.
mow, va. A. 切 'bcad. They mowed grass yesterday. ལྷ ལྷ
 切 'kha sa kho tshos rtswa bcad shag/
moxa, n. 艾草 'me bcos spra ba.
much, 1. 不 'zhe. zhe drag. He doesn't read much. བྱାଷ གྲྲྲ བྱାଷ
 不 'khos zhe drag klog gi mi 'dug/ He is much smaller.
 比 'kho zhe drag gi chung ba 'dug/ 2. iso.
 that much (positive) 那 'mang los de ga tsam.
 He bought that much. བྱାଷ གྲྲྲ བྱାଷ བྱାଷ
 khos mang

neologism བେଗ୍ ཁେଶର୍ 'tshig gsar.

Nepal དୟାୟୁର୍ 'bal yul. the king of Nepal དୟାୟୁର୍ བୁତୁ ପଥ୍ର୍ 'bal yul gyi rgyal po. [Syn. ཁେପା 'ne pal]

Nepalese (person) དୟାପା 'bal po.

Nepalese government དୟାଗାନ୍ଧୁର୍ 'bal gzhung.

Nepali language དୟାୟେଣିଅନ୍ଦ୍ 'bal po'i skad.

nephew ཁେଚ୍ 'tsha bo. [Note: This is also used for grandchild.]

nephrology, neo. ཁେପାପରେଇଶାକାନ୍ତା 'mkhal ril rig gnas.

nepotism, 1. n. ཁେକ୍ କର୍ମାନ୍ତା 'gnyen tshan 'go 'dren 2. iso. show

nepotism, va. D. ཁେଶ 'byas. They showed nepotism. ཁେକ୍ କର୍ମାନ୍ତା ཁେଶ ཁେଶ ཁେଶ ཁେଶ

କୋର୍ପ୍ରେକ୍ସ୍ରୋପାର୍ଟ୍ୟୁର୍ 'kho tshos gnyen tshan 'go 'dren byas pa red/

nerve, 1. med. ཁେଶ 'rtsa. 2. iso. courage ཁେଶ ཁେଶ 'blo khog chen

po. He has nerve. ཁେଶ ཁେଶ

କୋର୍ପ୍ରେକ୍ସ୍ରୋପାର୍ଟ୍ୟୁର୍ 'kho tshos gnyen tshan 'go 'dren byas pa red/

4. iso. get on one's nerves (lit. get angry), va. C. ཁେଶ ཁେଶ 'bzos. He made new

shoes. ཁେଶ ཁେଶ ཁେଶ ཁେଶ ཁେଶ ཁେଶ 'kho tshos lham kog gsar pa bzos shag/

newborn ཁେଶ ཁେଶ 'gsar skyes. She has a newborn child. ཁେଶ ཁେଶ

କୋର୍ପ୍ରେକ୍ସ୍ରୋପାର୍ଟ୍ୟୁର୍ 'mo la phru gu gsar skyes shig 'dug/

newcomer ཁେଶ ཁେଶ ཁେଶ ཁେଶ 'sdod mkhan gsar pa. He is a

newcomer to our city. ཁେଶ ཁେଶ

କୋର୍ପ୍ରେକ୍ସ୍ରୋପାର୍ଟ୍ୟୁର୍ 'kho nga tsho'i grong khyer nang la sdod mkhan

gsar pa zhig red/ [Syn. ཁେଶ ཁେଶ ཁେଶ ཁେଶ 'gsar du sdod mkhan]

New Delhi ཁେଶ ཁେଶ ཁେଶ 'dhi li gsar pa.

newer ཁେଶ ཁେଶ 'gsar ba. Which is newer? ཁେଶ ཁେଶ ཁେଶ ཁେଶ 'ga gi

gsar ba red/

newest ཁେଶ ཁେଶ 'gsar shos. the newest student ཁେଶ ཁେଶ ཁେଶ

କୋର୍ପ୍ରେକ୍ସ୍ରୋପାର୍ଟ୍ୟୁର୍ 'slob grwa ba gsar shos.

newfangled, see: new style.

newly, see: new.

new moon, see: moon.

news, 1. n. ཁେଶ ཁେଶ 'gsar 'gyur. I heard no new news. ཁେଶ

କୋର୍ପ୍ରେକ୍ସ୍ରୋପାର୍ଟ୍ୟୁର୍ 'ngas gsar 'gyur gsar pa go ma

byung/ 2. iso. report news (in newspaper), va. A. ཁେଶ 'bkod

3. iso. broadcast news, va. A. -- ཁେଶ 'bshad.

news agency ཁେଶ ཁେଶ ཁେଶ 'gsar 'gyur las khang. [Syn. ཁେଶ

କୋର୍ପ୍ରେକ୍ସ୍ରୋପାର୍ଟ୍ୟୁର୍ 'gsar khang]

news conference, neo. ཁେଶ ཁେଶ ཁେଶ ཁେଶ 'gsar 'god lhan tshogs.

newsletter ཁେଶ ཁେଶ ཁେଶ ཁେଶ 'phrin yig.

newspaper, 1. n. ཁେଶ ཁେଶ 'tshag dpar. [Syn. ཁେଶ ཁେଶ 'gsar shog]

2. iso. publish a newspaper, va. C. -- ཁେଶ 'bton 3. iso. print a

newspaper, va. -- ཁେଶ ཁେଶ 'dpar bryab. 4. iso. distribute a

newspaper, va. C. -- ཁେଶ ཁେଶ 'bkrams.

current news ཁେଶ ཁେଶ ཁେଶ 'deng sang gi gsar 'gyur.

daily newspaper ཁେଶ ཁେଶ ཁେଶ ཁେଶ 'nyin re'i gsar shog.

"Freedom" Newspaper (India) ཁେଶ ཁେଶ ཁେଶ 'rang dbang

gsar shog.

"Kuensel" Newspaper (Bhutan) ཁେଶ ཁେଶ ཁେଶ ཁେଶ 'kun gsal

gsar shog.

neutral zone ཁେଶ ཁେଶ ཁେଶ 'bar gnas sa khul.

neutron, neo. ཁେଶ ཁେଶ ཁେଶ 'bar gnas rdul phran. [Syn. neo.

c. ཁେଶ ཁେଶ 'krung ts]

neutron bomb, neo. ཁେଶ ཁେଶ ཁେଶ 'rdul phran rlangs 'bom.

never ཁେଶ ཁେଶ 'rtsa ba nas [neg.] I never eat meat. ཁେଶ ཁେଶ

କୁଶାର୍ବିଷେଦ୍ୟ 'ngas sha rtsa ba nas za gi med/

Never mind! ཁେଶ ཁେଶ ཁେଶ 'ga'i byed kyi ma red/ Never mind,

I'll do it. ཁେଶ ཁେଶ ཁେଶ 'ga'i byed kyi ma red,

ngas byas ko/

nevertheless ཁେଶ ཁେଶ 'yin na'i. He was sick; nevertheless, he came.

କୁଶାର୍ବିଷେଦ୍ୟ 'kho na shag, yin na'i kho yong song/ [Syn. ཁେଶ ཁେଶ 'yin na'ng]

new, 1. n. ཁେଶ ཁେଶ 'gsar pa. a new book ཁେଶ ཁେଶ 'deb gsar pa

zhig. 2. iso. make new, va. C. -- ཁେଶ 'bzos. He made new

shoes. ཁେଶ ཁେଶ ཁେଶ ཁେଶ 'khong khro bslangs. He gets on my nerves. ཁେଶ ཁେଶ 'khong khro bslangs byung/

nerve gas, see: poison gas.

nervous, 1. iso. nervous person ཁେଶ ཁେଶ 'tsha gi tshi gi. He is

very nervous. ཁେଶ ཁେଶ ཁେଶ ཁେଶ ཁେଶ 'kho tsha gi tshi gi zhed

po ci 'dug/ 2. iso. worried ཁେଶ ཁେଶ 'sems khral. He is nervous

about going. ཁେଶ ཁେଶ ཁେଶ ཁେଶ 'kho 'gro yag la sems

khral 'dug/ 3. iso. be/become nervous, vi. D. ཁେଶ 'tshabs.

nervous breakdown, iso. get (or be in a state of), vi. A. ཁେଶ

କୁର୍ଗୁର୍ 'sems 'khrugs. He had a nervous breakdown last year.

କୁର୍ଗୁର୍ ଶେମା ཁେଶ ཁେଶ 'kho zla nyin sems 'khrugs shag/

nervous system ཁେଶ ཁେଶ ཁେଶ 'dbang rtsa khyab stangs.

nervy ཁେଶ ཁେଶ ཁେଶ 'blo khog chen po. His speech was nervy. ཁେଶ

କୁର୍ଗୁର୍ କେଷିର୍ଷ ཁେଶ ཁେଶ 'kho'i skad cha de blo khog chen po red/

nest ཁେଶ 'tshang. bird's nest ཁେଶ ཁେଶ 'bya tshang.

net, 1. n. ཁେଶ 'dra ba. The net was full of fish. ཁେଶ ཁେଶ ཁେଶ 'drwa ba de nyas khengs shag/ 2. iso. throw out a net, va. A.

କୁର୍ଗୁର୍ 'yugs. 3. iso. pull in a net, va. C. -- ཁେଶ 'then 4.

iso. catch with a net, va. C. -- ཁେଶ 'bshad.

netted the fish. ཁେଶ ཁେଶ ཁେଶ 'khos nya drwa bas bzung

song/ 5. iso. as opposed to 'gross'. ཁେଶ ཁେଶ ཁେଶ 'mtha' bsdoms.

net income ཁେଶ ཁେଶ ཁେଶ 'mtha' bsdoms yong 'bab.

nettle ཁେଶ 'za po. dried nettle ཁେଶ ཁେଶ 'za po skam po.

neuter, see: hermaphrodite.

neutral, 1. n. ཁେଶ ཁେଶ 'bar gnas. neutral countries ཁେଶ ཁେଶ ཁେଶ 'kho bar

gnas red pas/ 2. iso. stay neutral, va. A. -- ཁେଶ 'la bsdad.

neutralism ཁେଶ ཁେଶ ཁେଶ 'bar gnas ring lugs.

neutralist policy ཁେଶ ཁେଶ ཁେଶ 'bar gnas shiñd 'sūsh. bar gnas srid byus.

neutralize, iso. make ineffective, va. C. ཁେଶ ཁେଶ ཁେଶ 'nus

shugs med pa bzos. They neutralized the guerrillas. ཁେଶ ཁେଶ

କୁଶାର୍ବିଷେଦ୍ୟ 'kho tshos jab dmag nus

shugs med pa bzos shag/

"Lhasa Daily Newspaper" ཁେଶ ཁେଶ ཁେଶ ཁେଶ 'Iha sa nyin re'i gsar shog.

monthly newspaper ཁେଶ ཁେଶ ཁେଶ 'zia re'i gsar shog.

wall newspaper ཁେଶ ཁେଶ ཁେଶ 'rtsig ngos tshag dpar.

weekly newspaper ཁେଶ ཁେଶ ཁେଶ 'bdun re'i gsar shog.

newspaper office ཁେଶ ཁେଶ ཁେଶ 'tshag dpar las khungs.

[Syn. ཁେଶ ཁେଶ ཁେଶ 'gsar 'gyur las khang]

newspaper reporter ཁେଶ ཁେଶ ཁେଶ 'gsar 'gyur 'god mkhan. [Syn. ཁେଶ ཁେଶ 'gsar 'gyur 'god mkhan; ཁେଶ ཁେଶ ཁେଶ 'gsar 'gyur byed po]

newsreel ཁେଶ ཁେଶ ཁେଶ 'gsar 'gyur 'brnyan.

news summary ཁେଶ ཁେଶ ཁେଶ 'gsar 'gyur 'bsdus.

new style ཁେଶ ཁେଶ 'dpe gsar. new style shoes ཁେଶ ཁେଶ 'lham kog dpe gsar.

New Year's day ཁେଶ ཁେଶ 'lo gsar. Is tomorrow New Year's day?

କୁଶାର୍ବିଷେଦ୍ୟ 'sang nyin lo gsar red pas/

traditional Tibetan New Year's greeting ཁେଶ ཁେଶ ཁେଶ 'sang nyin lo gsar red pas/

ଶୁମାକେଣା ཁେଶ ཁେଶ 'bkra shis bde legs phun sum tshogs/

next, 1. iso. immediately following in time ཁେଶ ཁେଶ 'rjes ma. next

week ཁେଶ ཁେଶ 'bdun phrag rjes ma. my next plan ཁେଶ

କୁଶାର୍ବିଷେଦ୍ୟ 'nga'i char gzhis rjes ma. 2. iso. nearest in place

କୁଶାର୍ବିଷେଦ୍ୟ 'khris. Who is in the next house? ཁେଶ ཁେଶ

କୁଶାର୍ବିଷେଦ୍ୟ 'khris kyi khang pa'i nang la su 'dug/ 3. iso. next (time)

କୁଶାର୍ବିଷେଦ୍ୟ 'gzhug ma. Next time, stay longer. ཁେଶ ཁେଶ

କୁଶାର୍ବିଷେଦ୍ୟ 'gzhug ma dus yun ring ba sdod/ 4. iso. next in

line ཁେଶ ཁେଶ 'gzhug la. Who's next? ཁେଶ ཁେଶ 'di'i gzhug la su red/

next door ཁେଶ ཁେଶ 'khris kyi khang pa.

next of kin ཁେଶ ཁେଶ 'spun nye shos.

next year ཁେଶ ཁେଶ 'dus sang. [Syn. ཁେଶ ཁେଶ 'lo rjes ma; ཁେଶ ཁେଶ 'phyi lo]

nib, 1. iso. pen ཁେଶ ཁେଶ 'snyu gu'i kha. 2. see: beak.

nice ཁେଶ ཁେଶ 'yag po. That's a nice horse. ཁେଶ ཁେଶ 'rta de yag po zhig 'dug/ He is nice. ཁେଶ ཁେଶ 'yag po zhig 'dug/

nicey ཁେଶ ཁେଶ 'yag po byas. He did it nicely. ཁେଶ

- ninn, see: fool.
- ninth, 1. 九^ノ 'ninth' *dgu pa* the ninth book 九^ノ 'ninth' *deb dgu pa*. 2. iso. a ninth 九^ノ 'ninth' *dgu cha*. 2. ninths 九^ノ 'ninth' *dgu cha gnyis*.
- nipple 乳^ノ 'nipple' *nu rdog*.
- nirmana-kaya, skt. 涅槃^ノ 'nirvana' *gzugs sku*.
- nirvana, skt., 1. n. 涅槃^ノ 'nirvana' *myang das*. 2. iso. attain nirvana, vi. A. 涅槃^ノ 'nirvana' *mya ngan las das*.
- nix, iso. block, va. A. 亂^ノ 'bkag'. He nixed the plan. 亂^ノ 'bkag'.
- nix, iso. block, va. A. 亂^ノ 'bkag'. He nixed the plan. 亂^ノ 'bkag'.
- no, 1. iso. negative of yin 非^ノ 'min'. 2. iso. negative of yod 非^ノ 'med'. 3. iso. negative of 'dug' 非^ノ 'mi' 'dug'. 4. iso. negative of yod pa red 非^ノ 'yod pa ma red'.
- no choice but to [neg. vb.] 选择^ノ [vb.]/ [neg. vb.] *thabs med* [vb.] He had no choice but to go. 选择^ノ *thabs med* [vb.]
- nonbeliever 信仰^ノ 'nonbeliever' *yid ches med mshan*.
- Nobel Peace Prize 诺贝尔和平奖^ノ 'nobel prize' *no bel zhi bde'i bya dga'*.
- noble, 1. iso. an aristocrat 爵士^ノ 'sku drag'. Is he a noble? 爵士^ノ 'sku drag'.
- noncommunicable, med. 传染病^ノ 'noncommunicable disease' *phyogs sgril spangs pa*.
- noncommittal 既不^ノ不^ノ 'noncommittal' *ju sa 'chang sa med pa'i*.
- nonconductor of electricity 电^ノ 'nonconductor of electricity' *glog khyud yag med pa'i*.
- nonconformist, 1. adj. 逆^ノ 'nonconformist' *goms srol dang ma mthun pa*. nonconformist ideas 逆^ノ 'nonconformist ideas' *goms srol dang ma mthun pa'i bsam blo*. 2. iso. a person. He is a nonconformist. 逆^ノ 'nonconformist' *goms srol dang ma mthun pa'i bsam blo gtong mshan zhig red/*
- none 不存在^ノ [neg.] *gcig kyang* [neg.] None of the guests came. 不存在^ノ 'none' *sku mgtron gcig kyang phebs mi' dug/*
- nonetheless, see: nevertheless.
- nonfat 低^ノ 'nonfat' *tshi lu med pa*.
- nonfiction 事实^ノ 'nonfiction' *bco sgrung ma yin pa*. [Syn. 事实^ノ 'lo rgyus ngo ma'.
- nonflammable 不燃^ノ 'nonflammable' *me rdzas med pa*. [Syn. 不燃^ノ 'me bar yag med pa'.
- non-human 生物^ノ 'non-human' *mi ma yin pa'i sems can*.
- non-human animals 野^ノ 'non-human animals' *dud' gro*. [Syn. 野^ノ 'byol song'.
- non-irrigated farmland 旱^ノ 'non-irrigated farmland' *skam zhing*.
- nonpartisan 无党^ノ 'nonpartisan' *phyogs ris med pa*.
- nonperishable 不腐^ノ 'nonperishable' *rul yag med pa*. [Syn. 不腐^ノ 'rul sungs mi byed pa'.
- nonsense 胡言^ノ [neg.] *cho* [neg.] That's nonsense. 胡言^ノ 'de cho med pa red'.
- nonsensical 胡言^ノ 'nonsensical' *cho med pa'i*. a nonsensical plan 胡言^ノ 'de cho med pa'i 'char gzhi'.
- nonstop 1. iso. travel 无^ノ 'nonstop' *sharr gyag*. The plane came nonstop. 无^ノ 'nonstop' *gnam gru de shar rgyag yong pa red/* 2. iso. without a rest 无^ノ 'nonstop' *bar mtshams med pa*. We worked nonstop. 无^ノ 'nonstop' *tshe med zhi ba*. nonviolent 无^ノ 'nonviolent' *tshe med zhi ba'i thab rtsod*. [Syn. 无^ノ 'zhi ba']
- the path of nonviolence 无^ノ 'nonviolent' *tshe med zhi ba'i lam*.
- noodle, 1. 面^ノ 'noodle' *rgya thug*. 2. iso. noodle dish with soup 面^ノ 'noodle' *thug pa rgya thug*. 3. iso. fried noodle dish 面^ノ 'noodle' *rgya thug brngos pa*.
- nook, see: corner.
- noon 12^ノ 'noon' *nyin gung*. He arrived at noon. 12^ノ 'noon' *nyin gung la slebs song/*
- noontime meal 12^ノ 'noontime meal' *nyin gung kha lag*.
- noose 8^ノ 'noose' *gug*. He made a noose with the rope. 8^ノ 'noose' *gug bzos shag/*
- norm 2^ノ 'norm' *spyir btang gi tshad*. Two cars per family is the norm in America. 2^ノ 'norm' *spyir btang gi tshad* red/ *mi tshang re re la mo ta gnyis gnyis yod pa de a mi ri ka'i spyir btang gi tshad red/*
- normal, see: normally.
- normalize, va. C. 1. 亂^ノ 'normalize' *nam rgyun gyi gnas stangs nang bzhin bzos*. They tried to normalize the situation. 亂^ノ 'normalize' *nam rgyun gyi gnas stangs nang bzhin bzos yag gi thabs shes byas pa red/*
- normally 1. 亂^ノ 'normal' [vb.] *nam rgyun* [vb.] He normally comes at five. 亂^ノ 'normal' *nam rgyun* [vb.] *Inga par yong gi' dug/*
- north 1. 亂^ノ 'north' *byang*.
- North America 1. 亂^ノ 'North America' *byang a mi ri ka*.
- North Asia 1. 亂^ノ 'North Asia' *shar gling byang rgyud*.
- North Atlantic Treaty Organization, see: NATO.
- northeast 亂^ノ 'northeast' *byang shar*.
- northerly winds 亂^ノ 'northerly winds' *byang lhags*.
- northern 亂^ノ 'northern' *byang phyogs*. northern countries 亂^ノ 'northern' *phyogs kyi lung pa*.
- Northern Highway (from Chinghai to Lhasa) 亂^ノ 'northern highway' *byang lam*.
- northern latitudes 亂^ノ 'northern latitudes' *byang gi phred thig*.
- north pole 亂^ノ 'north pole' *dzam gling byang mtha'*. [Syn. neo. c. 亂^ノ 'north pole' *gling sne byang ma'*]
- north-south 亂^ノ 'north-south' *lho byang*.
- northward 亂^ノ 'northward' *byang ngos*. They went northwards. 亂^ノ 'northward' *kho tsho byang ngos la phyin shag/*
- northwest 亂^ノ 'northwest' *nub byang*.
- nose, 1. n. 鼻^ノ 'nose' *sna khug*. h. 鼻^ノ 'nose' *shangs*. 2. iso. blow or wipe one's nose, va. A. 亂^ノ 'nose' *phyis*. 3. iso. look down one's nose at, va. 鼻^ノ 'nose' *mthong chung byas*. 4. iso. have a runny nose, vi. C. 亂^ノ 'nose' *sna chu don*.
- nose blood, 1. n. 鼻^ノ 'nose' *sna khrag*. 2. iso. have a nose bleed, vi. C. 亂^ノ 'nose' *don*.
- nose cold, 1. n. 鼻^ノ 'nose' *sna chams*. 2. iso. nose cold, vi. 亂^ノ 'nose' *brgyab*.
- nose earring 亂^ノ 'nose' *sna rgyan*. [Syn. 亂^ノ 'nose' *tsho* 'nose' *khug gi rgyan cha*]
- nose mucus 亂^ノ 'nose' *snab tug*. [Syn. 亂^ノ 'nose' *sna lud*]
- nostalgic, iso. be, vi. C. 亂^ノ 'nostalgic' *dran*. He is nostalgic about his homeland. 亂^ノ 'nostalgic' *kho rang gi pha yul dran gyi yod pa red/*
- nostril 亂^ノ 'nostril' *sna khung*.
- nosy 亂^ノ 'nosy' *byus gtogs tsha po*. He is very nosy. 亂^ノ 'nosy' *kho byus gtogs tsha po zhe drag 'dug/*
- notable, see: famous.
- notarize, va. 亂^ノ 'notarize' *khrims mthun dpang po byas*. He notarized the will. 亂^ノ 'notarize' *khrims mthun dpang po byas pa red/*
- khos kha chems kyi khrims mthun dpang po byas pa red/
- notary public 亂^ノ 'notary public' *khrims mthun dpang po byed mshan*.
- notation (musical) 亂^ノ 'notation' *rol dbyangs ri mo*. [Syn. 亂^ノ 'notation' *sgra gdangs ri mo*; c. bor. 亂^ノ 'notation' *phu'u tsil*]
- notch, 1. iso. any notch, n. 亂^ノ 'notch' *nyag kha*. 2. va. C. 亂^ノ 'notch' *bzos*. 3. iso. an arrow, n. 亂^ノ 'notch' *mda' mjug stong kha*.
- note, 1. n. 亂^ノ 'note' *brjed tho*. 2. iso. take/make notes, va. 亂^ノ 'note' *brgyab*. He took notes in class. 亂^ノ 'note' *brgyab* song/ 3. iso. short letter 亂^ノ 'note' *yig chung*. He sent me a note. 亂^ノ 'note' *khos 'dzin grwa'i nang la brjed tho brgyab song/*
- notice, vi. B. 亂^ノ 'notice' *do snang byung*. He noted the teacher's anger. 亂^ノ 'notice' *khos 'dzin grwa'i nang la brjed tho brgyab song/*
- notice, vi. B. 亂^ノ 'notice' *do snang byung*. He noted the teacher's anger. 亂^ノ 'notice' *khos 'dzin grwa'i nang la brjed tho brgyab song/*
- notice, vi. B. 亂^ノ 'notice' *do snang byung*. He noted the teacher's anger. 亂^ノ 'notice' *khos 'dzin grwa'i nang la brjed tho brgyab song/*
- notebook 亂^ノ 'notebook' *brjed tho 'god deb'*.
- noted, see: famous.
- notepaper 亂^ノ 'notepaper' *bri shog*.
- noteworthy, see: famous.
- nothing 亂^ノ 'nothing' [neg.] *ga ga'i* [neg.] He ate nothing. 亂^ノ 'nothing' *khos ga ga'i bzas ma song/* [Syn. 亂^ノ 'nothing' *gang yang'*]
- notice, 1. iso. aware of, vi. 亂^ノ 'notice' *do snang chung*. Did you notice her hat? 亂^ノ 'notice' *khos 'dzin grwa'i nang la brjed tho brgyab song/*
- neo. c. 亂^ノ 'neo. c.' *khos ga ga'i bzas ma song/* 2. iso. a note, n. 亂^ノ 'note' *brda tho*. They put a notice on the door. 亂^ノ 'note' *khos 'dzin grwa'i nang la brjed tho brgyab song/*
- notice, 1. iso. aware of, vi. 亂^ノ 'notice' *do snang chung*. Did you notice her hat? 亂^ノ 'notice' *khos 'dzin grwa'i nang la brjed tho brgyab song/*
- neo. c. 亂^ノ 'neo. c.' *khos ga ga'i bzas ma song/* 2. iso. a note, n. 亂^ノ 'note' *brda tho*. They put a notice on the door. 亂^ノ 'note' *khos 'dzin grwa'i nang la brjed tho brgyab song/*
- notebook 亂^ノ 'notebook' *brjed tho 'god deb'*.
- noted, see: famous.
- notepaper 亂^ノ 'notepaper' *bri shog*.
- noteworthy, see: famous.
- nothing 亂^ノ 'nothing' [neg.] *ga ga'i* [neg.] He ate nothing. 亂^ノ 'nothing' *khos ga ga'i bzas ma song/* [Syn. 亂^ノ 'nothing' *gang yang'*]
- notice, 1. iso. aware of, vi. 亂^ノ 'notice' *do snang chung*. Did you notice her hat? 亂^ノ 'notice' *khos 'dzin grwa'i nang la brjed tho brgyab song/*
- neo. c. 亂^ノ 'neo. c.' *khos ga ga'i bzas ma song/* 2. iso. a note, n. 亂^ノ 'note' *brda tho*. They put a notice on the door. 亂^ノ 'note' *khos 'dzin grwa'i nang la brjed tho brgyab song/*
- notebook 亂^ノ 'notebook' *brjed tho 'god deb'*.
- noted, see: famous.
- notepaper 亂^ノ 'notepaper' *bri shog*.
- noteworthy, see: famous.
- nothing 亂^ノ 'nothing' [neg.] *ga ga'i* [neg.] He ate nothing. 亂^ノ 'nothing' *khos ga ga'i bzas ma song/* [Syn. 亂^ノ 'nothing' *gang yang'*]
- notice, 1. iso. aware of, vi. 亂^ノ 'notice' *do snang chung*. Did you notice her hat? 亂^ノ 'notice' *khos 'dzin grwa'i nang la brjed tho brgyab song/*
- neo. c. 亂^ノ 'neo. c.' *khos ga ga'i bzas ma song/* 2. iso. a note, n. 亂^ノ 'note' *brda tho*. They put a notice on the door. 亂^ノ 'note' *khos 'dzin grwa'i nang la brjed tho brgyab song/*
- notebook 亂^ノ 'notebook' *brjed tho 'god deb'*.
- noted, see: famous.
- notepaper 亂^ノ 'notepaper' *bri shog*.
- noteworthy, see: famous.
- nothing 亂^ノ 'nothing' [neg.] *ga ga'i* [neg.] He ate nothing. 亂^ノ 'nothing' *khos ga ga'i bzas ma song/* [Syn. 亂^ノ 'nothing' *gang yang'*]
- notice, 1. iso. aware of, vi. 亂^ノ 'notice' *do snang chung*. Did you notice her hat? 亂^ノ 'notice' *khos 'dzin grwa'i nang la brjed tho brgyab song/*
- neo. c. 亂^ノ 'neo. c.' *khos ga ga'i bzas ma song/* 2. iso. a note, n. 亂^ノ 'note' *brda tho*. They put a notice on the door. 亂^ノ 'note' *khos 'dzin grwa'i nang la brjed tho brgyab song/*
- notebook 亂^ノ 'notebook' *brjed tho 'god deb'*.
- noted, see: famous.
- notepaper 亂^ノ 'notepaper' *bri shog*.
- noteworthy, see: famous.
- nothing 亂^ノ 'nothing' [neg.] *ga ga'i* [neg.] He ate nothing. 亂^ノ 'nothing' *khos ga ga'i bzas ma song/* [Syn. 亂^ノ 'nothing' *gang yang'*]
- notice, 1. iso. aware of, vi. 亂^ノ 'notice' *do snang chung*. Did you notice her hat? 亂^ノ 'notice' *khos 'dzin grwa'i nang la brjed tho brgyab song/*
- neo. c. 亂^ノ 'neo. c.' *khos ga ga'i bzas ma song/* 2. iso. a note, n. 亂^ノ 'note' *brda tho*. They put a notice on the door. 亂^ノ 'note' *khos 'dzin grwa'i nang la brjed tho brgyab song/*
- notebook 亂^ノ 'notebook' *brjed tho 'god deb'*.
- noted, see: famous.
- notepaper 亂^ノ 'notepaper' *bri shog*.
- noteworthy, see: famous.
- nothing 亂^ノ 'nothing' [neg.] *ga ga'i* [neg.] He ate nothing. 亂^ノ 'nothing' *khos ga ga'i bzas ma song/* [Syn. 亂^ノ 'nothing' *gang yang'*]
- notice, 1. iso. aware of, vi. 亂^ノ 'notice' *do snang chung*. Did you notice her hat? 亂^ノ 'notice' *khos 'dzin grwa'i nang la brjed tho brgyab song/*
- neo. c. 亂^ノ 'neo. c.' *khos ga ga'i bzas ma song/* 2. iso. a note, n. 亂^ノ 'note' *brda tho*. They put a notice on the door. 亂^ノ 'note' *khos 'dzin grwa'i nang la brjed tho brgyab song/*
- notebook 亂^ノ 'notebook' *brjed tho 'god deb'*.
- noted, see: famous.
- notepaper 亂^ノ 'notepaper' *bri shog*.
- noteworthy, see: famous.
- nothing 亂^ノ 'nothing' [neg.] *ga ga'i* [neg.] He ate nothing. 亂^ノ 'nothing' *khos ga ga'i bzas ma song/* [Syn. 亂^ノ 'nothing' *gang yang'*]
- notice, 1. iso. aware of, vi. 亂^ノ 'notice' *do snang chung*. Did you notice her hat? 亂^ノ 'notice' *khos 'dzin grwa'i nang la brjed tho brgyab song/*
- neo. c. 亂^ノ 'neo. c.' *khos ga ga'i bzas ma song/* 2. iso. a note, n. 亂^ノ 'note' *brda tho*. They put a notice on the door. 亂^ノ 'note' *khos 'dzin grwa'i nang la brjed tho brgyab song/*
- notebook 亂^ノ 'notebook' *brjed tho 'god deb'*.
- noted, see: famous.
- notepaper 亂^ノ 'notepaper' *bri shog*.
- noteworthy, see: famous.
- nothing 亂^ノ 'nothing' [neg.] *ga ga'i* [neg.] He ate nothing. 亂^ノ 'nothing' *khos ga ga'i bzas ma song/* [Syn. 亂^ノ 'nothing' *gang yang'*]
- notice, 1. iso. aware of, vi. 亂^ノ 'notice' *do snang chung*. Did you notice her hat? 亂^ノ 'notice' *khos 'dzin grwa'i nang la brjed tho brgyab song/*
- neo. c. 亂^ノ 'neo. c.' *khos ga ga'i bzas ma song/* 2. iso. a note, n. 亂^ノ 'note' *brda tho*. They put a notice on the door. 亂^ノ 'note' *khos 'dzin grwa'i nang la brjed tho brgyab song/*
- notebook 亂^ノ 'notebook' *brjed tho 'god deb'*.
- noted, see: famous.
- notepaper 亂^ノ 'notepaper' *bri shog*.
- noteworthy, see: famous.
- nothing 亂^ノ 'nothing' [neg.] *ga ga'i* [neg.] He ate nothing. 亂^ノ 'nothing' *khos ga ga'i bzas ma song/* [Syn. 亂^ノ 'nothing' *gang yang'*]
- notice, 1. iso. aware of, vi. 亂^ノ 'notice' *do snang chung*. Did you notice her hat? 亂^ノ 'notice' *khos 'dzin grwa'i nang la brjed tho brgyab song/*
- neo. c. 亂^ノ 'neo. c.' *khos ga ga'i bzas ma song/* 2. iso. a note, n. 亂^ノ 'note' *brda tho*. They put a notice on the door. 亂^ノ 'note' *khos 'dzin grwa'i nang la brjed tho brgyab song/*
- notebook 亂^ノ 'notebook' *brjed tho 'god deb'*.
- noted, see: famous.
- notepaper 亂^ノ 'notepaper' *bri shog*.
- noteworthy, see: famous.
- nothing 亂^ノ 'nothing' [neg.] *ga ga'i* [neg.] He ate nothing. 亂^ノ 'nothing' *khos ga ga'i bzas ma song/* [Syn. 亂^ノ 'nothing' *gang yang'*]
- notice, 1. iso. aware of, vi. 亂^ノ 'notice' *do snang chung*. Did you notice her hat? 亂^ノ 'notice' *khos 'dzin grwa'i nang la brjed tho brgyab song/*
- neo. c. 亂^ノ 'neo. c.' *khos ga ga'i bzas ma song/* 2. iso. a note, n. 亂^ノ 'note' *brda tho*. They put a notice on the door. 亂^ノ 'note' *khos 'dzin grwa'i nang la brjed tho brgyab song/*
- notebook 亂^ノ 'notebook' *brjed tho 'god deb'*.
- noted, see: famous.
- notepaper 亂^ノ 'notepaper' *bri shog*.
- noteworthy, see: famous.
- nothing 亂^ノ 'nothing' [neg.] *ga ga'i* [neg.] He ate nothing. 亂^ノ 'nothing' *khos ga ga'i bzas ma song/* [Syn. 亂^ノ 'nothing' *gang yang'*]
- notice, 1. iso. aware of, vi. 亂^ノ 'notice' *do snang chung*. Did you notice her hat? 亂^ノ 'notice' *khos 'dzin grwa'i nang la brjed tho brgyab song/*
- neo. c. 亂^ノ 'neo. c.' *khos ga ga'i bzas ma song/* 2. iso. a note, n. 亂^ノ 'note' *brda tho*. They put a notice on the door. 亂^ノ 'note' *khos 'dzin grwa'i nang la brjed tho brgyab song/*
- notebook 亂^ノ 'notebook' *brjed tho 'god deb'*.
- noted, see: famous.
- notepaper 亂^ノ 'notepaper' *bri shog*.
- noteworthy, see: famous.
- nothing 亂^ノ 'nothing' [neg.] *ga ga'i* [neg.] He ate nothing. 亂^ノ 'nothing' *khos ga ga'i bzas ma song/* [Syn. 亂^ノ 'nothing' *gang yang'*]
- notice, 1. iso. aware of, vi. 亂^ノ 'notice' *do snang chung*. Did you notice her hat? 亂^ノ 'notice' *khos 'dzin grwa'i nang la brjed tho brgyab song/*
- neo. c. 亂^ノ 'neo. c.' *khos ga ga'i bzas ma song/* 2. iso. a note, n. 亂^ノ 'note' *brda tho*. They put a notice on the door. 亂^ノ 'note' *khos 'dzin grwa'i nang la brjed tho brgyab song/*
- notebook 亂^ノ 'notebook' *brjed tho 'god deb'*.
- noted, see: famous.
- notepaper 亂^ノ 'notepaper' *bri shog*.
- noteworthy, see: famous.
- nothing 亂^ノ 'nothing' [neg.] *ga ga'i* [neg.] He ate nothing. 亂^ノ 'nothing' *khos ga ga'i bzas ma song/* [Syn. 亂^ノ 'nothing' *gang yang'*]
- notice, 1. iso. aware of, vi. 亂^ノ 'notice' *do snang chung*. Did you notice her hat? 亂^ノ 'notice' *khos 'dzin grwa'i nang la brjed tho brgyab song/*
- neo. c. 亂^ノ 'neo. c.' *khos ga ga'i bzas ma song/* 2. iso. a note, n. 亂^ノ 'note' *brda tho*. They put a notice on the door. 亂

કશાન્તાનસ્યાં | *khos kho rang gi sgam dod chas brgyab song/*
 ii. iso. for smaller things, va. A. બસ્ટ્ટાનાં *bsdogs*. 5. see: wrap.
 pack horse ખાલ રતા | *khal rta*.
 pack mule ખાલ દ્રેલ | *khal drel*.
 pack saddle ખાલ સગ | *khal sga*.
 pack sheep ખાલ લુગ | *khal lug*.
 pack yak ખાલ ગયગ | *khal g.yag*.
 package, 1. n. શ્રીયાંબુમન | *sgtil 'thums*. 2. iso. wrap or make into a package, va. C. —બ્રોસ | *bzos*.
 packed, iso. full, vi. C. કેંગસ | *khengs*. The room was packed with people. એંધિવિકંડાંખિશાંદાંશ | *khang pa'i nang la mis khengs shag/*
 packing material એંધાંડ | *bar rgyong*. [Syn. એંધાંકંડ; એંધાંગ | *bar 'tshang; bar bkag*]
 pact, see: agreement; treaty.
 pad એન્ડાં | *gdan*.
 paddle (for boat), 1. n. રૂંધા | *rkya ba*. 2. va. —રૂંધા | *brgyab*. He paddled the boat. ક્ષાન્તાનાંદાંદાંસાંનાંસાંનાં | *khos rkya ba brgyab nas gru btang song/*
 paddy, see: rice.
 padlock, see: lock.
 Padmasambhava એંધાંબુંગાંનાંસાં | *pad ma 'byung gnas*. [Syn. ઓર્ગાન રિન પો ચે; સ્લોબ દ્પોન રિન પો ચે] | *orgyan rin po che; slob dpon rin po che*
 page, 1. iso. paper શોગલે | *shog lhe*. 2. iso. call, va. શ્કાડબિંગ | *skad biang*.
 back page રૂંધાંશા | *rgyab shog*.
 front page મદુન શા | *mdun shog*.
 paginate, va. A. શોગાંદાંસાંગર્ડ | *shog grangs bkod*.
 pagoda, see: temple; stupa.
 pail, see: bucket.
 pain, 1. n. નાંશા | *na tsha*. Is there pain? કાંડન્ગનાંસાં | *na tsha 'dug gas/* [Syn. નુંશા; નુંશા | *na zug; zug*] 2. iso. be in pain, vi. —એન્ડનાં | *btang*. My foot pains. એંધાંદાંદાંનાંકાંગન્દાંનાંનગાિ | *ngai rkang par na tsha gtong gi 'dug/*
 sharp pain, 1. n. ગેર્દ | *gzer*. 2. iso. get a sharp pain, vi. —રૂંધાંબર્ગાંબ | *brgyab*.
 painful, 1. iso. wound, etc. નશા | *tsha po*. painful wound શ્કાંશા | *rma tsha po*. 2. iso. experience શ્લેષાંધકાંગન્દાંયાંશા | *snying la na tsha gtong yag gi*, a painful experience શ્લેષાંધકાંગન્દાંયાંશાંનાંનયાંમયંગ | *nyams myong*.
 painkiller (medicine) નાંશાંદાંસાંનાંશા | *na zug jags sman*. I took a painkiller. એંધાંનુંનાંદાંસાંનાંશા | *ngas na zug jags sman zhig bzas pa yin/* [Syn. નુંશાંદાંસાંયાંશાંનાંશા | *na zug jags yag gi sman/*]
 painless નાંશાંનેદાંબ | *na zug med pa*. [Syn. નુંશાંનેદાંબ; નાંશાંનેદાંબ | *zug med pa; na tsha med pa*]
 paint, 1. n. કેંકાં | *tshon*. 2. va. —એન્ડનાં | *btang*. 3. iso. paint as an artist, va. C. રોમ્પિનાં | *ri mo bris*.

pent-up, iso. anger, va. A. གੋਂਖੋ གੋਂ གੋ' khong khor bkag.

penultimate མੋਂ གੋ' གੋ' mtha' ma'i sngon ma.

peon ལਾ གੋ' གੋ' གੋ' las khungs nang g.yog. [Syn. ངਿਆ གੋ' གੋ' yig skyel]

people, 1. iso. the populace མੋ' གੋ' གੋ' mi dmangs. the people of Tibet བੋ' གੋ' གੋ' bod kyi mi dmangs. 2. iso. individuals ཆ' mi. How many people came? ཆ' གੋ' གੋ' གੋ' mi ga tshad slebs song/

people's commune མੋ' གੋ' གੋ' mi dmangs spyi khang.

people's court མੋ' གੋ' གੋ' གੋ' mi dmangs khrims khang.

people's currency (in P.R.C.) མੋ' གੋ' གੋ' གੋ' mi dmangs shog dngul.

People's Daily, Renmin Ribao མੋ' གੋ' གੋ' གੋ' གੋ' mi dmangs nyin re'i tshags par.

people's democracy མੋ' གੋ' གੋ' གੋ' mi dmangs dmangs gtso. [Syn. མੋ' གੋ' གੋ' གੋ' mi dmangs dbang gtso]

people's government མੋ' གੋ' གੋ' གੋ' mi dmangs srid gzhung.

people's liberation army མੋ' གੋ' གੋ' གੋ' གੋ' mi dmangs

bcings bkrol dmag mi.

People's Republic མੋ' གੋ' གੋ' གੋ' གੋ' mi dmangs spyi

mthun rgyal khab.

pepper, 1. iso. black pepper ག' ག' sha sman. 2. iso. hot pepper, i. iso. dried ག' ག' ག' bsil sman skam po. ii. iso. ground up ག' ག' ག' bsil sman zhib zhib. iii. iso. fresh ག' ག' ག' bsil sman sos pa. 3. iso. green not hot pepper ག' ག' so lo sngon po.

pep talk ག' ག' ག' ག' ག' glong yag gi skad cha.

per capita ག' ག' ག' mi re re'i. income per capita ག' ག' ག' ག' mi re re'i yong 'bab.

perceive, 1. iso. understand/know ག' shes. I perceived difficulties with this plan. ག' ག' ག' ག' 'char gzhil' 'dir dka' myog yod pa shes byung/ [Syn. ག' ག' ག' shes 'tshor] 2. iso. became aware of/notice ག' ག' ག' do snang byung. I perceived that he was angry. ག' ག' ག' 'khyad par che chung mthong yag ngas kho rlung langs pa do snang byung/

percent ག' brgya cha 20 percent ག' brgya cha nyi shu.

percentage, see: percent.

percentage symbol (%) ག' brgya cha'i rtags.

perceptible ག' ག' ག' mthong yag. The difference is perceptible. ག' ག' ག' 'khyad par che chung mthong yag 'dug/

perception, see: understanding.

perceptive ག' ག' ག' ག' ག' gnas tshul lam sang shes thub mkhan. He is perceptive. ག' ག' ག' ག' gnas tshul lam sang shes thub mkhan zhig red/

perch, iso. resting place for birds ག' ག' bab sa.

perennial plants ག' ག' lo skies rtsi shing.

perfect, 1. iso. not having flaw/fault ག' ག' ག' ག' 'skyon rtsa ba nas med pa. It is a perfect copy. ག' ག' ག' ག' 'di ngo bshus skyon rtsa ba nas med pa zhig red/ The car is (in) perfect (condition). ག' ག' ག' 'mo ta de la skyon mi 'dug/ 2. iso. very good ག' ག' ག' 'yag po zhe drag. If you come tomorrow, that's perfect. ག' ག' ག' 'khyed rang sang nyin phebs na yag po zhe drag 'dug/

perforate, iso. make holes, va. A. ག' ག' i khung phug.

perfating machine ག' ག' 'khung 'big phrul khor.

perform, 1. see: do. 2. see: act.

performance, 1. iso. a show, n. ག' ག' 'khrab ston. 2. iso. do a performance, va. -'byas' byas.

performer, 1. iso. actor, dancer ག' 'khrab mkhan.

[Syn. ག' 'khrab ston byed mkhan] 2. iso. musician, singer ག' 'rol gzhas gtong mkhan.

perfume ག' 'chu dri zhim.

perhaps ག' 'gcig byas na. Perhaps I'll meet him. ག' 'gcig byas na ngas khong mjal gyi yin. [Syn. ག' 'phal chen]

peril, see: danger.

perilous, see: dangerous.

period, 1. iso. historical period ག' 'dus skabs. during the period of the kings ག' 'rgyal po'i dus skabs kyi ring la. 2. iso. a time ག' 'skabs der. During that period, I was in Tibet. ག' 'skabs der 'dug/ 'skabs der nga bod la yod/ [Syn. ག' 'dus de dus].

periodic ག' 'skabs skabs. periodic letters ག' 'skabs skabs. ག' 'skabs skabs kyi yi ge.

periodically ག' 'skabs skabs la. He comes periodically. ག' 'skabs skabs la yong gi 'dug/

periodical magazine ག' 'dus deb.

periodontal disease ག' 'so snying na tsha.

peripheral vision ག' 'g.yas g.yon mthong yag.

periphery ག' 'mtha' skor.

periscope (of submarines), neo. 1. n. ག' 'chu 'og rgyang shel. 2. iso. raise a periscope, va. C. -'yar bton' yar bton. 3. iso. lower, va. C. -'mar' 'dri' mar' then.

perish, see: die.

perishable ག' 'rul skyon byed yag. perishable goods

ག' ག' 'rul skyon byed yag gi dngos zog.

perjure, see: lie.

perky ག' 'deng sang kho grung po zhig 'dug/

permafrost, neo. ག' 'gtan 'jags khyag sa.

permanent, 1. adj. ག' 'gtan 'jags. permanent work ག' 'gtan 'jags las ka.

2. iso. make permanent, va. C. -'bzos' bzos.

permanently, see: permanent.

permanent resident ག' 'gtan 'sdod 'mkhan.

permanent settlement ག' 'gtan 'sdod 'gzhis chags.

permissible, see: allowed.

permission, 1. n. ག' 'bka' 'khrol.

We have permission to go to Tibet. ག' 'bka' 'khrol yod/

2. iso. get permission, vi. -'zhus' byung.

We got permission to go. ག' 'bka' 'khrol byung/

3. iso. request permission, va. C. -'zhus' zhus.

4. iso. give permission, va. A. -'gnang' gnang.

permit, 1. n. ག' 'lag 'khyer.

He has a permit to open a store.

ག' 'lag 'khyer 'khab 'dug/

2. iso. allow to do, i. as a direct question, va. -'chog pa zhig.

Please permit me to go.

ག' 'chog pa zhig 'khyer byung/

ii. iso. in general, vi. A. -'chog' chog.

They are permitted to go. ག' 'khyer 'khab 'dug/

3. see: permission.

permutation, see: change.

pernicious, see: harmful.

perpendicular line ག' 'thig' thur thig.

[Syn. ག' 'gzhung thig]

perpetrate, see: do.

perpetual ག' 'rgyun du.

In Tibet there is perpetual snow.

ག' 'rgyun du 'bod la rgyun du gangs yod pa red/

[Syn. ག' 'dus yin na']

perpetually ག' 'rtag par.

He is perpetually sick. ག' 'rtag par

ག' 'rtag par na gi 'dug/

perquisite ག' 'zur du mthun rkyen.

What are the perquisites of this job?

ག' 'zur du mthun rkyen ga re yod pa red/

las ka 'di la zur du mthun rkyen ga re yod pa red/

persecution, see: oppression.

perseverance ག' 'snying rus.

perseverant ག' 'snying rus chen po.

persevere, va. ག' 'snying rus.

You have to persevere in your studies.

ག' 'snying rus byed dgos red/

Perisia ག' 'ta zig.

[Syn. ག' 'stag gzig]

Persian ག' 'ta zig gi mi.

persist, 1. iso. keep trying to do, va. -'u tshugs byas.

He persisted in trying to go to Tibet.

ག' 'u tshugs byas pa red/

2. iso. maintaining a belief/idea firmly, va. -'brtan po byas.

He persisted in believing peace would come.

ག' 'brtan po byas

po byas

la yid ches brtan po byed kyi 'dug/

pervade, iso. fills, vi. D. ག' 'khyab.

The bad smell pervaded the house.

ག' 'khyab shag gis khyab shag/

pertain, see: concerns.

pertinent, iso. related ག' 'brel yod.

Please bring all the pertinent documents.

ག' 'brel yod

chag gis brel yod/

perverse, see: counter; opposite.

pesky, see: annoying.

pessimism, neo. ག' 'yid byung ring lugs.

[Syn. neo. c. ག' 'jig rten sun snang ring lugs]

very persistent. ག' 'kho u tshugs tsha po zhed po cig 'dug/

person ཆ' mi. He is a good person. ག' 'snying rgyud

kho mi yag po zhig 'dug/

in person ག' 'ngo ma. He came in person. ག' 'snying rgyud

kho ngo ma bslebs byung/

personable ག' 'yin mdog kha po.

personal ཆ' sger. This is my own personal belief.

ག' 'di nga rang sger gyi yid ches red/

personal belongings ཆ' 'sger gyi ca lag.

personal advantage ཆ' 'sger gyi khe phan

personality ག' 'gshis ka.

He has a good personality. ག' 'gshis ka yag po 'dug/

[Syn. ག' 'gshis rgyud]

personally, iso. as for me ག' 'yin na.

Personally, (I) will not go. ག' 'yin na 'gro gi ma red/

personify, vi. C. ག' 'mig dpe bstan.

He personified the compassion of monks.

ག' 'mig dpe bstan pa red/

personnel, 1. iso. white collar ག' 'las byed pa.

blue collar ག' 'bzo pa.

person-to-person, 1. iso. personal contact ག' 'ngo ma ngo

thug. We should have person-to-person discussions.

ག' 'tsho ngo ma ngo thug gi gros sdur byed dgos red/

2. iso. phone call, neo.

ག' 'mar blta dgos red/

[Syn. ག' 'phyogs gang sar]

perspicacious, iso. a person ག' 'rig pa rmo po.

perspiration, see: sweat.

persuade ག' 'skul ma byas.

They persuaded him to buy a horse.

ག' 'skul ma byas shag/

kho tshos kho la rta

nya yag gi skul ma byas shag/

persuasion ག' 'skul ma.

pertain, see: concerns.

pertinent, iso. related ག' 'brel yod.

Please bring all the pertinent documents.

ག' 'brel yod

chag gis brel yod/

perverse, see: counter; opposite.

pesky, see: annoying.

pessimism, neo. ག' 'yid byung ring lugs.

[Syn. neo. c. ག' 'jig rten sun snang ring lugs]

them. ནේක්සයාද්ස්නිදක්දුෂාය්ධිකා *nga tshos ya nga snying rje byas pa yin/*
pivot, see: turn.

placard, 1. n. གྙྤ དිග *gyang yig*. 2. iso. post a placard, va. B. — ག්රු ස *sbyar*. 3. iso. wooden sign-board ཕිං ནුං *shing byang*.
placate, see: pacify.

place, 1. iso. area ສະච *sa cha*. This is a nice place. ສະච ດි ຍෘං *sa cha 'di yag po zhig 'dug*/ 2. iso. place in a line, i. n. ສະච *gral*. ii. iso. save a place, va. C. — ຊිං *zin*. Please save my place. ດේ ສະච ດි ຊිං ສະච ຖ ຖ *nga'i gral zin rogs gnang/* 3. iso. place in a position, va. A. ສະච ດි ຖ ຖ *nang la bzhag*. They placed themselves in a position of danger. ສේක්ස ສේක්ස ອේ ອේ ອේ ສේක්ස ດේ ອේ ອේ ອේ ອේ *kho tshos kho rang tsho nyen kha'i nang la bzhag pa red/* 4. iso. put someone in his place, see: teach a lesson.

in place of ຂ ພ *tshab la*. in place of this book ດ ດ ດ ດ ດ *deb 'di'i tshab la*.
in the first place ດ ພ *dang po*.

place name ສ ສ ສ *sa ming*.

placenta, see: afterbirth.

placid, see: calm.

plagiarize, 1. neo., va. ສ ດ ພ *Ikog bshus brgyab*. He plagiarized from my book. ສ ດ ດ ດ ດ ດ ດ ດ ດ ດ *khos nga'i deb nas lkog bshus brgyab shag/* 2. see: steal.

plague, see: epidemic.

plain, 1. iso. level area ດ ພ *thang*. a big plain ດ ດ ດ ດ ດ *thang chen po zhig*. 2. iso. clear, see: clear 3. iso. food ສ ສ ດ ດ ດ *sha sman med pa*. plain food ສ ດ ດ ດ ດ ດ *sha sman med pa'i kha lag*. 4. iso. a person ສ ດ *spam po*. She is very plain. ສ ດ ດ ດ *mo spam po zhig 'dug/*

plaintiff ດ ດ ດ ດ ດ *khirms gtugs byed mkhan*.

plait, see: braid.

plan, 1. n. ອ ດ ດ ດ *'char gzhi*. I have a plan. ດ ດ ດ ດ ດ ດ *ngla la 'char gzhi zhig yod/* I plan to come. (lit. I have a plan to come.) ດ ດ ດ ດ ດ ດ *nga yong yag gi 'char gzhi yod*. 2. iso. make a plan, va. C. ອ ດ ດ ດ ດ ດ *'char gzhi bzos*. We made a plan to go to Tibet. ດ ດ ດ ດ ດ ດ *'char gzhi bzos pa yin/* 3. iso. plan strategy, va. ດ ດ ດ *byus btang*. 4. iso. have a plan be ruined/screwed up, vi. A. ອ ດ ດ ດ *'char gzhi 'khrugs*.

plane, 1. iso. the tool ດ ດ ດ *'bur len*. 2. va. — ດ ດ *brgyab*. 3. see: airplane.

planet ດ ດ ດ *gza' skar*.

planetarium, neo. ດ ດ ດ ດ ດ *gza' skar dpe ston khang*.

plank ດ ດ *pang leb*.

planned ອ ດ ດ ດ ດ ດ *'char gzhi ldan pa'i*. planned economy
ଓ ດ ດ ດ ດ ດ *'char gzhi ldn pa'i dpal 'byor*.

plant, 1. n. རྩྩྩିଂ 'rtsi shing. 2. va. D. གྷନ୍ଦବ 'btab. They planted barley. གୋକ୍ଷଣ୍ୟାବନ୍ଦବମ୍ଭା 'kho tshos bru btab shag/ 3. see: factory. 4. iso. plant experimentally, va. D. རେଣ୍ଟ୍ୟାବନ୍ଦବ 'tshod lta byas btab. They planted a new kind of tree experimentally. གୋକ୍ଷଣ୍ୟାବନ୍ଦବମ୍ଭାବିଶା གୋକ୍ଷଣ୍ୟାବନ୍ଦବ 'kho tshos shing sna gsar pa zhig tshod lta byas btab shag/ 5. iso. plant in rows, va. D. ରୋଲସନ୍ ବନ୍ଦବ 'rolson btab. 6. iso. plant by broadcasting, va. C. ସୋନ୍ ବଶୋସ 'son bshos.

plantain, see: banana.

plantation, see: estate.

plaster, 1. n. ଲେବସଲ୍ବା 'ldebs zhal. 2. va. -ବନ୍ଦବ 'btang.

plasterer ଲେବସଲ୍ବାଗ୍ରହିତବନ୍ଦବ 'ldebs zhal gtong mkhan

plastic ସ୍ପୋସଦକାର 'spos dkar. plastic ruler ସ୍ପୋସଦକାରବିଶାମ୍ଭା 'spos dkar thig shing.

plastic bag ଗ୍ରୀଗ୍ରୁହାକ୍ରୁଷା 'gyig khug.

plate, 1. ସାପା 'tha pag. [Syn. ସେର୍କେ 'sder tse] 2. iso. porcelain plate ଦକାର୍ ସେର୍କେ 'dkar sder. 3. see: gild.

plateau ଶାନ୍ତିରପଦକେନ୍ 'sa mtho'i thang chen.

platform, 1. iso. raised flooring ଶିଂଦକ 'sding cha. 2. iso. a political platform ଚରଗ୍ଜି 'char gzhi. [Note: This literally means "plan."]

platinum ଗ୍ସେର୍ ଦକାର୍ପାଚ୍ 'gser dkar po.

platter ଶିଂକ୍ରୁହା 'shing khrol. silver platter ଦନ୍ଗୁଲ୍ ଶିଂକ୍ରୁହା 'dngul gyi shing krol.

plausible ଯିଦ୍ଦକେନ୍ ରେଷାପା 'yid ches 'os pa.

play, 1. va. C. ରେଣ୍ଟ୍ୟାକ୍ଷେତ୍ର 'rtsed mo rtse. We played ball. ରେକ୍ଷଣମ୍ଭେତ୍ର ନଗ୍ତୁକ୍ଷାପିତ୍ରୀ 'nga tshos po lo rtshed mo rtse pa yin/ 2. iso. a drama, i. n. ଜ୍ଲୋଗାର୍ 'zlos gar. ii. iso. perform a play, va. D. -କ୍ରାବ୍ 'khrab. 3. iso. play an instrument, va. ରୋକ୍ ବନ୍ଦବ 'rol cha btang.

playground ରେଣ୍ଟ୍ୟାଥାନ୍ 'rtsed thang.

playmate ରେଣ୍ଟ୍ୟାକ୍ରେଟ୍ରାମ୍ 'rtsed mo rtse rogs.

plea, see: appeal.

plead, va. C. ଜୁବାକେନ୍ 'zhu ba 'then. She pleaded with him not to go. ମୋଖାର୍ତ୍ତାପାର୍ବତିବନ୍ଦବ ଜୁବାକେନ୍ଦ୍ରା 'mos khol ma 'gro zer zhu ba 'then song/

pleasant, 1. iso. sound/book/stories ଶାନ୍ତିମ୍ଭେ 'snyan po. He has a pleasant voice. ଶିର୍ଦ୍ଦିଶ୍ଵର୍ଯ୍ୟାବୁଦ୍ଧା 'kho'i skad snyan po 'dug/ 2. iso. days/places/vacations ଶ୍ରୀଯିଦିନ୍ 'skyid po. It was a pleasant vacation. ଗୁଣ୍ଗେନ୍ଦ୍ରାବ୍ରତିବନ୍ଦବ ଶ୍ରୀଯିଦିନ୍ 'gung sengs skyid po zhig byung/ 3. iso. weather ଯାନ୍ତିମ୍ଭେ 'yag po. The weather is pleasant today. ଦେରିଙ୍ଗନ୍ମାବ୍ରତିବନ୍ଦବ ଯାନ୍ତିମ୍ଭେ 'de ring gnam ghsis yag po 'dug/

please, 1. ଶୁଣ୍ଟିଦିନ୍ 'sku skyid; h. ମୁଣ୍ଗାବ୍ରତିବନ୍ଦବ 'thugs rjes gzigs. Please, go. ଶୁଣ୍ଟିଦିନ୍ ରୋକ୍ରାମ୍ 'sku skyid 'gro rogs. 2. iso. be pleased, vi. B. ଦ୍ଵାର୍ଯ୍ୟବୁଦ୍ଧା 'dga' po byung. He was pleased by the gift. ଶିଦ୍ବାବ୍ରତିବନ୍ଦବ ଦ୍ଵାର୍ଯ୍ୟବୁଦ୍ଧା 'kho mngan pa rag tshang dga' po byung song/

pleasing, see: pleasant.

pleasurable, see: pleasant.

pleat, 1. iso. men's pants ཀྲସ ཡྲྲ: 'khas tsur'. 2. iso. a dress གྲྲ: 'sul'.

plebiscite, see: election.

pledge, 1. see: oath. 2. see: pawn. 3. iso. promise pledge to do, va.

ଖାସ ପ୍ରତିଶ୍ରୁତି 'khas len byas'. He pledged to pay ten rupees a month.

ଖାସ କ୍ଷେତ୍ର ଆଣିଗାନ୍ଧିର ଶ୍ରୀମଦ୍ଭୂବିନ୍ଦୁ ପ୍ରତିଶ୍ରୁତି 'khas kshetra aani gandhi rishabhdev pratisruti'.

plenary, neo. ତ୍ରୁଟ୍ସାର୍ଦ୍ଦେଶ ର୍ଗ୍ୟାସ ଦ୍ରୋମ୍ ପର୍ବତୀ ପର୍ବତୀ 'trutshas arde shes rgyas dzoms' plenary conference ଶ୍ରୀମଦ୍ଭୂବିନ୍ଦୁ.

plenipotentiary, neo. ଦ୍ବାଙ୍କ କର୍ଦମ ପର୍ବତୀ ପର୍ବତୀ 'dbang chab tshang ma yod pa'i sku tshab'.

plentiful ବାଲପୋ 'bal po'. Meat is plentiful in America. ଅମ୍ରିତୀଆ ଏମିରାଟ୍ସାର୍ଦ୍ଦେଶ ଦ୍ଵାରା 'ami ri ka la sha bal po' dug/

plenty ମଙ୍ଗ ପୋ 'mang po'. There is plenty of time. ଦୁଃକ୍ଷଦ୍ଵାରା ଏହାରୁ 'dus tshod mang po' dug/

pliable, 1. iso. things ମନ୍ୟେଣ୍ଟ୍ସ 'mnyen po'. This leather is very pliable. କୋବା ଦିମନ୍ୟେଣ୍ଟ୍ସ ଦ୍ଵାରା ଏହାରୁ 'ko ba di mnyen po zhe drag' dug/ 2. iso. a person easily influenced ମଙ୍ଗାଣ୍ଟ୍ସ 'mgo sla po'.

pliers ଶକ୍ମପା 'skam pa'.

plight, see: condition.

plop, see: drop.

plot, see: conspire; conspiracy.

plough, see: plow.

plow, 1. n. ଗଶୋଲ 'gshol'. [Syn. ଥଂଗ ଗଶୋଲ 'thong gshol'] 2. va. କ୍ଷେତ୍ର ରମ୍ବୋଲ 'rmon pa bryagab'.

fall plowing କ୍ଷେତ୍ର ରମ୍ବୋଲ 'ston rmos'.

spring plowing ଦ୍ଵିଦିନ ରମ୍ବୋଲ 'dpyid rmos'.

winter plowing ଦ୍ଵାରା ରମ୍ବୋଲ 'dgun rmos'.

plowing animals ଫ୍ରେଶ୍ ଫ୍ରେଶ୍ ରମ୍ବୋଲ 'rmos phyugs'.

plowman କ୍ଷେତ୍ର ରମ୍ବୋଲ ମଖାନ 'rmon pa rgyag mkhan'.

plow tip (iron) ଗଶୋଲ କୁଣ୍ଡାର୍ମା 'gshol lcags'.

pluck, iso. pull out, va. A. ବର୍ଗାଣ୍ଟ୍ସ 'bkog'. He plucked the feathers from the chicken. ଖୋସ ବ୍ୟୋମ ରମ୍ବୋଲ କୋଷ୍ଟାର୍ମା 'khos bya sde'i sgrac bkog song/

plug, 1. n. ଟମ 'tom'. [Syn. କାବାଗାଣ୍ଟ୍ସ 'kha bkag yag'] 2. iso. plug up an opening/hole, va. A. କାବାଗାଣ୍ଟ୍ସ 'kha bkag'. They plugged up the hole with wood. ଖୁଙ୍ଗ ଗି କାବାଗାଣ୍ଟ୍ସ କୋଷ୍ଟାର୍ମା 'kho tshos khung gi kha bkag shag/ 3. iso. plug into an electrical outlet, va. ଗ୍ଲୋଗ ମଥୁଦୁ 'glog mthud'.

plum ଶିଙ୍ଗ ପାଲାମ 'shing tog pa lam'.

plumber କୁଣ୍ଡାର୍ମା ରମ୍ବୋଲ କୁଣ୍ଡାର୍ମା 'chu' 'gro bzo bcos rgyag mkhan'.

plumbing କୁଣ୍ଡାର୍ମା 'chu' 'gro'.

plumb line ସୁରଦ୍ସନ ବିଶାକ୍ଷର୍ମା 'thur dpyang thig skud'.

plump, see: fat.

plunder, va. ପର୍ବତୀ ପର୍ବତୀ ରମ୍ବୋଲ 'phrog bcom byas'.

plunge, 1. iso. jump into water, va. C. କୁଣ୍ଡାର୍ମା 'chu la mchongs' 2. iso. stick with knife, va. A. ଶ୍ରୀ କୁଣ୍ଡାର୍ମା 'gri btsugs'.

precipitate, see: cause.

precipitation, see: snow; rain.

precise, iso. detailed རිඛ ད්ංච් ཡංච් *zhib phra*. precise instructions ད්ංච්

අංච් ད්ංච් *ngag bkod zhib phra*. [Syn. རිඛ ཁංච් *zhib cha*]

precisely, iso. exactly ད්ංච් ད්ංච් *rtag rtag*. He delivered the message

precisely. ད්ංච් ཁංච් ཁංච් ཁංච් ཁංච් *khos lan rtag rtag bskyal shag*/ He came precisely at 8. ད්ංච් ཁංච් ཁංච් ཁංච් ཁංච් *kho chu tshod bryad pa rtag rtag la slebs song*/ 2. see: detailed.

preconceived ད්ංච් ཁංච් ཁංච් ཁංච් ཁංච් *sngon tshud bsam blo btang pa'i*. a preconceived idea ད්ංච් ཁංච් ཁංච් ཁංච් ཁංච් *sngon tshud bsam blo btang pa'i bsam 'char*.

precocious ཁංච් ཁංච් ཁංච් ཁංච් *spyang grung 'dzoms po*.

precondition ད්ංච් ཁංච් ཁංච් ཁංච් *sngon tshud cha rkyen*. Are there any preconditions? ད්ංච් ཁංච් ཁංච් ཁංච් *sngon tshud cha rkyen ga'i yod pa red pas*/

precursor, 1. an early form of something ད්ංච් ཁංච් ཁංච් *sngon nas byung pa*. This was a precursor of today's airplane. ད්ංච් ཁංච් ཁංච් ཁංච් ཁංච් *di deng sang gi gnam gru'i sngon nas byung pa zhig red*/ 2. iso. a sign of something to come ད්ංච් *rtags*. This bird is a precursor of spring's arrival. ད්ංච් ཁංච් ཁංච් ཁංච් *byi'u di dpyid ka shar yag gi rtags red*/ 3. iso. a person ད්ංච් ཁංච් *sngon nas byon pa*. He was a precursor of the Buddha. ད්ංච් ཁංච් ཁංච් ཁංච් *khong sangs rgyas kyi sngon nas byon pa zhig red*/

predecessor ཁංච් ཁංච් *sngon ma'i*. This president is better than his predecessor (lit. the past president). ད්ංච් ཁංච් ཁංච් ཁංච් ཁංච් *srid 'dzin* ཁංච් ཁංච් *bya yag gi rdzna* *srid 'dzin di khong gi sngon ma'i* (*srid 'dzin* las *yag pa* *dug*) [Note: Tibetan usually repeats the noun.]

predetermine, va. A. ད්ංච් ཁංච් ཁංච් *sngon nas thag bcad*. They predetermined their answers. ད්ංච් ཁංච් ཁංච් ཁංච් *kho tsho'i lan sngon nas thag bcad shag*/

predicament, iso. situation ད්ංච් ཁංච් *gnas stangs*. They are in a difficult predicament. ད්ංච් ཁංච් ཁංච් ཁංච් *kho tsho gnas stangs khag po zhig gi nang la bsdad shag*/

predicate, gram. ཁංච් ཁංච් *rtod tshig*.

predict, 1. iso. guess/estimate, va. ཁංච් ཁංච් *tshod dpag byas*. He predicted the war. ད්ංච් ཁංච් ཁංච් ཁංච් *khos dmag thug gi yod pa tshod dpag byas shag*/ 2. iso. make a prophecy, va. ཁංච් ཁංච් *lung bstan bryab*.

prediction, 1. iso. a guess/estimate ཁංච් ཁංච් *tshod dpag*. 2. iso. a prophecy ཁංච් ཁංච් *lung bstan*.

pre-eminent ཁංච් *rtse gra*.

prefabricated ཁංච් ཁංච් *sngon bzos*. prefabricated wall ཁංච් ཁංච්

සුද් *sngon bzos gyang*. [Syn. ད්ංච් ཁංච් *bzos bzos pa*]

preface, 1. iso. of a book ཁංච් ཁංච් *sngon brjod*. [Syn. ཁංච් ཁංච් *sngon gleng*] 2. va. see: introduce.

prefer, va. ད්ංච් ཁංච් *dga' ba*. I prefer meat. ད්ංච් ཁංච් ཁංච් *nга sha la dga' ba yod*/

preference ད්ංච් ཁංච් *dga' ba*; h. ཁංච් ཁංච් *mnyes pa*. Do you have any preference? ད්ංච් ཁංච් ཁංච් ཁංච් ཁංච් *khyod rang dga' ba gang yang yod pas*/

prefix, ling. ཁංච් ཁංච් *sngon tshig*. [Syn. ཁංච් ཁංච් *sngon 'jug*]

pregnant, 1. n. ཁංච් ཁංච් *phru gu skye rgyu*. Is she pregnant? ཁංච් ཁංච් *mo la phru gu skye rgyu 'dug gas*/ 2.

iso. get/become pregnant, vi. A. ཁංච් ཁංච් *phru gu chags*.

She became pregnant. ཁංච් ཁංච් *mo la phru gu chags shag*/ [Syn. ཁංච් ཁංච් *phru gu 'khor*]

preheat, va. ཁංච් ཁංච් *sngon nas drod btang*.

prehistory ཁංච් ཁංච් *sngon tshud cha rkyen*. Are there any preconditions? ཁංච් ཁංච් ཁංච් *sngon tshud cha rkyen ga'i yod pa red pas*/

precursor, 1. an early form of something ཁංච් ཁංච් *sngon nas byung pa*. This was a precursor of today's airplane. ད්ංච් ཁංච් ཁංච් ཁංච් *di deng sang gi gnam gru'i sngon nas byung pa zhig red*/ 2. iso. a sign of something to come ད්ංච් *rtags*. This bird is a precursor of spring's arrival. ད්ංච් ཁංච් ཁංච් *byi'u di dpyid ka shar yag gi rtags red*/ 3.

iso. a person ཁංච් ཁංච් *sngon nas byon pa*. He was a precursor of the Buddha. ད්ංච් ཁංච් ཁංච් *khong sangs rgyas kyi sngon nas byon pa zhig red*/

preliminary ཁංච් ཁංච් *sngon 'gro*. preliminary studies ཁංච් ཁංච් *sngon 'gro'i slob sbyong*.

prelude (in music), neo. ཁංච් ཁංච් *sngon 'rol ghaz*.

premarital ཁංච් ཁංච් *chang sa ma bryab gong gi*.

prematurely ཁංච් ཁංච් *sngardol bryab byas*. They planted

prematurely. ད්ංච් ཁංච් *sngardol bryab byas pa red*/

premeditated ཁංච් ཁංච් *sngon nas 'char gzhi bkod byas*.

premeditated murder. ད්ංච් ཁංච් *khos sngon nas 'char gzhi bkod byas mi bsdad shag*/

premeditated ཁංච් ཁංච් *sngon nas 'char gzhi bkod byas*.

premeditated murder. ད්ංච් ཁංච් *khos sngon nas 'char gzhi bkod byas mi bsdad shag*/

preserve, neo. n. ཁංච් ཁංච් *rul sungs gog rdzas*.

preserve, 1. iso. customs/ideas, etc., va. ཁංච් ཁංච් *gces srung byas*.

We have to preserve our customs. ད්ංච් ཁංච් *gces srung byas*.

preservative, neo., n. ཁංච් ཁංච් *ngas byas na*.

presumably, see: probably.

presume ཁංච් ཁංච් *ngas byas na...dra*. I presume you want

something to eat. ཁංච් ཁංච් *ngas byas na...dra*.

presumption, see: thought; idea; estimate; guess.

pretend, va. ཁංච් ཁංච් *mdog mdog byas*.

pretend to be a teacher. ཁංච් ཁංච් *khos dge rgen yin mdog mdog byas pa red*/

pretentious, see: show-offish.

pretest, va. ཁංච් ཁංච් *sngon tshud tshod lta byas*.

pretext, va. B. ཁංච් *g.yar*. under the pretext of helping

the workers ཁංච් ཁංච් *bzog kha g.yar nas*.

pretty ཁංච් *snying rje po*. She is pretty. ཁංච් ཁංච් *mo snying rje po 'dug*/

prevalent, see: widespread.

prevaricate, see: lie.

prevent, va. ཁංච් ཁංච් *bkag 'gog byas*.

They prevented his promotion. ད්ංච් ཁංච් *khos dge rgen yin mdog mdog byas pa red*/

preventive measures, neo. ཁංච් ཁංච් *ma byung sngon gog*.

preview, neo. ཁංච් ཁංච් *rjes ston sngon bsgrags*.

We went to see the preview of the movie. ཁංච් ཁංච් *ngas byas na*.

previous ཁංච් *ngon ma*. the previous king ཁංච් ཁංච් *rgyal po sngon ma de*.

previously ཁංච් *sngon ma*. Previously, we went to China. ཁංච්

සාංච් ཁංච් *sngon ma*.

prepay, va. A. ཁංච් ཁංච් *dngul snga 'don sprad*.

preponderance, see: majority; most.

preposition, ling. ཁංච් ཁංච් *tshig phrad*.

prerogative, see: right.

prescribe, 1. iso. make rules, va. C. ཁංච් ཁංච් *sgrig khrims bzos*.

2. iso. give medicines, va. A. ཁංච් ཁංච් *sman sprad*.

prescription ཁංච් *sman tho*.

presence ཁංච් *rtsa ba la*; h. ཁංච් ཁංච් *sku mdun la*.

in the presence of the Lama ཁංච් ཁංච් *bla ma'i sku mdun la*.

present, 1. iso. gift, n. ཁංච් *lag rtags*; h. ཁංච් *phyag rtags*.

2. iso. give a present, va. A. ཁංච් *sprad*; h. ཁංච් *phul*.

3. iso. existing now ཁංච් *da lta*. the present ruler ཁංච් *da lta'i rgyal po de*.

4. iso. give, va. B. ཁංච් *phul*. He presented his plan to the king. ཁංච් *da lta'i rgyal po la snyan zhu phul shag*/

5. iso. physically present ཁංච් *yod pa*. People present at the meeting were arrested.

ක්‍රාන්තික ජ්‍යෙෂ්ඨ ප්‍රජා මුද්‍රා ප්‍රජා මුද්‍රා *tshogs dur yod pa i mi de tsho 'dzin bzung byas shag*/

at present ཁංච් *da lta*.

for the present ཁංච් *phral sel*. [Syn. ཁංච් ཁංච් *gnas skabs la*]

presently ཁංච් *tog tsam song nas*.

He will come presently. ཁංච් *kho tog tsam song nas yong gi red*/

present tense, gram. ཁංච් *da lta ba*.

preservative, neo., n. ཁංච් *rul sungs gog rdzas*.

preserve, 1. iso. customs/ideas, etc., va. ཁංච් *gces srung byas*.

We have to preserve our customs. ཁංච් *gces srung byas*.

preservative, neo. n. ཁංච් *nga tshos nga rang tsho'i lugs srol gces srung byed dgos red*/

2. iso. concrete things, va. ཁංච් *ca ga byas*.

We have to preserve antiques. ཁංච් *ca ga byas*.

preservative, neo. n. ཁංච් *nga tshos ca lag rnying ma la ca ga byed dgos red*/

[Syn. ཁංච් *bdag gces byas*]

present, n. ཁංච් *sngon nas bsgrags pa*.

preside (over meeting), va. ཁංච් *gtso 'dzin byas*.

president, 1. iso. a nation ཁංච් *srid 'dzin*. the new president

ශ්‍රී ජයා මාත්‍රිකා මාත්‍රිකා *srid 'dzin gsar pa*.

2. iso. a company/meeting ཁංච් *gtso 'dzin*.

press, 1. iso. press down, va. C. ཁංච් *mnan*.

Press down harder. ཁංච් *shugs che tsam gnan dang*/

2. iso. iron clothes, va. ཁංච් *ur ti bryag*.

3. iso. press flowers, etc., va. A. ཁංච් *btsir gnyan gog*.

He pressed the flower in the book. ཁංච් *khos deb kyi nang la me tog btsir byas bzhag song*/

4. iso. crowd, va. A. ཁංච් *sbud rgyag bryab nas phud*.

The crowd pressed him into a corner. ཁංච් *khos deb kyi nang la me tog btsir byas bzhag song*/

5. iso. press him into a corner. ཁංච් *khos deb kyi nang la me tog btsir byas bzhag song*/

6. iso. urge, va. ཁංච් *ur tsho rgyag bryag*.

urge, va. ཁංච් *ur tsho rgyag bryag*/

urge, va. ཁංච් *ur tsho rgyag bryag*.

urge, va. ཁංච් *tshugs byas*.

They pressed him for an answer. ཁංච් *ur tsho rgyag bryag*.

urge, va. ཁංච් *tshugs byas*.

urge, va. ཁංච් *tshugs byas*.

urge, va. ཁංච් *tshugs byas*.

reduce, 1. iso. an amount, va. ཁྱ ད ཉ མ ད བ ད ཁ ག chung du btang. They reduced taxes. བ ག ག ག ག ག ག ག ག kho tshos khral chung du btang shag/ [Syn. ཁ ག ག bcag] 2. iso. get/be reduced in amount, vi. ཁ ག ཉ ག ག chung du phyin. Taxes were reduced. ཁ ག ག ག ག ག ག ག khral chung du phyin shag/ [Syn. ཁ ག chag] 3. iso. lessen the number, va. ཉ ག ཉ མ ད བ ད nyung du btang. They reduced the number of soldiers. བ ག ག ག ག ག ག kho tshos dmag mi nyung du btang shag/ [Syn. ཉ ག ག ག ག ག ག grangs bor bcag] 4. iso. get/be reduced in number, vi. ཉ ག ཉ ག nyung du phyin. The number of soldiers was reduced. ཁ ག ག ག ག ག ག dmag mi nyung du phyin shag/ [Syn. ཉ ག ག ག ག ག grangs bor chag] 5. iso. make thin, va. ཁ ག ག ག ག ག sha skam du btang. She wants to reduce (her weight). ཁ ག ག ག ག ག moshakam du gtong 'dod byed kyi 'dug/ 6. iso. get/become thin, vi. ཁ ག ག ག ག ག sha skam du phyin.

reduction, see: reduce.

redundant, see: excess.

reed ད ན མ ད ན 'dam rtswa.

reek, see: smell.

reel (lit. wheel) ཁ ག ག 'khor lo. fishing reel ཁ ག ག ག ག ག ག nyia 'dzin 'khor lo.

re-elect, va. ཁ ག ག ག ག ག ག skyar du 'dem bsko byas. They re-elected him as president. བ ག ག ག ག ག ག ག ག ག ག khor tshos khong srid 'dzin la skyar du 'dem bsko byas shag/ [Syn. ཁ ག ག ག ག ག ག skyar 'dem byas]

re-election, neo. ཁ ག ག ག ག skyar 'dem. re-election campaign ཁ ག ག ག ག ག ག ག skyar 'dem las 'gul.

re-enlist (in military), va. ཁ ག ག ག ག ག ག dmag mi skyar du byas. He re-enlisted for 3 years. ཁ ག ག ག ག ག ག ག ག ག ག ག ག ག khor lo gsum dmag mi skyar du byas pa red/

re-enter, va. B. ཁ ག ག ག ག ག ག skyar du 'dzul. He re-entered school. ཁ ག ག ག ག ག ག ག khor slob grwar skyar du 'dzul shag/ The spy re-entered Tibet. ཁ ག ག ག ག ག ག ག ག ག ག so pa de bod nang la skyar du 'dzul shag/

re-examine, 1. iso. look at again, va. ཁ ག ག ག ག Ita zhib byas. He re-examined the plan. ཁ ག ག ག ག ག ག khos 'char gzhi la Ita zhib byas pa red/ 2. iso. give another exam, va. C. ཁ ག ག ག ག yig rgyugs skyar du blangs.

referee, neo. ཁ ག ག ག ག ག rtsed 'gran bar mi.

reference, neo., 1. iso. a citation in a book, i. n. ཉ ག ག ག byung khungs. ii. iso. cite references, va. C. ཁ ག ག bton. 2. see: footnote.

referendum, see: election.

refine, 1. iso. oil/liquids, va. C. ཁ ག ག ག ག gtsang ma bzos.

[Syn. ཉ ག ག ག dmangs ma bzos] 2. iso. gold/silver/metals, va. ཁ ག ག ག ག btsos btyang byas.

refined oil ཁ ག ག ག ག sa snum dwangs ma.

refinery ཁ ག ག ག ག ག sa snum dwangs bsings bzo grwa. reflect, 1. iso. light, vi. A. ཁ ག ག 'od phog. The mirror reflected the light on his face. ཁ ག ག ག ག ག ག khor 'od phog shag/ 2. iso. ideas/policy, vi. C. ཁ ག ག mthun. This doesn't reflect government policy. ཁ ག ག ག ག ག ག ག ག ག ག 'di gzhung gi srid byus dang mthun gyi mi 'dug/ 3. iso. reflect on, see: think.

reforestation, neo. 1. n. ཁ ག ག ག ག ག shing nags skyar 'dzugs. 2. va. ཁ ག ག byas.

reform, 1. n. ཁ ག ག ག bcos sgyur. 2. va. ཁ ག ག byas. They reformed the government. བ ག ག ག ག ག ག khor tshos gzhung gi sgrig 'dzugs bcos sgyur byas pa red/

[Syn. ཁ ག ག ག ག ག grangs bor chag] 5. iso. make thin, va. ཁ ག ག ག sha skam du btang. She wants to reduce (her weight). ཁ ག ག ག ག ག moshakam du gtong 'dod byed kyi 'dug/

6. iso. get/become thin, vi. ཁ ག ག ག ག sha skam du phyin.

reduction, see: reduce.

redundant, see: excess.

reed ད ན མ ད ན 'dam rtswa.

reek, see: smell.

reel (lit. wheel) ཁ ག ག 'khor lo. fishing reel ཁ ག ག ག ག ག ག nyia 'dzin 'khor lo.

re-elect, va. ཁ ག ག ག ག ག ག skyar du 'dem bsko byas. They re-elected him as president. བ ག ག ག ག ག ག ག ག ག khor tshos khong srid 'dzin la skyar du 'dem bsko byas shag/ [Syn. ཁ ག ག ག ག ག ག skyar 'dem byas]

re-election, neo. ཁ ག ག ག ག skyar 'dem. re-election campaign ཁ ག ག ག ག ག ག skyar 'dem las 'gul.

re-enlist (in military), va. ཁ ག ག ག ག ག dmag mi skyar du byas. He re-enlisted for 3 years. ཁ ག ག ག ག ག ག ག ག ག ག ག khor lo gsum dmag mi skyar du byas pa red/

re-enter, va. B. ཁ ག ག ག ག ག skyar du 'dzul. He re-entered school. ཁ ག ག ག ག khor slob grwar skyar du 'dzul shag/ The spy re-entered Tibet. ཁ ག ག ག ག ག ག ག so pa de bod nang la skyar du 'dzul shag/

re-examine, 1. iso. look at again, va. ཁ ག ག ག Ita zhib byas. He re-examined the plan. ཁ ག ག ག khos 'char gzhi la Ita zhib byas pa red/ 2. iso. give another exam, va. C. ཁ ག ག ག yig rgyugs skyar du blangs.

referee, neo. ཁ ག ག ག rtsed 'gran bar mi.

reference, neo., 1. iso. a citation in a book, i. n. ཉ ག ག byung khungs. ii. iso. cite references, va. C. ཁ ག ག bton. 2. see: footnote.

referendum, see: election.

refine, 1. iso. oil/liquids, va. C. ཁ ག ག ག gtsang ma bzos.

[Syn. ཉ ག ག dmangs ma bzos] 2. iso. gold/silver/metals,

va. ཁ ག ག ག btsos btyang byas.

refined oil ཁ ག ག ག sa snum dwangs ma.

regional ཁ ག ག sa gnas. a regional meeting ཁ ག ག ག ག ག ག ག sa gnas tshogs 'du.

regional autonomy ཁ ག ག ག ག sa gnas rang skyong.

register, 1. iso. a book with recorded names, i. n. ཁ ག ག ག ག ག ག

ming tho 'god deb. ii. iso. sign in/register at a meeting, etc.,

va. C. ཁ ག ག 'bkod. 2. iso. record items in a register book, va.

ດ ག ག ག ག deb skyel byas. One must register all antiques

with the government. ཁ ག ག ག ག ག ག ག ག ག ག ག ག ག ག ག ག ག ག ག gzhung la deb skyel byed

dgos red/ 3. iso. register a letter at the post office, see: registered letter/parcel.

registered letter, 1. n. ཁ ག ག ག ག ག ག deb skyel sbrag yig. 2.

iso. send a registered letter, va. ཁ ག ག 'btang.

registered parcel, 1. n. ཁ ག ག ག ག ག ག deb skyel sbrag thog. 2.

iso. send registered parcel, va. ཁ ག ག 'btang.

regret, 1. n. ཁ ག ག 'gyod pa. I regret having done this. ཁ ག ག 'gyod pa

ngas 'di byas nas 'gyod pa byung/ 2. iso. show/express regret, va. ཁ ག ག byas.

regular ཁ ག ག 'char can. This is our regular meeting. ཁ ག ག 'char can 'dzin 'char can 'gyi tshogs

'du red/ [Syn. ཁ ག ག 'nam rgyun]

regulate, va. ཁ ག ག 'dzin 'dzin byas. They regulated

imports. བ ག ག ག ག ག ག khos gzhung tshab khang la nyen g.yol byas pa red/

kho tshos gzhung tshab khang la nyen g.yol byas pa red/ [Syn. ཁ ག ག 'dam byas]

regulator, neo. ཁ ག ག 'dzin 'dzin 'phrul byad.

regurgitate, see: vomit.

rehearsal ཁ ག ག 'nang sbyong.

rehearse, va. ཁ ག ག 'nang sbyong byas. They rehearsed

daily. བ ག ག ག ག khos gzhung tshab khang la nyen g.yol byas shag/

reign ཁ ག ག 'dus skabs. the reign of the king ཁ ག ག 'dus skabs

rgyal po'i dus skabs. [Syn. ཁ ག ག skabs] [Note: This literally means "time."]

reimburse, va. ཁ ག ག tshab sprad. The school reimbursed me

for my expenses. ཁ ག ག ག ག gzhung tshab khang la nyen g.yol byas pa red/ [Syn. ཁ ག ག 'bzhes]

rein, n. ཁ ག ག 'srab mda.

reincarnate, 1. iso. simply being reborn, va. C. ཁ ག ག 'skyeb

ba blangs; h. ཁ ག ག 'bzhes sku skyeb bzhes. 2. iso. a deity

choosing to be reborn to help humanity, va. B. ཁ ག ག 'skyeb

yang lab thub pa mi 'dug/

regardless ཁ ག ག 'skes 'ay. la ma ltsos par. regardless of his age ཁ ག ག

ku 'ay. lo che chung la ma ltsos par.

reincarnation ཁ ག ག 'sprul pa'i sku. He is a reincarnation.

ພ ག ག ག khong sprul pa'i sku red/

reinforce, 1. iso. send additional things for support, va. ཁ ག ག 'gyab

rgyab snon btang. They reinforced the soldiers. བ ག ག

rgyab snon btang shag/ 2. iso. walls, etc., va. ཁ ག ག 'dzin 'dzin btang shag/ 3. iso. make public, va. ཁ ག ག 'skyeb

gzugs skur sprul.

reincarnation ཁ ག ག 'sprul pa'i sku. He is a reincarnation.

ພ ག ག khong sprul pa'i sku red/

release, 1. va. A. ཁ ག ག glod. He released the spy. བ ག ག

so pa de glod bkrol byung shag/ [Syn. ཁ ག ག 'glod bkrol btang] 2. iso. get/be released, vi. ཁ ག ག 'glod bkrol

byung. The spy was released. བ ག ག 'glod bkrol byung shag/ 3. iso. make public, va. ཁ ག ག 'skyeb

gzugs byas. They released the report. བ ག ག

They reinforced the wall. བ ག ག 'skyeb

ri khos lcags ri btsan du btang shag/

reinforcements (troops) བ ག ག 'skyeb

rgyab snon dmag dpung.

reinstate, va. A. ཁ ག ག 'skyeb

las ka skyar du sprad. They reinstated the teacher. བ ག ག 'skyeb

ri khos lcags ri btsan du btang shag/

reiterate, see: emphasize.

reject, 1. iso. job or offer, va. C. ཁ ག ག 'blangs

He rejected the job offer. བ ག ག 'blangs pa red/ 2. iso. advice, va. C. ཁ ག ག 'brtsis

rejects (iso. products) ཁ ག ག 'zog ro.

rejoinder, 1. n. ཁ ག ག 'brtsis

dgag lan. 2. va. ཁ ག ག 'brgyab.

relapse, vi. ཁ ག ག 'skyeb

na nad log bryab. He had a relapse. བ

କୁର୍ରେଣ୍ଟାକ୍ରାନ୍ଟ୍ ଶାକ୍ରାନ୍ଟ୍

relate, see: tell, say.

related ཁ ག ག 'yod

brel yod. a related book ཁ ག ག 'yod

de

relations ཁ ག ག 'yod

brel ba. We have good relations. བ ག ག

ଯାର୍ଗ୍ୟେନ୍ ନଗା ତ୍ୱରି ବ୍ୟାପ୍ତି

relations of production, neo. ཁ ག ག 'skyid po'it'ra

thong skyed kyi brel ba.

relative, 1. iso. kinsman ཁ ག ག 'sked. spin nye; h. ཁ ག ག 'sked

sked. [Syn. ཁ ག ག 'gnyen tshan] 2. iso. not absolute ཁ ག ག 'sked

sked. Happiness is relative. ཁ ག ག 'skyid po'it'ra

skyid po'it'ra

skyid po'it'ra

relaxation ཁ ག ག 'yod

lhog byas. [Syn. ཁ ག ག 'dal sdom]

[Note: This literally means "leisure."]

relay, 1. iso. a fresh set of horses for relay ཁ ག ག 'rtam

2. iso. relay by horse post, va. B. ཁ ག ག 'skyeb

thog la bskyal. 3. see: deliver (message, etc.).

relay race, neo. ཁ ག ག 'skyeb

mtthud rgyug rtsal 'gran. [Syn. ཁ ག ག 'skyeb

Sakya ཟାକ୍ୟୁଁ *sa skyā*.
salable, iso. easy to sell ཚ୍ରିବିପୋ *brin po*. This is very salable. ଏହି
 ཤ୍ରିବିପୋନ୍ତେଦ୍ରୁଣ୍ଣ *'di brin po zhe drag 'dug/*
salad, neo. କଷାଲିହାନ୍ତ୍ର୍ୟ *tshal rjen pa*.
salary ଫୋଗସ *phogs*. What is your salary? ତ୍ରେଦ୍ରୁଣ୍ଣାଯାର୍ଥେଗାନ୍ତ୍ର୍ୟ
 ଫ୍ରିଦ୍ୟାଣ୍ଣ *khyod rang la phogs ga tshad yod pas/*
salesman କାଲାକୋର୍ଦ୍ରାମକାନ୍ଦ *ca lag tshong mkhan*.
salient, iso. main/prominent ଗତୋବୋ *gtso bo*. What are the salient
 issues? ଦୋନ୍ଦାଗାର୍ତ୍ତରାନ୍ତେଦ୍ରୁଣ୍ଣ *don dag gtso bo ga re red/*
saline କୁକ୍ରୁଁ *tsha khu*. saline water କୁକ୍ରୁଁତ୍ରୁଁ *chu tshwa khu*.
saliva କାକୁଁ *kha chu*.
salivate, 1. vi. B. କାକୁଁଶର *kha chu shor*. 2. iso. salivate in
 anticipation of food, vi. B. କାକୁଁର୍ବାତ୍ *kha 'khol*.
salt, 1. n. ତୁଁ *tshwa*; h. ଲୁଣାଶକ୍ତ୍ରୁଁ *ljags tshwa*. How much does salt
 cost? ତୁଁଏର୍ଦ୍ରାଗାକନ୍ଦର୍ଦ୍ରୁଁ *tshwa la gong ga tshad red/* 2. iso.
 put salt (on something), va. ଏବ୍ରାଯା *brgyab*. He put lots of
 salt on the food. କହୋଗାଏଣାଯାକୁମର୍ଦ୍ଦର୍ଥେମତ୍ତବ୍ୟାନା *khos kha lag la*
tshwa mang po brgyab shag/
 fine textured salt ତୁଁତ୍ରୀବ *tshwa zhib*.
 Indian salt ତୁଁର୍ଗ୍ୟା *tgya tshwa*.
 rock salt ବ୍ରାଗ୍ୟା *brag tshwa*.
 Tibetan salt ବୋଦ୍ୟାତ୍ *bod tshwa*.
salt lake ତୁଁମକ୍କେ *tshwa mtsho*.
saltless ତୁଁମ୍ବ୍ୟା *tshwa med*. saltless food କାଲାକୋର୍ଦ୍ରୁଁତ୍ରୁଁ *kha lag*
tshwa med.
salt mine ତୁଁକା *tshwa kha*.
saltpeter ତେକ୍କୁଁ *ze tshwa*.
salt pill, neo. ତୁଁମନ୍ଦିଲ୍ୟାତ୍ *tshwa sman ril bu*.
salt tax ତୁଁପ୍ରାଯା *tshwa khral*.
salt water ତୁଁକୁଁ *tshwa chu*.
salty ତୁଁକ୍ରୁଁ *tshwa khu*. The food is salty. କାଲାଦ୍ରୋତ୍ତ୍ରୁଁର୍ଦ୍ରୁଁର୍ଦ୍ରୁଁ *kha*
lag de tshwa khu red/
salvation, iso. achieve, vi. D. ସର୍ବାର୍ଥିବ *tharpa thob*. The Buddha
 achieved salvation from samsara. ଏବ୍ରାତ୍ରୁଁର୍ବାନ୍ତ୍ରୁଁର୍ବାନ୍ତ୍ରୁଁ
 ସଂରାନ୍ତ୍ରୁଁ *sangs rgyas 'khor ba nas thar pa thob pa red/*
salve ସୁରାମାନ୍ତ୍ରୁଁ *byugs sman*.
same ଏକିଗ୍ୟା *gcig pa*. These two are the same. ଏହି ଏକିଗ୍ୟା ଏକିଗ୍ୟା
 ର୍ଦ୍ରୁଁ *'di gnyis gcig pa red/*
same age (iso. same year) ଲୋମନ୍ୟା *lo mynam*. We are the same
 age. ଏକିଗ୍ୟାମନ୍ୟାର୍ଦ୍ରୁଁ *nga tsho lo mynam red/* [Syn. ଏହି;
 ଏକିଗ୍ୟା *lo zla; lo gcig pa*]
sample, 1. n. ଶ୍ରୁତାକନ୍ଦର୍ଦ୍ରୁଁ *spus tshad*. This is a sample of food. ଏହିର୍ଦ୍ରୁଁ
 ଏଣାମିଶ୍ରାକନ୍ଦର୍ଦ୍ରୁଁ *'di kha lag gi spus tshad red/* 2. iso. show
 a sample, va. C. ଏବ୍ରାନ୍ତ୍ରୁଁ *bstan*.
sanatorium ନାଦ୍ରାମାନ୍ଦ *nad gso khang*.
sanctuary, see: refuge.
sand, 1. n. ବୈମା *bye ma*. 2. see: sandpaper, 2.
sandalwood ତୁଁଦ୍ରୁଁତ୍ରୁଁ *tsan dan*.

sandpaper, 1. n. ཁྱାଗྚ 'ko sag. 2. iso. sand, va. --ଘ୍ରୟାବ 'brgyab.

sandstorm, 1. n. ཁ୍ୱେ ར୍ଲୁଂ 'bye rlung. 2. iso. have/be a sandstorm, vi. ཁ୍ୱେ འବ୍ୟାବ 'brgyab.

sandwich, neo. མାତା වିଚି 'san ta wichi.

sandy soil ཁ୍ୱେ ସା 'bye sa.

sanguine, see: hopeful.

sanitary ཁ୍ୱାଂ མ୍ରେ ཁ୍ୱାଂ 'gtsang sbra. sanitary wrapper ཁ୍ୱାଂ མ୍ରେ ཁ୍ୱାଂ 'gtsang sbra'i sgrol shag.

sanitary napkin, neo. ཁ୍ୱାଂ མ୍ରେ 'gtsang ras. [Syn. ཁ୍ୱାଂ ମକଣ୍ଠାରଣ ରାଶ 'zla mtshan khebs ras]

sanitation ཁ୍ୱାଂ མ୍ରେ 'gtsang sbra. sanitation department ཁ୍ୱାଂ མ୍ରେ ཁ୍ୱାଂ 'gtsang sbra'i las khungs.

Sanskrit ཁ୍ୱାଂ མ୍ରେ ཁ୍ୱାଂ ཁ୍ୱାଂ 'legs sbyar gyi skad. [Syn. ཁ୍ୱାଂ མ୍ରେ ཁ୍ୱାଂ 'sam skri ta'i skad]

sap, 1. n. ཁିଙ୍ ག୍ରୋ 'shing rtsi. 2. see: weaken.

sapling ཁିଙ୍ ག୍ରୋ ཁ୍ୱେ 'shing gi nyu gu.

sapphire ཁ୍ୱାଂ ཁ୍ୱାଂ 'indra ni'la.

sarcasm ཁ୍ୱାଂ ཁ୍ୱାଂ 'zur za.

sarcastic, 1. iso. person ཁ୍ୱାଂ ཁ୍ୱାଂ ཁ୍ୱାଂ 'zur za byed mkhan. He is sarcastic. ཁ୍ୱାଂ ཁ୍ୱାଂ ཁ୍ୱାଂ ཁ୍ୱାଂ ཁ୍ୱାଂ 'kho zur za byed mkhan red/ 2. iso. act/be sarcastic, va. ཁ୍ୱାଂ ཁ୍ୱାଂ 'zur za byas. He is sarcastic about her actions. ཁ୍ୱାଂ ཁ୍ୱାଂ ཁ୍ୱାଂ ཁ୍ୱାଂ ཁ୍ୱାଂ ཁ୍ୱାଂ 'khos mo'i byed stangs la zur za byed kyi 'dug/

sash (military) ཁ୍ୱାଂ ཁ୍ୱାଂ 'dpung thag.

sassy ཁ୍ୱାଂ ཁ୍ୱାଂ 'kha rgyags pa.

satanic, see: evil.

satchel, see: bag.

satchel charge, neo. ཁ୍ୱାଂ ཁ୍ୱାଂ 'rdzas 'thum.

satellite, 1. iso. artificial body in space ཁ୍ୱାଂ ཁ୍ୱାଂ 'phrul skar. [Syn. ཁ୍ୱାଂ ཁ୍ୱାଂ; ཁ୍ୱାଂ ཁ୍ୱାଂ ཁ୍ୱାଂ 'skar rdzus; mi bzos srung skar]

2. iso. polit. ཁ୍ୱାଂ ཁ୍ୱାଂ ཁ୍ୱାଂ ཁ୍ୱାଂ 'khongs gtogs rgyal khab.

satiate, see: full.

satin, iso. material ཁ୍ୱାଂ 'zu she.

satire ཁ୍ୱାଂ 'zur za [Syn. ཁ୍ୱାଂ ཁ୍ୱାଂ 'phyas smod]

satirical ཁ୍ୱାଂ ཁ୍ୱାଂ 'zur za'i satirical songs ཁ୍ୱାଂ ཁ୍ୱାଂ ཁ୍ୱାଂ 'zur za'i gzhas.

satirize, va. ཁ୍ୱାଂ ཁ୍ୱାଂ 'zur za byas. He satirized the king. ཁ୍ୱାଂ ཁ୍ୱାଂ ཁ୍ୱାଂ ཁ୍ୱାଂ 'khos rgyal por zur za byas pa red/ [Syn. ཁ୍ୱାଂ ཁ୍ୱାଂ 'phyas smod byas]

satisfaction, see: satisfactory.

satisfactory, vi. C. ཁ୍ୱାଂ ཁ୍ୱାଂ ཁ୍ୱାଂ 'dod pa khengs. Is this satisfactory? ཁ୍ୱାଂ ཁ୍ୱାଂ ཁ୍ୱାଂ 'dis 'dod pa khengs song ngas/ [Syn. ཁ୍ୱାଂ ཁ୍ୱାଂ ཁ୍ୱାଂ ཁ୍ୱାଂ 'dis; ཁ୍ୱାଂ ཁ୍ୱାଂ ཁ୍ୱାଂ 'yid 'tshims; ཁ୍ୱାଂ ཁ୍ୱାଂ 'blo 'tshims] [Note: Tibetan expresses this verbally.]

satisfy, vi. C. ཁ୍ୱାଂ ཁ୍ୱାଂ ཁ୍ୱାଂ 'dod pa khengs. I'm not satisfied with your work. ཁ୍ୱାଂ ཁ୍ୱାଂ ཁ୍ୱାଂ ཁ୍ୱାଂ ཁ୍ୱାଂ 'khyod rang gi las kas nga'i 'dod pa kheng gi mi 'dug/

saturate, see: fill.

'di byed yag la dus yun bdun phrag gsum yod pa red/ 2. iso. a timetable དුෂක්දීරුමීග් དුෂක්දීරුමීග් dus tshod re'u mig. a bus schedule ດුෂක්දීරුමීග් དුෂක්දීරුමීග් 'ba' se'i dus tshod re'u mig. 3. iso. ahead of schedule ດක්සංඝීරුමීග් ດක්සංඝීරුමීග් 'char gzhi'i dus bkag gi sngon la. We finished ahead of schedule. ດක්සංඝීරුමීග් ດක්සංඝීරුමීග් ດක්සංඝීරුමීග් ດක්සංඝීරුමීග් 'ngag tshos las ka 'char gzhi'i dus bkag gi sngon la tshar pa byas pa yin/

scheduled, adj. ດුෂක්දීරුමීග් ດුෂක්දීරුමීග් dus tshod gtan 'khel gyi.

scheduled meeting ດුෂක්දීරුමීග් ດුෂක්දීරුමීග් dus tshod

gtan 'khel gyi tshogs 'du.

scheme, 1. see: plan. 2. iso. plot, va. ດුෂක්දීරුමීග් lkog byus btang.

schism ດුෂක්දීරුමීග් shog khag. There was a schism in the party.

ක්ෂාධීරුමීග් ດුෂක්දීරුමීග් tshogs pa'i nang la shog khag 'dug/

[Note: This literally means "party/group."]

scholar ມුහුණු ມුහුණු mkhas pa.

scholarly ດුෂක්දීරුමීග් shes tshad mtho po. scholarly book ມුහුණු

ක්ෂාධීරුමීග් ດුෂක්දීරුමීග් shes tshad mtho pos klog yag gi deb.

scholarship, neo. ດුෂක්දීරුමීග් ດුෂක්දීරුමීග් slob dngul rogs ram. He

needs a scholarship. ດුෂක්දීරුමීග් ດුෂක්දීරුමීග් ດුෂක්දීරුමීග් kho

la slob dngul rogs ram dgos kyi 'dug/

school, 1. n. ດුෂක්දීරුමීග් slob grwa. 2. iso. go to/attend school, va. -අභිජිත්

la phyin Does he go to school? ດුෂක්දීරුමීග් ດුෂක්දීරුමීග් ດුෂක්දීරුමීග් kho

slob grwa la 'gro gi yod pa red pas/ 3. iso. a style [vb.] ດුෂක්දීරුමීග්

[vb.] stangs [vb.] a school of art ດුෂක්දීරුමීග් ດුෂක්දීරුමීග් ri mo bri stangs

shig. There are many schools of Buddhism. ດුෂක්දීරුමීග් ດුෂක්දීරුමීග් ດුෂක්දීරුමීග්

දුෂක්දීරුමීග් ດුෂක්දීරුමීග් nang pa'i chos lugs la lta ba 'dzin

stangs mang po yod pa red/ 4. see: sect.

elementary school ດුෂක්දීරුමීග් gzhi rim slob grwa.

graduate school, neo. ດුෂක්දීරුමීග් mtha' thon slob grwa.

high school ດුෂක්දීරුමීග් 'bring rim slob grwa.

medical school ດුෂක්දීරුමීග් gso rig slob grwa. [Syn. ດුෂක්දීරුමීග්

ස්මාන් ມුහුණු sman pa'i slob grwa]

night school ດුෂක්දීරුමීග් dgong mo'i slob grwa. [Syn. ດුෂක්දීරුමීග්

ුන් ມුහුණු mtshan slob]

school term/semester ດුෂක්දීරුමීග් slob dus.

science ກක්සී ຕ්සන් tshan rig.

science of medicine ດුෂක්දීරුමීග් gso ba rig pa.

scientific research ກක්සී ດුෂක්දීරුමීග් ດුෂක්දීරුමීග් tshan rig dang

mthun pa'i nyams zhib.

scientist ກක්සී ມුහුණු tshan rig mkhas pa.

scissor, 1. n. ඇම්ස් ඇම්ස් jem tse. [Syn. ຕුංග් ຕුංග් zung gr] 2. iso. cut with

a scissor, va. A. ඇම්ස් ඇම්ස් jem tses breg.

scoff, see: scorn.

scold, va. ດුෂක්දීරුමීග් bshad bshad btang. He scolded the

students. ດුෂක්දීරුමීග් ດුෂක්දීරුමීග් khos slob grwa

ba tshor bshad bshad btang song/ [Syn. ດුෂක්දීරුමීග් kha

brdungs btang]

scoop, 1. n. ດුෂක්දීරුමීග් skyog. 2. iso. scoop out (liquids), va. C. -ඒස්

ගිස් ດුෂක්දීරුමීග් gis gcus. He scooped out the soup. ດුෂක්දීරුමීග් ດුෂක්දීරුමීග් khos khu ba de skyog gis gcus song/

scorch, see: burn.

score, 1. iso. twenty ණිං ණිං nyi shu. 2. iso. musical score ດුෂක්දීරුමීග් ດුෂක්දීරුමීග් gdangs dbyang ri mo. 3. iso. score in a game ແං ດුෂක්දීරුමීග් ang grangs. What is the score? ແං ດුෂක්දීරුමීග් ດුෂක්දීරුමීග් ang grangs ga tshad red/

scorn, iso. ridicule, va. ດුෂක්දීරුමීග් kyag kyag byas. [Syn. ດුෂක්දීරුමීග් ດුෂක්දීරුමීග් khyad gsod byas]

scorpion ດුෂක්දීරුමීග් sdig pa ra rta.

scoundrel ດුෂක්දීරුමීග් ma rabs. He is a scoundrel. ດුෂක්දීරුමීග් kho ma rabs red/

scour, see: clean.

scourge, see: search.

scout, 1. iso. military ດුෂක්දීරුමීග් so lta dmag mi. 2. iso. boy

scouts ດුෂක්දීරුමීග් gdong len gzhon nu.

scowl, va. C. ດුෂක්දීරුමීග් ngo nag po bstan. [Syn. ດුෂක්දීරුමීග් ດුෂක්දීරුමීග් gdong nag po bstan]

scrambled eggs ດුෂක්දීරුමීග් sgong bras.

scraps, 1. iso. paper ດුෂක්දීරුමීග් shog hrug. 2. iso. material ດුෂක්දීරුමීග් dras hrug. 3. see: abandon.

scrapbook, neo. ດුෂක්දීරුමීග් dran rten gsog deb.

scratch, va. ດුෂක්දීරුමීග් sbar brad bryab. He scratched the sore.

සිංහාස්ථානුවරුවාදා ດුෂක්දීරුමීග් khos rma la sbar brad bryab song/

scream, see: cry out.

screwy (of people) ດුෂක්දීරුමීග් khyad mtshar. He is screwy. ດුෂක්දීරුමීග් khyad mtshar zhig 'dug/

screech, see: cry out.

screen, 1. iso. a metal screen for a window ດුෂක්දීරුමීග් lcags sang.

2. iso. a divider ດුෂක්දීරුමීග් khang bcad. 3. see: look; check.

screw, 1. n. ດුෂක්දීරුමීග් gcud gzer. 2. va. -ඒත් බු බු bryab. 3. see:

sexual intercourse.

screw driver ດුෂක්දීරුමීග් gzer gcud.

scrape, va. ດුෂක්දීරුමීග් brad brad btang. He scraped the paint

off the wall. ດුෂක්දීරුමීග් ດුෂක්දීරුමීග් khos rtsig

pa'i ldebs kyi tshon brad brad btang song/

scribble, va. C. ດුෂක්දීරුමීග් ດුෂක්දීරුමීග් myogyos bcos glod nas bris.

scribe, iso. copyist ດුෂක්දීරුමීග් yi ge bshu mkhan.

scrimp, va. ດුෂක්දීරුමීග් gcag po byas. He is scrimping on food.

ස්ක්රේක්සංඝීරුමීග් ດුෂක්දීරුමීග් kho lto chas za yag la gcag

po byed kyi 'dug/

script, 1. iso. letters, n. ດුෂක්දීරුමීග් yig gzugs. What script is

this? ດුෂක්දීරුමීග් yig gzugs 'di ga re red/ 2. iso.

text of play, etc. ດුෂක්දීරුමීග් 'khrab gzhung.

scripture ດුෂක්දීරුමීග් gsung rabs.

scroll ດුෂක්දීරුමීග් shog hril.

scrub, see: wash; clean.

scrumptious, see: tasty.

scrutinize, va. ດුෂක්දීරුමීග් zhib jug nan tan byas. He scrutinized the records. ດුෂක්දීරුමීග් khos yig cha de la zhib jug nan tan byas shag/

sculptor, 1. see: potter; carver. 2. iso. maker of clay statues ດුෂක්දීරුමීග් 'jim bzo ba.

sculpture, neo. 1. n. ດුෂක්දීරුමීග් bur thon bzo dbyibs. 2.

va. C. -ඒත් bzos.

scum, 1. iso. foul layer on top of water ດුෂක්දීරුමීග් chu zhag. 2. iso.

foul layer on top of cooking liquids ດුෂක්දීරුමීග් zhag snyigs. 3.

see: sperm.

scuttle, see: abandon.

scythe, 1. n. ດුෂක්දීරුමීග් zo ra. 2. iso. cut with a scythe, va. A. ດුෂක්දීරුමීග් zo ras bcad.

sea ດුෂක්දීරුමීග් rgya mtsho. the North Sea ດුෂක්දීරුමීග් byang gi

rgya mtsho.

sea bird ດුෂක්දීරුමීග් chu bya.

seal, 1. n. ດුෂක්දීරුමීග් dam phrug. 2. iso. affix a seal, va. -ඒත් bryab.

Please affix your seal here. ດුෂක්දීරුමීග් 'di la khyed rang gi dam phrug skyon rogs gnang/

3. iso. close, va. ດුෂක්දීරුමීග් kha bryab. He sealed the envelope. ດුෂක්දීරුමීග්

phrugs kha skogs kha bryab song/

4. see: wrap. 5. iso. cut off/isolate, va. A. ດුෂක්දීරුමීග් bkag. They sealed

off the rebels in one building. ດුෂක්දීරුමීග් 'di gal che

lha rgya' rgya mtsho. They sealed off the rebels in one building. ດුෂක්දීරුමීග්

lha rgya' rgya mtsho. They sealed off the rebels in one building. ດුෂක්දීරුමීග්

lha rgya' rgya mtsho. They sealed off the rebels in one building. ດුෂක්දීරුමීග්

lha rgya' rgya mtsho. They sealed off the rebels in one building. ດුෂක්දීරුමීග්

lha rgya' rgya mtsho. They sealed off the rebels in one building. ດුෂක්දීරුමීග්

lha rgya' rgya mtsho. They sealed off the rebels in one building. ດුෂක්දීරුමීග්

lha rgya' rgya mtsho. They sealed off the rebels in one building. ດුෂක්දීරුමීග්

lha rgya' rgya mtsho. They sealed off the rebels in one building. ດුෂක්දීරුමීග්

lha rgya' rgya mtsho. They sealed off the rebels in one building. ດුෂක්දීරුමීග්

lha rgya' rgya mtsho. They sealed off the rebels in one building. ດුෂක්දීරුමීග්

lha rgya' rgya mtsho. They sealed off the rebels in one building. ດුෂක්දීරුමීග්

lha rgya' rgya mtsho. They sealed off the rebels in one building. ດුෂක්දීරුමීග්

lha rgya' rgya mtsho. They sealed off the rebels in one building. ດුෂක්දීරුමීග්

lha rgya' rgya mtsho. They sealed off the rebels in one building. ດුෂක්දීරුමීග්

lha rgya' rgya mtsho. They sealed off the rebels in one building. ດුෂක්දීරුමීග්

lha rgya' rgya mtsho. They sealed off the rebels in one building. ດුෂක්දීරුමීග්

lha rgya' rgya mtsho. They sealed off the rebels in one building. ດුෂක්දීරුමීග්

lha rgya' rgya mtsho. They sealed off the rebels in one building. ດුෂක්දීරුමීග්

lha rgya' rgya mtsho. They sealed off the rebels in one building. ດුෂක්දීරුමීග්

lha rgya' rgya mtsho. They sealed off the rebels in one building. ດුෂක්දීරුමීග්

lha rgya' rgya mtsho. They sealed off the rebels in one building. ດුෂක්දීරුමීග්

lha rgya' rgya mtsho. They sealed off the rebels in one building. ດුෂ

乞¹信²送³赤⁴ kha zhe gnyis med red/ He sent a sincere letter of apology. [Syn. 乞¹信²送³赤⁴]
赤¹信²送³ khos kha zhe gnyis med kyi dgongs dag zhu yag yi ge zhig btang shag/

sincerely 信¹送²赤³ kha zhe gnyis med kyis. They sincerely opposed the plan. [Syn. 信¹送²赤³]
赤¹信²送³ kha zhe gnyis med kyis ngo rgol byas pa red/ [Syn. 信¹送²赤³]
信¹赤² ksinew rgyu pa.

sinful, 1. 信¹送²赤³ sdig pa chen po. He led a sinful life. [Syn. 信¹送²赤³]
赤¹信²送³ khos sdig pa chen po byas mi tshe bskyal pa red/ 2. iso. a sinful person, see: sinner.

sing, 1. iso. humans, va. 信¹送²赤³ gzhas btang. He sings (songs) well. [Syn. 信¹送²赤³]
赤¹信²送³ khos gzhas yag po gtong gi 'dug/ 2. iso. birds, va. 信¹送²赤³ skad bryab. The bird sings very beautifully. [Syn. 信¹送²赤³]
赤¹信²送³ bye'u des skad snyan po zhe drag rgyag gi 'dug/

singe, 1. vi. 信¹送²赤³ zhob sreg thebs. The hat got singed. [Syn. 信¹送²赤³]
赤¹信²送³ zhwa mo de zhab sreg thebs shag/ 2. va. 信¹送²赤³ zhob sreg btang. First, singe the meat. [Syn. 信¹送²赤³]
赤¹信²送³ sngon la sha zhob sreg thongs/

singer 信¹送²赤³ gzhas gtong mkhan. [Syn. 信¹送²赤³]
(female) gzhas ma]

single, 1. iso. one only 信¹送²赤³ [neg.] gcig ma gtogs [neg.] He gave a single example. [Syn. 信¹送²赤³]
赤¹信²送³ khos dpe gcig ma gtogs ma sprad pa red/ [Syn. 信¹送²赤³]
赤¹信²送³ gcig las/ 2. iso. for one person 信¹送²赤³ gcig rkyang, a single room 信¹送²赤³ gcig rkyang khang mig. 3. iso. unmarried 信¹送²赤³ hrang hrang. Is she single? 信¹送²赤³ pas/ mo hrang hrang red pas/

single bed 信¹送²赤³ gcig rkyang nyal khri.

single-handed 信¹送²赤³ gcig pus. He caught the thief single-handed. [Syn. 信¹送²赤³]
赤¹信²送³ rkun ma de kho rang gcig pus zin pa red/

single-minded 信¹送²赤³ blo gcig sems gcig. He is single-minded. [Syn. 信¹送²赤³]
赤¹信²送³ kho blo gcig sems gcig red/ [Syn. 信¹送²赤³]
赤¹信²送³ bsam blo gcig ma gtogs med mkhan]

single-space 信¹送²赤³ yig dbar gcig.

singular, iso. ling. 信¹送²赤³ gcig tshig.

singly, 1. see: single-handed. 2. see: single, 5.

sinister, see: evil.

sink, 1. vi. D. 信¹送²赤³ dim. The ship sank. 信¹送²赤³ gzings dim song/ The plane bombed the ship and it sank.

信¹送²赤³ gnam gru nas 'bom gzhus nas gru gzings dim song/ [Syn. 信¹送²赤³]
the sun, see: set. 3. iso. come to understand, vi. 信¹送²赤³ ha go. The meaning finally sank in. 信¹送²赤³ mtha'

ma don dag ha go pa red/ 4. iso. the kitchen sink 信¹送²赤³ khru gzhong.

Sinkiang (province) 信¹送²赤³ shin cang.
sinner 信¹送²赤³ sdig can. He is a sinner. 信¹送²赤³ kho sdig can zhig red/

Sinologist 信¹送²赤³ rgya nag skor la mkhas pa.
Sinology 信¹送²赤³ rgya nag skor gyi rig gnas.

sinus (to be ill), vi. D. 信¹送²赤³ ya ma na. These days, my sinus hurts. 信¹送²赤³ deng sang nga ya ma na gi 'dug/

1. see: drink. 2. iso. a sip, n. 信¹送²赤³ hub. He took a sip of the beer. 信¹送²赤³ khos chang hub gang btung song/

siren, neo. 信¹送²赤³ nyen ga'i skad brda.

sissy, see: coward.

sister, 1. iso. elder 信¹送²赤³ a cag. h. 信¹送²赤³ a cag lags. [Syn. 信¹送²赤³]
lit. 信¹送²赤³ gcen mo] 2. iso. younger 信¹送²赤³ o'o lags. [Syn. 信¹送²赤³]
lit. 信¹送²赤³ gcung mo]

sit, 1. A. 信¹送²赤³ bsdad; h. 信¹送²赤³ bzhugs. He sat on the rug. [Syn. 信¹送²赤³]
赤¹信²送³ kho kha gdan sgang la bsdad shag/ 2. iso. Sit down! 信¹送²赤³ sdod; h. 信¹送²赤³ bzhugs. [Syn. 信¹送²赤³]
赤¹信²送³ mar sdod; h. 信¹送²赤³ mar bzhugs] 3. see: observe 4. iso. sit tight, see: wait.

sit cross-legged, va. A. 信¹送²赤³ skyil krung byas bsdad; h. 信¹送²赤³ skyil krung gnang bzhugs.

sitar 信¹送²赤³ rgyud mang.

site 信¹送²赤³ sa cha. This is the site of the new factory (place where it will be built). 信¹送²赤³ deng sru shab tshul la deng sru shab tshul ga'rab

ga'rab pa rgyag sa'i sa cha red/

sit-in, neo., 1. n. 信¹送²赤³ bsdad nas ngo rgol. 2. conduct a sit-in, va. 信¹送²赤³ byas.

situation 信¹送²赤³ gnas tshul. What is the situation in Tibet? 信¹送²赤³ bod nang gi gnas tshul gang 'dra 'dug/

situated 信¹送²赤³ yod sa. Where was the old capital situated? 信¹送²赤³ rgyal sa mying pa yod sa ga par red/

Where will the factory be situated? 信¹送²赤³ bod la gnas shur gtong gi red pas/ 信¹送²赤³ bzo grwa yod sa ga par byed kyi red/

six 信¹送²赤³ drug.

sixfold 信¹送²赤³ ldab drug. [Syn. 信¹送²赤³ drug ldab]

six hundred 信¹送²赤³ drug brgya.

sixteen 信¹送²赤³ bcu drug.

sixteenth 信¹送²赤³ bcu drug pa.

sixth 信¹送²赤³ drug pa. 2. sixths 信¹送²赤³ drug pa gnyis.

sixtieth 信¹送²赤³ drug cu pa.

six thousand 信¹送²赤³ drug stong.

sixty 信¹送²赤³ drug cu.

sixty-eight 信¹送²赤³ drug cu re brgyad.

sixty-eighth 信¹送²赤³ drug cu re brgyad pa.

sixty-fifth 信¹送²赤³ drug cu re Inga pa.

sixty-first 信¹送²赤³ drug cu re gcig pa.

sixty-five 信¹送²赤³ drug cu re lnga.

sixty-four 信¹送²赤³ drug cu re bzhi.

sixty-fourth 信¹送²赤³ drug cu re bzhi pa.

sixty-nine 信¹送²赤³ drug cu re dgu.

sixty-ninth 信¹送²赤³ drug cu re dgu pa.

sixty-one 信¹送²赤³ drug cu re gcig.

sixty-second 信¹送²赤³ drug cu re gnyis pa.

sixty-seven 信¹送²赤³ drug cu re bdun.

sixty-seventh 信¹送²赤³ drug cu re bdun pa.

sixty-six 信¹送²赤³ drug cu re drug.

sixty-sixth 信¹送²赤³ drug cu re drug pa.

sixty-third 信¹送²赤³ drug cu re gsum pa.

sixty-three 信¹送²赤³ drug cu re gsum.

sixty-two 信¹送²赤³ drug cu re gnyis.

sizable 信¹送²赤³ dga' rab. He got a sizable profit. 信¹送²赤³ dga' rab.

信¹送²赤³ kho la khe bzang dga' rab byung shag/

size 信¹送²赤³ che chung. What size shoe do you want? 信¹送²赤³ che chung.

信¹送²赤³ khyod rang la ham gog che chung ga 'dra zhig dgos/

size up, va. B. 信¹送²赤³ shes rtogs byung. He sized up the situation quickly. 信¹送²赤³ shes rtogs byung pa red/

skate, 1. iso. ice skate, va. A. 信¹送²赤³ khyags shur glod.

skeleton 信¹送²赤³ keng rus. [Syn. 信¹送²赤³]
赤¹信²送³ mi gzugs rus sgrom]

skeptic 信¹送²赤³ dogs pa za po. He is a skeptic. 信¹送²赤³ dogs pa za po zhig 'dug/

sketch, 1. n. 信¹送²赤³ hrob ris. 2. va. C. 信¹送²赤³ bris.

skewer 信¹送²赤³ lcags mda'.

ski, 1. n. 信¹送²赤³ gangs shur yag. 2. va. 信¹送²赤³ gangs shur btang. Do (people) ski in Tibet? 信¹送²赤³ gangs shur btang.

Where will the factory be situated? 信¹送²赤³ bod la gangs shur gtong gi red pas/

skid, vi. B. 信¹送²赤³ kha shor. The car skidded. 信¹送²赤³ mo ta kha shor pa red/

ski jump 信¹送²赤³ gangs shur rgyang mchongs.

skilful, see: skilled.

skill 信¹送²赤³ rig rtsal. What skills do you need for this job? 信¹送²赤³ las ka 'di'i thog la rig rtsal ga re dgos pa red/

skilled 信¹送²赤³ mkhas po. a skilled carpenter 信¹送²赤³ shing bzo mkhas po.

skilled labor 信¹送²赤³ shes tshad yod pa'i las ka.

skillet 信¹送²赤³ tshal slang.

skim, va. D. 信¹送²赤³ kha nas hyab. He skimmed the cream from the milk. 信¹送²赤³ khos 'o ma'i kha nas sprti ma hyab song/

skimp, see: scrimp.

skimpy, 1. iso. food 信¹送²赤³ bkren po. 2. iso. clothes 信¹送²赤³ cem po. [Syn. 信¹送²赤³]
skin, 1. n. 信¹送²赤³ pags pa. Look at his skin. 信¹送²赤³ kho'i pags par ltos dang/ 2. va. C. 信¹送²赤³ bshus. He skinned the bear. 信¹送²赤³ khos dom gyi pags pa bshus song/

thick-skinned 信¹送²赤³ gdong pags mthug po.

skin and bones 信¹送²赤³ skam tsag. He is skin and bones. 信¹送²赤³ kha skam tsag red/

skin color 信¹送²赤³ sha mdog. His skin color is white. 信¹送²赤³ kho'i sha mdog dkar po red/

skin-deep 信¹送²赤³ kha tsam. His compassion is skin-deep. 信¹送²赤³ kho'i snying rje de kha tsam zhig red/

skinny 信¹送²赤³ skam po. He is skinny. 信¹送²赤³ kho skam po red/

skip, 1. iso. hop, va. 信¹送²赤³ ang ga ting ga byas. 2. iso. a section while reading, va. A. 信¹送²赤³ g.yugs bzhag. He skipped chapter two. 信¹送²赤³ tshe gnyis pa de g.yugs bzhag song/

size 信¹送²赤³ che chung. What size shoe

286 specify

耗¹ 耗² 耗³ 耗⁴ nga tshos 'di tshad gzhi dang bstun nas bzo dgos red/

specify, va. A. 耗¹ 耗² 耗³ 耗⁴ [vb.] dmigs bkar gyi. He specified what kind of rug he wanted. 耗¹ 耗² 耗³ 耗⁴ 耗⁵ 耗⁶ 耗⁷ 耗⁸ khos kha gdan ga 'dra zhig dgos kyi yod pa dmigs bkar gyis mangags song/

specimen, n. 耗¹ 耗² 耗³ 耗⁴ 耗⁵ 耗⁶ 耗⁷ 耗⁸ dpe gzhi. We collected specimens of Tibetan plants. 耗¹ 耗² 耗³ 耗⁴ 耗⁵ 耗⁶ 耗⁷ 耗⁸ nga tshos bod kyi rtsi shing gi dpe gzhi bsags pa yin/

speck, see: spot.

speckled 耗¹ 耗² 耗³ 耗⁴ gro thig.

spectacle, iso. show 耗¹ 耗² 耗³ Itad mo. It was a big spectacle. 耗¹ 耗² 耗³ 耗⁴ 耗⁵ 耗⁶ Itad mo chen po 'dug/

spectacularly 耗¹ 耗² 耗³ ha las yag. He paints spectacularly. 耗¹ 耗² 耗³ 耗⁴ 耗⁵ 耗⁶ 耗⁷ khos ri mo ha las yag cig bris gis/ [Syn. 耗¹ 耗² 耗³ 耗⁴ 耗⁵ 耗⁶ gzhhan dang mi 'dra ba]

spectators 耗¹ 耗² 耗³ 耗⁴ Itad mo lta mkhan.

speculate, 1. see: guess; estimate. 2. iso. business, va. 耗¹ 耗² 耗³ 耗⁴ bal: bal nyo dkon tshong. He speculated in gold. 耗¹ 耗² 耗³ 耗⁴ 耗⁵ 耗⁶ khos gser 'bal nyo dkon tshong byas pa red/

speech, 1. iso. ability to speak, n. 耗¹ 耗² 耗³ skad chashod yag. He lost his speech. 耗¹ 耗² 耗³ 耗⁴ 耗⁵ kho skad cha shod yag med pa byas shag/ 2. iso. a speech, i. n. 耗¹ 耗² gleng bshad; h. 耗¹ 耗² gsung bshad. His speech was good. 耗¹ 耗² 耗³ 耗⁴ 耗⁵ khong gi gsung bshad yag po 'dug/ ii. iso. make a speech, va. 耗¹ 耗² byas; h. 耗¹ 耗² gnang.

speech defect, see: stutter.

speed 耗¹ 耗² 耗³ mgyogs tshad. What is the speed of the plane? 耗¹ 耗² 耗³ 耗⁴ gnam gru de'i mgyogs tshad ga tshad red/

at top speed 耗¹ 耗² 耗³ 耗⁴ gang mgyogs mgyogs. He drove at top speed. 耗¹ 耗² 耗³ 耗⁴ khos gang mgyogs mgyogs btang song/

speed limit, neo. 耗¹ 耗² 耗³ 耗⁴ 'khor 'gro mgyogs tshad. speed of sound, neo. 耗¹ 耗² 耗³ sgra'i mgyogs tshad.

speed up, va. 耗¹ 耗² 耗³ mgyogs su btang. We have to speed up production. 耗¹ 耗² 耗³ 耗⁴ nga tshos thon skyed mgyogs su gtong dgos red/

speedy 耗¹ 耗² mgyogs po. He made a speedy recovery. 耗¹ 耗² kho mgyogs po drag shag/

spell, 1. va. C. 耗¹ 耗² dag cha bris. Did I spell your name right? 耗¹ 耗² 耗³ 耗⁴ 耗⁵ 耗⁶ ngas khyod rang gi ming gi dag cha yag po byas bris 'dug gas/ 2.

iso. magic power, i. n. 耗¹ mthu. [Syn. 耗¹ ngan sngags] ii. iso. put on a spell, va. 耗¹ bryab.

spelling 耗¹ dag. dag cha. What is the spelling of "hat"? 耗¹ 耗² zhwa mo'i dag cha ga re red/

spend, va. 耗¹ 耗² 耗³ 耗⁴ 'gro song btang. He spent 100 rupees.

spend¹ 耗¹ 耗² 耗³ 耗⁴ khos sgor mo bryga tham pa 'gro song btang shag/

sperm 耗¹ thig li.

spew, see: come forth.

sphere, 1. see: circle. 2. 耗¹ khyab yul. his sphere of influence

耗¹ 耗² 耗³ 耗⁴ khyab yul khyab yul.

sphygmomanometer 耗¹ 耗² khrag shed ita yag. [Syn. neo. c. 耗¹ khrag shed dpyad chas]

spice, 1. n. 耗¹ sman sna. 2. va. 耗¹ bryab. Please don't spice my food. 耗¹ 耗² 耗³ 耗⁴ sman sna ma bryab/

spider 耗¹ sdom.

spider web, 1. n. 耗¹ sdom thag. 2. iso. spin a spider web, va. 耗¹ btang.

spigot 耗¹ bkag gcus.

spike, 1. n. 耗¹ phur pa. 2. iso. drive in a spike, va. 耗¹ bryab.

iron spike 耗¹ lcags phur. wooden spike 耗¹ shing phur.

spill, 1. vi. C. 耗¹ bos. The ink spilled on the paper. 耗¹ 耗² 耗³ 耗⁴ shog bu'i sgang la snag tsha bos shag/ 2. iso.

spill/throw out, va. C. 耗¹ bshos. He spilled the oil on the floor. 耗¹ 耗² 耗³ 耗⁴ khos sa mthil sgang la snum bshos shag/

spin, 1. iso. thread, va. B. 耗¹ bkal. He always spins thread.

耗¹ 耗² 耗³ 耗⁴ 耗⁵ khos rtag par skud pa 'khal gyi 'dug/ 2. iso. whirl, vi. B. 耗¹ yul 'khor. My head spun and I fell. 耗¹ 耗² 耗³ 耗⁴ nga mgo yul 'khor nas ril byung/ 3. see: tell. 4. iso. spin out of control (for airplanes), vi. B. 耗¹ skor ba 'khor. The airplane spun and crashed. 耗¹ 耗² 耗³ 耗⁴ skor ba 'khor nas brdabs song/

spinach 耗¹ po'o tshal.

spinal column 耗¹ sgal tshigs.

spindle 耗¹ phang.

spine, see: spinal column.

spinning machine, neo. 耗¹ 耗² 耗³ 耗⁴ skud pa 'khel las phul 'khor.

spinning wheel 耗¹ skud pa 'khel las lag 'khor.

spinster 耗¹ mo hreng.

spirit, 1. iso. enthusiasm, i. n. 耗¹ sungs sungs. sems shugs. [Syn. 耗¹ sungs sungs] ii. iso. lose spirit, vi. A. 耗¹ chag. 2. iso.

liquor 耗¹ a rag.

spiritual leader 耗¹ chos phyogs kyi dbu khrid.

spiritual power, i. n. 耗¹ mthu. [Syn. 耗¹ ngan sngags]

ii. iso. put on a spell, va. 耗¹ bryab.

spelling 耗¹ dag cha. What is the spelling of "hat"? 耗¹ 耗² zhwa mo'i dag cha ga re red/

spiteful, 1. adj. 耗¹ sems pa gnag po. He is very spiteful. 耗¹ 耗² 耗³ 耗⁴ khos sgor mo bryga tham po zhed po cig 'dug/ 2. iso. act spiteful, va. 耗¹ sems gnag po gnag byas.

spittle, see: spit.

splash, va. D. 耗¹ gtor. He splashed water on me. 耗¹ 耗² 耗³ khos nga la chu gtor byung/

spleen 耗¹ mcher pa.

splendid 耗¹ gang mi 'dzad. a splendid party 耗¹ sungs sungs. 耗¹ 耗² thugs spro gang mi 'dzad cig.

splendor 耗¹ gzi brjid. the splendor of the palace 耗¹ sungs sungs. 耗¹ pho brang gi gzi brjid.

splice, va. A. 耗¹ mthud. They spliced the two ropes. 耗¹ sems shugs.

spoon-feed, va. B. 耗¹ mos phru gu la thu mar gyis lto bster. She spoon-fed the child. 耗¹ 耗² 耗³ 耗⁴ khos tsho la thu mar gyis lto bster song/

sporadic 耗¹ skabs skabs kyi. There were sporadic disturbances in Lhasa. 耗¹ 耗² 耗³ 耗⁴ lha sa la skabs skabs kyi zing cha byung yod pa red/

sporadically 耗¹ skabs skabs skabs la.

spoonful, 1. iso. one spoonful 耗¹ thu mar gang. 2. iso. two spoonfuls 耗¹ thu mar do. 3. iso. three spoonfuls 耗¹ thu mar gsum.

sports, 1. n. 耗¹ lus rtsal. 2. iso. partake in sports, va. C. 考¹ rtse.

sports competition 考¹ lus rtsal 'gran bsdur.

sports equipment 考¹ lus rtsal mkho spyad.

sports field 考¹ rtse thang.

sportsmanship, neo. 考¹ lus rtsal rtsed stangs.

sports team 考¹ lus rtsal tsho khag. [Syn. c. 考¹ lus rtsal ru khag]

spot, 1. 耗¹ sungs sungs. nag thig. There was a spot on the shirt. 耗¹ 耗² 耗³ 耗⁴ 耗⁵ stod thung sgang la nag thig cig 'dug/ [Syn. 耗¹ nag tshis] 2. iso. a place 耗¹ sa cha. This is a nice spot.

spotted 耗¹ 'di sa cha yag po zhig 'dug/ 3. iso. see, va. B. 考¹ mthong. They spotted the enemy planes. 耗¹ 考¹ khos tshos dgra'i gnam gru mthong shag/

spotlight, see: floodlight.

spotted 考¹ thig ris yod pa'i. a spotted cat 考¹ thig ris yod pa'i zhig kha. [Syn. 考¹ gzig khra]

spouse 考¹ bza. bza' zla; h. 耗¹ sku. sku zla. Is that his spouse? 考¹ 考² pha gi kho'i bza' zla red pas/

spout, 1. n. 考¹ dbo. dbo chu. 2. traditional wooden spout 考¹ chu don sa.

sprain, vi. A. 考¹ chus. His wrist was sprained. 考¹ 考² chus shag/

spray, va. D. 考¹ gtor. He sprayed the flowers with insecticide. 考¹ 考² khos me tog la bu smang tor song/

spray-gun 考¹ chig 'dug. chu gtor mda'.

spread, 1. vi. 考¹ dar. dar khyab byung. The new religion spread quickly. 考¹ 考² khos me tog la bu smang tor song/

spreading 考¹ khyab spel byas. They spread religion in Russia. 考¹ 考² khos tsho u ru su 'nang

very suspicious person. བ୍ରମିତ୍ତଶାପାଳପ୍ରାଣ୍ଯକ୍ଷେତ୍ରାଦୁଷ୍ଟଃ କ୍ଷେତ୍ରାଦୁଷ୍ଟଃ *kho mi dogs pa za po zhed po cig 'dug/*

utra, skt. ମ୍ରଦ୍ଗ୍ରାମ୍ଭାଦ୍ଵାରା ମ୍ରଦ୍ଗ୍ରାମ୍ଭାଦ୍ଵାରା *shing tshag sprin bal*. He cleaned the wound with a swab. ମ୍ରଦ୍ଗ୍ରାମ୍ଭାଦ୍ଵାରା ମ୍ରଦ୍ଗ୍ରାମ୍ଭାଦ୍ଵାରା ମ୍ରଦ୍ଗ୍ରାମ୍ଭାଦ୍ଵାରା *khos rma de shing tshag sprin bal gyis gtsang ma bzos song/*

swallow, va. ମ୍ରଦ୍ଗ୍ରାମ୍ଭାଦ୍ଵାରା ମ୍ରଦ୍ଗ୍ରାମ୍ଭାଦ୍ଵାରା *mid khyur btang*. He swallowed the pill. ମ୍ରଦ୍ଗ୍ରାମ୍ଭାଦ୍ଵାରା ମ୍ରଦ୍ଗ୍ରାମ୍ଭାଦ୍ଵାରା *khos ril bu mid khyur btang song/* [Syn. ମ୍ରଦ୍ଗ୍ରାମ୍ଭାଦ୍ଵାରା ମ୍ରଦ୍ଗ୍ରାମ୍ଭାଦ୍ଵାରା *khyur mid btang*] [Note: This is also used for territory and nations.]

swami ଶ୍ଵାମି *swa mi*. [Syn. ହିନ୍ଦୁରେଖାଶକ୍ତିକ୍ଷେତ୍ରଃ ହିନ୍ଦୁରେଖାଶକ୍ତିକ୍ଷେତ୍ରଃ *hin du'i gnas rten*]

swamp ଦ୍ଵାରା ଦ୍ଵାରା *'dam rdzab*.

swan ଦ୍ଵାରା ଦ୍ଵାରା *ngang dkar ske ring*.

swarm (for bees), 1. n. କ୍ଷୁଦ୍ରିତ୍ତଶାପାଳପ୍ରାଣ୍ଯକ୍ଷେତ୍ରାଦୁଷ୍ଟଃ *khyu bsgrigs nas phyin*.

swastika (oriental) ଗ୍ୟୁଂଦୁଂ *g.yung drung*.

sway, 1. vi. ଯୋମ୍ପୋରୁସ *yom yom byas*. It sways in the wind. ଦିଲହାଗାମିତ୍ତଶାପାଳପ୍ରାଣ୍ଯକ୍ଷେତ୍ରାଦୁଷ୍ଟଃ କ୍ଷୁଦ୍ରିତ୍ତଶାପାଳପ୍ରାଣ୍ଯକ୍ଷେତ୍ରାଦୁଷ୍ଟଃ *di lhags pa'i nang la yom yom byed kyi 'dug/* 2. iso. persuade, i. va. ପ୍ରାଣ୍ଯକ୍ଷେତ୍ରାଦୁଷ୍ଟଃ *yom yom bzos*. His argument swayed them. ମ୍ରଦ୍ଗ୍ରାମ୍ଭାଦ୍ଵାରା ମ୍ରଦ୍ଗ୍ରାମ୍ଭାଦ୍ଵାରା *kho'i rtsod pas kho tsho yom yom bzos song/*

3. iso. be swayed, vi. A. ପ୍ରାଣ୍ଯକ୍ଷେତ୍ରାଦୁଷ୍ଟଃ *yom yom thebs*. They were swayed by his speech. ମ୍ରଦ୍ଗ୍ରାମ୍ଭାଦ୍ଵାରା ମ୍ରଦ୍ଗ୍ରାମ୍ଭାଦ୍ଵାରା *kho'i skad chas kho tshor yom yom thebs song/*

swear, 1. iso. vow/take oath, va. B. ମନ୍ତ୍ରାଦ୍ଵାରା *mna' bskyal*. He swore never to lie. ମ୍ରଦ୍ଗ୍ରାମ୍ଭାଦ୍ଵାରା ମ୍ରଦ୍ଗ୍ରାମ୍ଭାଦ୍ଵାରା ମ୍ରଦ୍ଗ୍ରାମ୍ଭାଦ୍ଵାରା *khos kyag rdzun rtsa ba nas shod kyi min zer mna' bskyal pa red/* 2. iso. use dirty and vulgar language, va. A. କ୍ଷେତ୍ରାଦୁଷ୍ଟଃ *tshig ngan bshad*.

sweat, 1. n. କ୍ଷୁଦ୍ରିତ୍ତଶାପାଳପ୍ରାଣ୍ଯକ୍ଷେତ୍ରାଦୁଷ୍ଟଃ *ingul nag*. 2. vi. କ୍ଷୁଦ୍ରିତ୍ତଶାପାଳପ୍ରାଣ୍ଯକ୍ଷେତ୍ରାଦୁଷ୍ଟଃ *brgyab*. I sweat a lot in the summer. ଦିଲହାଗାମିତ୍ତଶାପାଳପ୍ରାଣ୍ଯକ୍ଷେତ୍ରାଦୁଷ୍ଟଃ କ୍ଷୁଦ୍ରିତ୍ତଶାପାଳପ୍ରାଣ୍ଯକ୍ଷେତ୍ରାଦୁଷ୍ଟଃ *nga dbyar ga dngul nag zhe drag rgyag gi 'dug/*

sweater କ୍ଷୁଦ୍ରିତ୍ତଶାପାଳପ୍ରାଣ୍ଯକ୍ଷେତ୍ରାଦୁଷ୍ଟଃ *'ba' len*. [Syn. ଆସୁପିତ୍ତଶାପାଳପ୍ରାଣ୍ଯକ୍ଷେତ୍ରାଦୁଷ୍ଟଃ କ୍ଷୁଦ୍ରିତ୍ତଶାପାଳପ୍ରାଣ୍ଯକ୍ଷେତ୍ରାଦୁଷ୍ଟଃ *u su'i stod thung, su'i tarj*]

sweep, va. କ୍ଷୁଦ୍ରିତ୍ତଶାପାଳପ୍ରାଣ୍ଯକ୍ଷେତ୍ରାଦୁଷ୍ଟଃ *gad brgyab*. He swept the floor. ମ୍ରଦ୍ଗ୍ରାମ୍ଭାଦ୍ଵାରା *gad phiyis byas*.

sweeper କ୍ଷୁଦ୍ରିତ୍ତଶାପାଳପ୍ରାଣ୍ଯକ୍ଷେତ୍ରାଦୁଷ୍ଟଃ *gad pa*.

sweet କ୍ଷେତ୍ରାଦୁଷ୍ଟଃ *mnagar mo*. I like sweet tea. ଦିଲହାଗାମିତ୍ତଶାପାଳପ୍ରାଣ୍ଯକ୍ଷେତ୍ରାଦୁଷ୍ଟଃ *ngi ja mnagar mo la dga' po yod/*

sweeten, va. କ୍ଷେତ୍ରାଦୁଷ୍ଟଃ *mnagar du btang*. Please sweeten the tea. ଦିଲହାଗାମିତ୍ତଶାପାଳପ୍ରାଣ୍ଯକ୍ଷେତ୍ରାଦୁଷ୍ଟଃ *ja mnagar du gtong rogs gnang/*

sweeter, 1. କ୍ଷେତ୍ରାଦୁଷ୍ଟଃ *mnagar ba*. This is sweeter than that. ଦିଲହାଗାମିତ୍ତଶାପାଳପ୍ରାଣ୍ଯକ୍ଷେତ୍ରାଦୁଷ୍ଟଃ *na'ngu 'di de las mnagar ba 'dug/* 2. iso. make sweeter, see: sweeten.

sweetheart କ୍ଷୁଦ୍ରିତ୍ତଶାପାଳପ୍ରାଣ୍ଯକ୍ଷେତ୍ରାଦୁଷ୍ଟଃ *snying sdug*. She is my sweetheart. ମ୍ରଦ୍ଗ୍ରାମ୍ଭାଦ୍ଵାରା କ୍ଷୁଦ୍ରିତ୍ତଶାପାଳପ୍ରାଣ୍ଯକ୍ଷେତ୍ରାଦୁଷ୍ଟଃ *mo nga'i snying sdug red/*

sweets କ୍ଷେତ୍ରାଦୁଷ୍ଟଃ *mnagar cha*.

sweet-talk, va. କ୍ଷେତ୍ରାଦୁଷ୍ଟଃ *skad cha mkhas po bshad*.

swell, vi. C. ବସ୍ତ୍ରାଦ୍ଵାରା *bskrangs*. His hand swelled up. ମ୍ରଦ୍ଗ୍ରାମ୍ଭାଦ୍ଵାରା କ୍ଷୁଦ୍ରିତ୍ତଶାପାଳପ୍ରାଣ୍ଯକ୍ଷେତ୍ରାଦୁଷ୍ଟଃ *kho'i lag pa bskrangs shag/* [Syn. କ୍ଷୁଦ୍ରିତ୍ତଶାପାଳପ୍ରାଣ୍ଯକ୍ଷେତ୍ରାଦୁଷ୍ଟଃ *sbos*]

swelling କ୍ଷୁଦ୍ରିତ୍ତଶାପାଳପ୍ରାଣ୍ଯକ୍ଷେତ୍ରାଦୁଷ୍ଟଃ *skrang ko*. He had a swelling on his face. ମ୍ରଦ୍ଗ୍ରାମ୍ଭାଦ୍ଵାରା କ୍ଷୁଦ୍ରିତ୍ତଶାପାଳପ୍ରାଣ୍ଯକ୍ଷେତ୍ରାଦୁଷ୍ଟଃ *kho'i gdong la skrang ko 'dug/*

sweltering କ୍ଷୁଦ୍ରିତ୍ତଶାପାଳପ୍ରାଣ୍ଯକ୍ଷେତ୍ରାଦୁଷ୍ଟଃ *tsha dug*. It is sweltering today. ଦିଲହାଗାମିତ୍ତଶାପାଳପ୍ରାଣ୍ଯକ୍ଷେତ୍ରାଦୁଷ୍ଟଃ *de ring tsha dug 'dug/*

swerve, va. କ୍ଷୁଦ୍ରିତ୍ତଶାପାଳପ୍ରାଣ୍ଯକ୍ଷେତ୍ରାଦୁଷ୍ଟଃ *hob te bkyogs byas phyin*. The car swerved. ମ୍ରଦ୍ଗ୍ରାମ୍ଭାଦ୍ଵାରା କ୍ଷୁଦ୍ରିତ୍ତଶାପାଳପ୍ରାଣ୍ଯକ୍ଷେତ୍ରାଦୁଷ୍ଟଃ *mo ta de hob te bkyogs byas phyin song/* [Syn. କ୍ଷୁଦ୍ରିତ୍ତଶାପାଳପ୍ରାଣ୍ଯକ୍ଷେତ୍ରାଦୁଷ୍ଟଃ *glo bur zur bskyod byas*]

swiftly, see: fast.

swim, va. କ୍ଷୁଦ୍ରିତ୍ତଶାପାଳପ୍ରାଣ୍ଯକ୍ଷେତ୍ରାଦୁଷ୍ଟଃ *rkyal bryab*. He swims well. ମ୍ରଦ୍ଗ୍ରାମ୍ଭାଦ୍ଵାରା କ୍ଷୁଦ୍ରିତ୍ତଶାପାଳପ୍ରାଣ୍ଯକ୍ଷେତ୍ରାଦୁଷ୍ଟଃ *khos rkyal yag po rgyab kyi 'dug/*

swimmer କ୍ଷୁଦ୍ରିତ୍ତଶାପାଳପ୍ରାଣ୍ଯକ୍ଷେତ୍ରାଦୁଷ୍ଟଃ *rkyal rgyag mkhan*.

swimming, n. କ୍ଷୁଦ୍ରିତ୍ତଶାପାଳପ୍ରାଣ୍ଯକ୍ଷେତ୍ରାଦୁଷ୍ଟଃ *rkyal rgyag yag*

swimming pool କ୍ଷୁଦ୍ରିତ୍ତଶାପାଳପ୍ରାଣ୍ଯକ୍ଷେତ୍ରାଦୁଷ୍ଟଃ *rkyal rdzing*. [Syn. କ୍ଷୁଦ୍ରିତ୍ତଶାପାଳପ୍ରାଣ୍ଯକ୍ଷେତ୍ରାଦୁଷ୍ଟଃ *rkyal rtzing*]

swindle, va. B. କ୍ଷୁଦ୍ରିତ୍ତଶାପାଳପ୍ରାଣ୍ଯକ୍ଷେତ୍ରାଦୁଷ୍ଟଃ *mgo skor btang*. He swindled the school. ମ୍ରଦ୍ଗ୍ରାମ୍ଭାଦ୍ଵାରା କ୍ଷୁଦ୍ରିତ୍ତଶାପାଳପ୍ରାଣ୍ଯକ୍ଷେତ୍ରାଦୁଷ୍ଟଃ *khos slob grwa la mgo skor btang shag/*

swine, see: pig.

swing, 1. iso. a club/hand, etc., va. କ୍ଷୁଦ୍ରିତ୍ତଶାପାଳପ୍ରାଣ୍ଯକ୍ଷେତ୍ରାଦୁଷ୍ଟଃ *g.yugg g.yug btang*. He swung the club around his head. ମ୍ରଦ୍ଗ୍ରାମ୍ଭାଦ୍ଵାରା କ୍ଷୁଦ୍ରିତ୍ତଶାପାଳପ୍ରାଣ୍ଯକ୍ଷେତ୍ରାଦୁଷ୍ଟଃ *khos rgyug pa mgo'i thod la g.yug g.yug btang song/* 2. iso. a swing one sits on for play, n. କ୍ଷୁଦ୍ରିତ୍ତଶାପାଳପ୍ରାଣ୍ଯକ୍ଷେତ୍ରାଦୁଷ୍ଟଃ *dpyang ta ling ta*.

swirl, vi. B. କ୍ଷୁଦ୍ରିତ୍ତଶାପାଳପ୍ରାଣ୍ଯକ୍ଷେତ୍ରାଦୁଷ୍ଟଃ *khyil*.

switch, 1. iso. a wooden whip, i. n. କ୍ଷୁଦ୍ରିତ୍ତଶାପାଳପ୍ରାଣ୍ଯକ୍ଷେତ୍ରାଦୁଷ୍ଟଃ *lcang nyug*. ii. iso. whip with a switch, va. C. କ୍ଷୁଦ୍ରିତ୍ତଶାପାଳପ୍ରାଣ୍ଯକ୍ଷେତ୍ରାଦୁଷ୍ଟଃ *gzhus*. 2. see: exchange; change.

swoon, see: faint.

swoop, iso. a bird, va. କ୍ଷୁଦ୍ରିତ୍ତଶାପାଳପ୍ରାଣ୍ଯକ୍ଷେତ୍ରାଦୁଷ୍ଟଃ *mtho gshog brgyab*.

in one fell swoop କ୍ଷୁଦ୍ରିତ୍ତଶାପାଳପ୍ରାଣ୍ଯକ୍ଷେତ୍ରାଦୁଷ୍ଟଃ *sdeb gcig la*. They captured the army in one fell swoop. ମ୍ରଦ୍ଗ୍ରାମ୍ଭାଦ୍ଵାରା କ୍ଷୁଦ୍ରିତ୍ତଶାପାଳପ୍ରାଣ୍ଯକ୍ଷେତ୍ରାଦୁଷ୍ଟଃ *kho tshos dmag mi de tsho sdeb gcig la 'dzin bzung byas shag/*

sword, 1. n. କ୍ଷୁଦ୍ରିତ୍ତଶାପାଳପ୍ରାଣ୍ଯକ୍ଷେତ୍ରାଦୁଷ୍ଟଃ *dpa' dam*. 2. iso. fight with a sword, va. A. କ୍ଷୁଦ୍ରିତ୍ତଶାପାଳପ୍ରାଣ୍ଯକ୍ଷେତ୍ରାଦୁଷ୍ଟଃ *g.yugs*.

sworn enemy କ୍ଷୁଦ୍ରିତ୍ତଶାପାଳପ୍ରାଣ୍ଯକ୍ଷେତ୍ରାଦୁଷ୍ଟଃ *sdang dgra*.

sycophant କ୍ଷୁଦ୍ରିତ୍ତଶାପାଳପ୍ରାଣ୍ଯକ୍ଷେତ୍ରାଦୁଷ୍ଟଃ *dpal las tsha po*. He is a sycophant. ମ୍ରଦ୍ଗ୍ରାମ୍ଭାଦ୍ଵାରା କ୍ଷୁଦ୍ରିତ୍ତଶାପାଳପ୍ରାଣ୍ଯକ୍ଷେତ୍ରାଦୁଷ୍ଟଃ *kho dpal las tsha po zhig 'dug/*

syllabus, see: outline.

symbol କ୍ଷୁଦ୍ରିତ୍ତଶାପାଳପ୍ରାଣ୍ଯକ୍ଷେତ୍ରାଦୁଷ୍ଟଃ *rtags*. This is the symbol of the Communist Party. ମ୍ରଦ୍ଗ୍ରାମ୍ଭାଦ୍ଵାରା କ୍ଷୁଦ୍ରିତ୍ତଶାପାଳପ୍ରାଣ୍ଯକ୍ଷେତ୍ରାଦୁଷ୍ଟଃ *di dmar po'i rtags red/*

symbolize, vi. C. କ୍ଷୁଦ୍ରିତ୍ତଶାପାଳପ୍ରାଣ୍ଯକ୍ଷେତ୍ରାଦୁଷ୍ଟଃ *mam pa bstan*. This painting symbolizes the revolution. ମ୍ରଦ୍ଗ୍ରାମ୍ଭାଦ୍ଵାରା କ୍ଷୁଦ୍ରିତ୍ତଶାପାଳପ୍ରାଣ୍ଯକ୍ଷେତ୍ରାଦୁଷ୍ଟଃ *ri mo 'dis gsar brije'i rnam pa bstan pa red/* [Syn. କ୍ଷୁଦ୍ରିତ୍ତଶାପାଳପ୍ରାଣ୍ଯକ୍ଷେତ୍ରାଦୁଷ୍ଟଃ *bstan pa red/* କ୍ଷୁଦ୍ରିତ୍ତଶାପାଳପ୍ରାଣ୍ଯକ୍ଷେତ୍ରାଦୁଷ୍ଟଃ *ri mo 'dis gsar brije'i rnam pa bstan pa red/* କ୍ଷୁଦ୍ରିତ୍ତଶାପାଳପ୍ରାଣ୍ଯକ୍ଷେତ୍ରାଦୁଷ୍ଟଃ *bstan pa red/* କ୍ଷୁଦ୍ରିତ୍ତଶାପାଳପ୍ରାଣ୍ଯକ୍ଷେତ୍ରାଦୁଷ୍ଟଃ *ri mo 'dis gsar brije'i rnam pa bstan pa red/* କ୍ଷୁଦ୍ରିତ୍ତଶାପାଳପ୍ରାଣ୍ଯକ୍ଷେତ୍ରାଦୁଷ୍ଟଃ *bstan pa red/* କ୍ଷୁଦ୍ରିତ୍ତଶାପାଳପ୍ରାଣ୍ଯକ୍ଷେତ୍ରାଦୁଷ୍ଟଃ *ri mo 'dis gsar brije'i rnam pa bstan pa red/* କ୍ଷୁଦ୍ରିତ୍ତଶାପାଳପ୍ରାଣ୍ଯକ୍ଷେତ୍ରାଦୁଷ୍ଟଃ *bstan pa red/* କ୍ଷୁଦ୍ରିତ୍ତଶାପାଳପ୍ରାଣ୍ଯକ୍ଷେତ୍ରାଦୁଷ୍ଟଃ *ri mo 'dis gsar brije'i rnam pa bstan pa red/* କ୍ଷୁଦ୍ରିତ୍ତଶାପାଳପ୍

ਬਸਮਾਂਬੋਤਾਂਗਦਾਂਧਾਇ 'bsam blo zhe drag btang pa'i He wrote a thoughtful essay. ਕਹਿਵਾਨਕੋਤਾਂਗਦਾਂਧਾਇਕੋਤਾਂਗਦਾਂਧਾਇ 'khas bsam blo zhe drag btang pa'i itsom yig cig bris shag/ [Syn. ਕਹਿਵਾਨਕ ਵਦਦਾਂਧਾਇ 'bsam blo zhib cha btang pa'i]

thoughtless, 1. iso. an inconsiderate person ਬਸਮਾਂਖੁਰਮੈਦਾਂਮਾਨ 'sems 'khur med mkhan His is thoughtless. ਕਿਸਮਾਂਖੁਰਮੈਦਾਂਮਾਨ 'kho sems 'khur med mkhan zhig red/ 2. iso. without careful thought, adj. ਕੋਮੈਦਾਂ 'cho med pa. a thoughtless book ਦੇਬਕੋਮੈਦਾਂ 'deb cho med pa.

thousand ਸ਼ੰਦਾਂਖ੍ਰਾਗ 'stong phrag.

thousandfold ਸ਼ੰਦਾਂਲਾਬ 'stong ldat.

thousandth, 1. ਕੋਣਸ਼ੰਦਾਂ 'chig stong pa. the one thousandth book ਦੇਬਕੋਣਸ਼ੰਦਾਂ 'deb chig stong pa. 2. iso. 1/1000 ਸ਼ੰਦਾਂਕਾਂਗਸਮ 'stong cha cgic. 3/1000 ਸ਼ੰਦਾਂਕਾਂਗਸਮ 'stong cha gsom.

thrash, 1. see: defeat. 2. see: beat.

thread, 1. n. ਸ਼ੁਦਾਂ 'skud pa. I need red thread. ਦੱਵਾਂਖੁਦਾਂਧਵਰਾਂ 'nga la skud pa dmar po zhig dgos kyi 'dug/ 2. va. C. ਬ੍ਰਗੁਸ 'brgyus. He threaded the needle. ਕਿਸਮਾਂਖੁਦਾਂਧਵਰਾਂ 'khas khab la skud pa brgyus song/

threadbare, iso. get/be, vi. A. ਜਾਮਾਂਵਦਾਂਥੇਬ 'jam zad thebs.

threads (on screws) ਏਕੁਦਾਂਖੁਦ 'gcud pur.

threat, 1. n. ਜਿਗਸਾਂਖੁਦਾਂਧਕੁਹਾਂ 'jigs snang bskul pa. I'm not afraid of his threats. ਏਗਸਾਂਖੁਦਾਂਧਕੁਹਾਂ 'nga khos jigs snang bskul par zhed kyi mi 'dug/ [Syn. ਕਿਸਮਾਂਖੁਦਾਂਧਕੁਹਾਂ 'sdigs ra bskul pa] 2. see: danger.

threaten, va. B. ਜਿਗਸਾਂਖੁਦਾਂਧਕੁਹਾਂ 'jigs snang bskul. He threatened the workers. ਕਿਸਾਂਖੁਦਾਂਧਕੁਹਾਂ 'khas bzo pa tshor 'jigs snang bskul shag/ [Syn. ਕੋਨਾਂਵਾਨਾਂ 'nyen ga bshad]

three ਗਸਮ 'gsum.

three antis (anti-graft, anti-waste, anti-bureaucracy), neo. c. ਕੋਹਿਗਸਮ 'ngo rgol gsom.

three days ago ਸਾਨੀਕੁਮੰਨ 'mad nyin mo. He came three days ago. ਸਾਨੀਕੁਮੰਨ ਬਸ਼ਲੇਬਸੀਂਦਾਂ 'kho mad nyin mo bslebs song/ [Syn. ਕੋਨਾਂਮਾਂਗਸਮਾਂਖੁਦ 'nyin ma gsum gyi sngon la]

threefold ਗਸਮਾਂਲਾਬ 'gsum ldat.

three great evils (illiteracy, superstition, uncleanliness), neo. c. ਗਨਡਾਂਖੁਦਕੋਵਖੁਦਾਂਗ 'gnod skyon chen po gsum.

three hundred ਸੁਮਾਂਵਨੁ 'sum brgya.

three-legged ਕੁਦਾਂਖੁਸਮ 'rkang gsom.

three-quarters ਗਜਿਕਾਂਖੁਸਮ 'gzhi cha gsum.

three story (house, etc.) ਗਸਮਾਂਚੰਗ 'gsum thog.

three thousand ਗਸਮਾਂਲਾਬ 'gsum stong.

three together ਗਸਮਾਂਗ 'gsum ka.

three years ago ਮੋਨਾਂਗਸਮਾਂਖੁਦ 'lo gsum gyi sngon ma. [Syn. ਗਜੇਸਤਿਕਾਂਮੰਨ 'gzhes nyin lo]

thresh, va. B. ਖੁਗਸਾਂਕਾਂਗਵਾਨੁ 'phyugs chag bskor. She threshed the barley. ਖੁਗਸਾਂਕਾਂਗਵਾਨੁ ਖੁਗਸਾਂਕਾਂਗਵਾਨੁ 'mos 'bru la phyugs chag bskor shag/

tomboy དྲୋ དୋ དୋ *rdob rdob*.
 tomorrow རୋ ཉିନ୍ ཉିନ୍ *sang nyin*.
 tomorrow morning རୋ ཉିନ୍ ཉିନ୍ *sang zhogs*.
 tomorrow night རୋ ཉିନ୍ ཉିନ୍ *sang dgong*.
 ton, neo. bor. eng. དୋ དୋ *ton*. [Syn. c. དୁନ୍ དୁନ୍ *tun*]
 tone, 1. ling. ཉା ཉା ཉା *sgra gdangs*. high tone ཉା ཉା ཉା ཉା *sgra gdangs mitho po*. 2. iso. in music ཉା ཉା *gdangs*.
 tongs ཉା ཉା *skam pa*.
 tongue, 1. n. ཉି ཉି *Ice*; h. ཉା ཉା *ljags*. 2. iso. stick out your tongue, va. B. ཉା ཉା *bsnar*. 3. iso. slip of the tongue, vi. B. ཉା ཉା *skad cha shor*.
 tonight ཉା ཉା *do dgong*.
 tonnage ཉା ཉା *ton tshad*. [Syn. c. ཉା ཉା *tun tshad*]
 tonsil ཉା ཉା *gre rdog*. [Syn. ཉା ཉା *Ikog rmen*]
 tool ཉା ཉା *lag cha*. He has a new tool. ཉା ཉା ཉା ཉା *lag cha gsar pa zhig 'dug*/
 tooth, 1. n. ཉା *so*; h. ཉା *tshems*. 2. iso. fall out (tooth), vi. A. ཉା *tshub*. 3. iso. pull out a tooth, va. A. ཉା *phud*.
 false tooth (teeth) ཉା *so tshab*.
 lower tooth ཉା *mas so*.
 upper tooth ཉା *yas so*.
 toothache, va. D. ཉା *so na*. I had a toothache. ཉା ཉା *nga so na byung*/
 toothbrush, 1. n. ཉା *so khru*. 2. iso. brush teeth, va. C. ཉା *so bkrus*.
 toothless ཉା *so med*.
 toothpaste ཉା *so sman*.
 toothpick ཉା *so shing*.
 top, 1. iso. pointed things ཉ ཉ *rtse*. The top of the mountain is covered with snow. ཉ ཉ ཉ ཉ ཉ ཉ ཉ ཉ ཉ ཉ *rtse gangs kyis bkabs shag*/ 2. iso. on top of something ཉ ཉ *sgang*. The book is on top of the table. ཉ ཉ ཉ ཉ ཉ ཉ ཉ ཉ ཉ ཉ *deb rgya cog sgang la 'dug*/ 3. iso. top of a page ཉ ཉ *'go*. Read from the top of the page. ཉ ཉ ཉ ཉ ཉ ཉ ཉ ཉ ཉ ཉ *shog lhe de'i 'go nas klogs dang*/ 4. iso. at the highest rank/level ཉ ཉ *rtse gra*. He is at the top of his class. ཉ ཉ ཉ ཉ ཉ ཉ ཉ ཉ ཉ ཉ *kho'i 'dzin grwa'i nang gi rtse gra kho red*/ 5. iso. surface ཉ *kha*. The top of the table is white. ཉ ཉ ཉ ཉ ཉ ཉ ཉ ཉ ཉ ཉ *rgya cog gi kha dkar po red*/
 top and bottom ཉ ཉ ཉ ཉ *kha gting*. It is black on top and bottom. ཉ ཉ ཉ ཉ ཉ ཉ ཉ ཉ ཉ ཉ *'di kha gting [gnyis ka] nag po red*/
 topic ཉ ཉ ཉ *don dag*. What is the topic for discussion? ཉ ཉ ཉ ཉ *gros sdur byed yag gi don dag ga re red*/ [Syn. ཉ ཉ ཉ ཉ *brjod gzhil*]
 topnotch, iso. best ཉ ཉ *rtse gra*. He did a topnotch job. ཉ ཉ ཉ ཉ *khos las ka rtse gra byas shag*/ [Syn. ཉ ཉ ཉ ཉ *ang dang phul phyin*]

topographical map, neo. བ୍ରାହ୍ମିଣୀଶ୍ଵରୀଶ୍ଵରୀ 'sa dbyibs sa bkra.
topography, neo. བ୍ରାହ୍ମିଣୀଶ୍ଵରୀଶ୍ଵରୀଶ୍ଵରୀ 'sa dbyibs chags
stangs rig gnas.
topple, see: overthrow.
top secret, neo. གୋଚ୍ଚର୍ଣ୍ଣା གୋଚ୍ଚର୍ଣ୍ଣା 'gsang ba che shos.
topsy-turvey, iso. be/get, vi. A. ཡର୍ମା རାଗୁ རେଣ୍ଟ୍ 'mgo gzhug log.
These days, everything is topsy-turvey. དେଣ୍଱ା ཁକ୍କା ཁକ୍କା ཡର୍ମା རାଗୁ རେଣ୍ଟ୍
ଦେଙ୍ଗ ଶଙ୍ଗ ମା 'go gzhug log shag/
torch, 1. iso. a fire ଦପାବରଣ 'dpal 'bar. 2. see: flashlight.
torment, 1. va. B. ଶୁଦ୍ଧାର୍ଥୀଶ୍ଵର 'sdug po bster. The children
tormented the dog. ଶୁଦ୍ଧାର୍ଥୀଶ୍ଵର ପ୍ରହ୍ରଗୁ ତ୍ଶୋସ୍ତ୍ର ଶଙ୍ଗ 'phru gu tshos
khyi la sdug po bster song/ [Syn. ଶୁଦ୍ଧାର୍ଥୀଶ୍ଵର 'sdug po btang]
2. see: suffer.
tormentor ଶୁଦ୍ଧାର୍ଥୀଶ୍ଵର ମକାନ 'sdug po gtong mkhan.
torn, 1. vi. B. ରାଶ 'ral. It got torn. ଦିର ରାଶ 'di ral shag/ 2. iso.
adj. ରାଶ 'ral pa. He wore a torn shirt. ଶିଶା କ୍ଷର ମୁଦ୍ରା ରାଶ ପାତିଗା
ଖୋଶମଣି 'khos stod thung ral pa zhig gon shag/ 3. see: tear.
tornado କୁର୍ବାର୍ଦ୍ଦାର୍ଦ୍ଦାର୍ଦ୍ଦା 'rlung 'khor 'tshub.
torpedo, neo. କୁର୍ବାର୍ଦ୍ଦାର୍ଦ୍ଦାର୍ଦ୍ଦାର୍ଦ୍ଦା 'chu 'og 'bar 'bom.
torpid, see: lethargic.
torrid, see: hot.
tortoise ରୁଶ 'rus sbal.
tortuous, see: winding.
torture, va. ମନାର୍ଥାର୍ଦ୍ଦାର୍ଦ୍ଦାର୍ଦ୍ଦା 'mnar gcod btang. He tortured the
prisoners. ଶିଶା ପର୍ଦ୍ଦା ପର୍ଦ୍ଦା ପର୍ଦ୍ଦା ପର୍ଦ୍ଦା ମଣି 'khos btson pa
tshor mnar gcod btang shag/ [Syn. ଶୁଦ୍ଧାର୍ଥୀଶ୍ଵର 'sdug po btang]
toss, see: throw.
total, 1. iso. the sum or whole କ୍ଷେତ୍ର ପର୍ଦ୍ଦାର୍ଦ୍ଦା 'khyon bsdoms. What
are the total expenditures? କ୍ଷେତ୍ର ପର୍ଦ୍ଦାର୍ଦ୍ଦା ପର୍ଦ୍ଦାର୍ଦ୍ଦା ମଣି 'gro
song khyon bsdoms ga tshad red/ 70% of the total taxes କ୍ଷେତ୍ର
ପର୍ଦ୍ଦାର୍ଦ୍ଦା ପର୍ଦ୍ଦାର୍ଦ୍ଦା ମଣି 'khral 'bab khyon bsdoms
kyi brgya cha bdun bcu. 2. iso. complete ପର୍ଦ୍ଦାର୍ଦ୍ଦା 'gtsang ma.
a total mistake କ୍ଷେତ୍ର ପର୍ଦ୍ଦାର୍ଦ୍ଦା ମଣି 'nor 'khrul gtsang ma. 3. va.
ଶୁଦ୍ଧାର୍ଥୀଶ୍ଵର 'sdom brgyab. He totalled up the expenses. ଶିଶା ରାଶ
ମଣି ପର୍ଦ୍ଦାର୍ଦ୍ଦା 'khos 'gro song sdom brgyab shag/
totalitarianism, neo. ଦବଂ ମୁଣ୍ଡା ପାତିଗା ଶୁଦ୍ଧାର୍ଥୀଶ୍ଵର 'dbang shugs
gcig sdud ring lugs.
totally କନ୍ଦାଦେ 'rbad de. He was totally wrong. ଶିଶା କନ୍ଦାଦେ କନ୍ଦାଦେ 'khos
rbad de nor shag/
tote, see: carry.
tottering, 1. iso. shakily walking, adv. କ୍ଷେତ୍ର ପର୍ଦ୍ଦାର୍ଦ୍ଦା କ୍ଷେତ୍ର ପର୍ଦ୍ଦା 'khyar
re 'khyor re byas. He tottered along. ଶିଶା ପର୍ଦ୍ଦାର୍ଦ୍ଦା ପର୍ଦ୍ଦା କ୍ଷେତ୍ର
ମଣି 'kho 'khyor re 'khyor re byas phyin song/ 2. iso. in danger
of collapse ଯାମ ପେଣ୍ଟିମେ 'yam me yom me a tottering government
ଶୁଦ୍ଧାର୍ଥୀଶ୍ଵର ପେଣ୍ଟିମେ 'zhig gzhung yam me yom me zhig.
touch, 1. va. C. ଅଣାପାକଦାର 'lag pa 'changs. He touched the dog.
ଶିଶା ରାଶ ପାତିଗା କନ୍ଦାଦେ 'khos khyi la lag pa 'chang song/ 2. iso.
touch accidentally, vi. A. ଅଣାପାମୁଣ୍ଡା 'lag pa thug. His hand touched

turn on, e.g. a light, va. B. བସ མྚྱ མྚྱ མྚྱ *bspar*. 13. iso. turn off, e.g. a light, va. A. བସ མྚྱ *bsad*. 14. iso. turn on radio/T.V., etc., va. བସ མྚྱ *btang*. 15. iso. turn off radio/T.V., etc., va. A. བସ མྚྱ *bkag*. 16. iso. turn over to, va. A. གྲྲ གྲྲ གྲྲ *rtsis sprad*; h. གྲྲ གྲྲ གྲྲ *rtsis phul*. He turned over the documents to the government. གྲྲ གྲྲ གྲྲ གྲྲ གྲྲ གྲྲ གྲྲ གྲྲ གྲྲ *khos gzhung la yig cha rtsis phul shag*. 17. iso. turn down, va. C. གྲྲ གྲྲ གྲྲ *ma blangs*. He turned down the job offer. གྲྲ གྲྲ གྲྲ གྲྲ གྲྲ གྲྲ གྲྲ *khos las ka sprad pa de ma blangs pa red*. 18. iso. turn/roll over, va. གྲྲ གྲྲ གྲྲ གྲྲ *a log bryab*. He turned over while he slept. གྲྲ གྲྲ གྲྲ གྲྲ གྲྲ གྲྲ གྲྲ *kho gnyid 'khug dus a log bryab shag*. 19. iso. turn/roll onto your front side, va. A. གྲྲ གྲྲ གྲྲ གྲྲ *kha sbug bslogs*. The doctor said, Now turn on your front. གྲྲ གྲྲ གྲྲ གྲྲ གྲྲ གྲྲ *am chis da khyod rang kha sbug bslogs zer lab shag*. 20. iso. turn/roll onto (one's) back, va. A. གྲྲ གྲྲ གྲྲ གྲྲ *gan rkyal bslogs*. turning point, neo. གྲྲ གྲྲ གྲྲ གྲྲ གྲྲ གྲྲ *'pho'gyur dus mtshams*. The turning point in China was the death of Mao. གྲྲ གྲྲ གྲྲ གྲྲ *ri mo de'i rigs de dang po bod la byung shag*. 21. iso. grongs pa de red/ [Syn. གྲྲ གྲ གྲ གྲ གྲ *brje mtshams*]

turnip གྲྲ གྲ གྲ *nyung ma*. dried turnip གྲྲ གྲ གྲ གྲ *nyung ma skam po*.

turnover, 1. iso. business, vi. A. གྲྲ གྲ གྲ གྲ *tshong khor thebs*. They have a quick turnover with rugs. གྲྲ གྲ གྲ གྲ གྲ གྲ གྲ *kho tsho kha gdan gyi tshong 'khor mgyogs po thebs shag*. 2. iso. workers, vi. གྲྲ གྲ གྲ གྲ *brje len phyin*.

turpentine གྲྲ གྲ གྲ གྲ *thang chu dwangs ma*.

turquoise གྲྲ གྲ *g.yu*. turquoise earring worn by Tibetan lay officials on left ear གྲྲ གྲ *sog byil*; h. གྲྲ གྲ གྲ *snyan byil*.

turquoise color གྲྲ གྲ གྲ *g.yu mdog*.

turquoise glaze གྲྲ གྲ གྲ *g.yu rtsi*.

turtle གྲྲ གྲ གྲ *rus sbal*.

turtle shell གྲྲ གྲ གྲ གྲ གྲ གྲ *rus sbal gyi gzugs sgrom*.

tusk གྲྲ གྲ *mche ba*. elephant's tusk གྲྲ གྲ གྲ གྲ *glang chen gyi mche ba*.

tutelage, see: instruction.

tutelary deity གྲྲ གྲ *yi dam*.

tutor, 1. n. གྲྲ གྲ གྲ *slob mkhan*. 2. va. D. གྲྲ གྲ གྲ *bslabs*. [Syn. གྲྲ གྲ གྲ *slob khrid byas*]. 3. iso. teacher of king/high lamas, etc., n. གྲྲ གྲ གྲ *yongs 'dzin*.

tweak, iso. nose/ear, va. གྲྲ གྲ གྲ གྲ *sha gcus bryab*. [Syn. གྲྲ གྲ *gcus*]

teezeer གྲྲ གྲ གྲ *jab tse*.

twelfth གྲྲ གྲ གྲ *bcu gnyis pa*.

twelve གྲྲ གྲ གྲ *bcu gnyis*.

twelve-fold གྲྲ གྲ གྲ *ldab bcu gnyis*.

twentieth གྲྲ གྲ གྲ *nyi shu pa*. twentieth century གྲྲ གྲ གྲ གྲ *dus rabs nyi shu pa*.

twenty གྲྲ གྲ *nyi shu*.

twenty-eight གྲྲ གྲ གྲ གྲ *nyi shu rtsa bryad*.

twenty-eighth གྲྲ གྲ གྲ གྲ *nyi shu rtsa bryad pa*.

twenty-fifth གྲྲ གྲ གྲ *nyi shu rtsa lnga pa*.

twenty-first གྲྲ གྲ གྲ གྲ *nyi shu rtsa gcig pa*.

twenty-five གྲྲ གྲ གྲ *nyi shu rtsa lnga*.

twentyfold གྲྲ གྲ *ldab nyi shu*.

twenty-four གྲྲ གྲ གྲ *nyi shu rtsa bzhi*.

twenty-fourth གྲྲ གྲ གྲ *nyi shu rtsa bzhi pa*.

twenty-nine གྲྲ གྲ གྲ *nyi shu rtsa dgu*.

twenty-ninth གྲྲ གྲ གྲ *nyi shu rtsa dgu pa*.

twenty-one གྲྲ གྲ གྲ *nyi shu rtsa gcig*.

twenty-second གྲྲ གྲ གྲ *nyi shu rtsa gnyis pa*.

twenty-seven གྲྲ གྲ གྲ *nyi shu rtsa bdun*.

twenty-sixth གྲྲ གྲ གྲ *nyi shu rtsa drug*.

twenty-sixth གྲྲ གྲ གྲ *nyi shu rtsa drug pa*.

twenty-third གྲྲ གྲ གྲ *nyi shu rtsa gsum pa*.

twenty-three གྲྲ གྲ གྲ *nyi shu rtsa gsum*.

twenty-two གྲྲ གྲ གྲ *nyi shu rtsa gnyis*.

twice གྲྲ གྲ གྲ *thengs gnyis*. He came here twice. གྲྲ གྲ གྲ *kha lag tsha po za gi yod*/

twinkie, vi. གྲྲ གྲ གྲ *od chem chem byas*. The stars twinkle. གྲྲ གྲ གྲ གྲ *skarma od chem chem byed kyi dug*/

twist, 1. va. C. གྲྲ གྲ *gcus*. He twisted her hand. གྲྲ གྲ གྲ *khos mo'i lag pa gcus song*. [Syn. གྲྲ གྲ གྲ *gcus til bryab*]. 2. iso. get twisted, vi. A. གྲྲ གྲ *'chus*. He twisted his ankle. གྲྲ གྲ གྲ *kho'i rkang tshig chus shag*. 3. iso. twist together, va. C. གྲྲ གྲ *bsgrims*. He twisted the threads to make a rope. གྲྲ གྲ གྲ *lam khag de kyag ge kyog ge zhed po cig dug*. 5. see: braid 6. iso. twists in a road, n. གྲྲ གྲ *kyag ge kyog ge*. The road has a lot of twists. གྲྲ གྲ གྲ *lam khag de kyag ge kyog ge zhed po cig dug*.

twist what one says, va. A. གྲྲ གྲ གྲ *spor phyogs bslogs*. He twisted what I said. གྲྲ གྲ གྲ *khos ngas bshad pa de spor phyogs bslogs shag*/

twitch, iso. eye, vi. གྲྲ གྲ གྲ *tshum tshum byas*. His eye

twitches. གྲྲ གྲ གྲ *kho'i mig tshum tshum byed kyi dug*/ [Syn. གྲྲ གྲ གྲ *zum zum byas*]

two གྲྲ གྲ *gnyis*. two thousand གྲྲ གྲ གྲ *stong phrag gnyis*.

two-edged, iso. knife, etc. གྲྲ གྲ གྲ *dngo gnyis yod pa*.

two-faced གྲྲ གྲ གྲ *mgo gnyis ma*. He is two-faced. གྲྲ གྲ

gnyis ma red *kho mgo gnyis ma red*/

twofold གྲྲ གྲ *ldab gnyis*. [Syn. གྲྲ གྲ *nyis ldab*]

two thirds གྲྲ གྲ གྲ *gsum cha gnyis*.

type, 1. iso. printing, n. གྲྲ གྲ གྲ *lcags dpar*. 2. iso. kind

rigs. That type of picture started in Tibet. གྲྲ གྲ གྲ *ri mo de'i rigs de dang po bod la byung shag*/

3. iso. type on a typewriter, neo. va. གྲྲ གྲ གྲ *mdzub gnon yig dpar bryab*.

various types གྲྲ གྲ གྲ *sna mang sna tshogs*. He bought

various tools. གྲྲ གྲ གྲ *khos lag cha sna mang sna tshogs nyos shag*/

typeset, va. D. གྲྲ གྲ གྲ *lcags dpar bsgrigs*.

typesetting machine, neo. གྲྲ གྲ གྲ *snag ras*.

typhoon གྲྲ གྲ *mtsho rlung*.

typically, iso. usually གྲྲ གྲ *nam rgyun*. We typically eat hot

food. གྲྲ གྲ *nga tsho nam rgyun kha lag tsha po za gi yod*/

typify, vi. C. གྲྲ གྲ *rnam pa gsal po bstan*. This

typifies America. གྲྲ གྲ *ri mi ri ka'i rnam pa gsal po bstan pa red*/

tyrannical, adj. གྲྲ གྲ *gdug rtsub chen po*. That king

was tyrannical. གྲྲ གྲ *rgyal po de*

gdug rtsub chen po zhig red/

upset, 1. iso. overturn, va. A. བྲ་ସྔྱ དྲୟୁସ୍ତା ཁྲୁସ୍ତା 'kha sbug bslogs. He upset the cup. ཁྲୁସ୍ତା དྲ୍ୱୁ ད୍ୱୁ ད୍ୱୁ ཁྲୁସ୍ତା ཁྲୁସ୍ତା' khos dkar yod kha sbug bslogs song/ [Syn. ཁྲୁସ୍ତା ད୍ୱୁ ད୍ୱୁ ཁྲୁସ୍ତା 'mgo gzhug bslogs] 2. iso. get/be mentally upset, vi. A. ཁྲୁସ୍ତା ད୍ୱୁ ཁྲୁସ୍ତା 'sem 'khrugs. I got very upset by the news. ཁྲୁସ୍ତା ད୍ୱୁ ཁྲୁସ୍ତା ཁྲୁସ୍ତା ཁྲୁସ୍ତା 'gsar 'gyur de go nas nga'i sem zhed po cig 'khrugs byung/ [Syn. ཁྲୁସ୍ତା ད୍ୱୁ ཁྲୁସ୍ତା 'sem ma skyid pa byung]

upstairs དྲྷୁ ཁ୍କା · *thog kha*. He lives upstairs. དྲྷୁ ཁ୍କା འର୍ଦ୍ଦ རୁଣ୍ଡୁ ཡକ୍କୁ
kho thog khar sdod kyi 'dug/

upstream ទីក្រោមទីកេងកង់ *chu'i stod cha*

upwards, 1. see: up. 2. iso. more than **ယအဲဒုဂ္ဂ** *yas 'dabs*
upwards of 100 **ပုဂ္ဂယအဲဒုဂ္ဂ** *brgya yas 'dabs*.

upwind མདོན་இଙ୍ଗସ ' *mdun lhags*. [Syn. ཁୌନ୍ଦୁ-ଇଙ୍ଗସ ' *gdong lhags*

uranium, neo. རྒྱା རྩ୍ର རྒྱିଙྔ *rdul mying*.
urban རྒྱା རྩ୍ର གྱྲྰ. *grong khyer*. urban research རྒྱା རྩ୍ର གྱྲྰ རྩ୍ର གྱྲྰ

grong khyer zhib 'jug.
urbanism, neo. གྲོང་ཁྱྲ་ཞིབ་'ཇུག་' གྲོང་ཁྱྲ་ນାଂଲା ས୍ତୋ
'zog

urea ୱେରୀଆସୁଦ୍ୱାଁ gcin bcud.
urethra ୱେରୀଆସିମ୍ବୁର୍ବାଁ gcin lam.

urgent དྲାଗ ཆନ୍ପୋ dza drag chen po. He received an urgent message. གྷྲାଲାନ དྲାଗ ཆନ୍ପୋ གྷྲାଲାନ དྲାଗ

useless 空桑桑·密·巴 phan thogs med pa. a useless idea 空桑桑·密·巴·
桑桑·密·巴·桑桑·密·巴 phan thogs med pa'i bsam blo.

usually ձագութիւն՝ *nam rgyun*. Usually, he comes at 8. Տիգագութիւն՝
 հացագութիւն՝ *kho nam rgyun chu tshod brgyad*
 պար յոնց գիւց՝ *par yong gi 'dug'* / [Syn. Շահագութիւն՝ 'char can']

usurp, va. དྲଙ୍କା'ଘ୍ରଙ୍ଗମ'ମୁଶ btsan 'phrog byas. They usurped the king's power. ສົກສັກ'କୁତ୍ୟାର୍ଥିଦ୍ୱଦ୍ୱାକ'ଘ୍ରଙ୍ଗମ'ମୁଶ'ମଣ khotshos

utilize, va. བେද་ସ୍ୱର୍ଗ ཡାସ୍ୟ bed spyod byas. They utilized the river for electric power. འିତ୍ତକ୍ଷେତ୍ରାଶ୍ରଦ୍ଧାର୍ଥୀଙ୍କୁ ବେଳେ ଯାଏନ୍ତି ବେଳେ ଯାଏନ୍ତି
 kho tshos rgyugs chu de glog bzo yag la bed spyod byas shag/
 utmost [adj.]. ສରମ୍ୟ [adj.] shos. The meeting is of the utmost importance. କ୍ଷେତ୍ରାଶ୍ରଦ୍ଧାର୍ଥୀଙ୍କୁ ଯାଏକେ ମରମ୍ଭନ୍ତିବା tshogs 'du
 tshogs yag de gal che shos red/ [Syn. ମରମ୍ଭନ୍ତିବା; ପ୍ରାଣପରିଦ୍ୱାୟ ମରମ୍ଭନ୍ତିବା mchog tu gyur pa; bla na med pa]
 utter, see: say.

uxorilocal, anth. କ୍ଷେତ୍ରାଶ୍ରଦ୍ଧାର୍ଥୀଙ୍କୁ ଯାଏନ୍ତି କ୍ଷେତ୍ରାଶ୍ରଦ୍ଧାର୍ଥୀଙ୍କୁ ଯାଏନ୍ତି khyo ga skye dman
 gyi nang la sdod yag.
 one who marries uxorilocally ପରମ୍ପରା ମାପା mag pa.

via इन्द्रियः 'brgyud nas. We went via India. दक्षिणात्मकः इन्द्रियः 'sa' tshos rgya gar brgyud nas phyin pa yin/vibrate, vi. श्वेतवृत्तः 'sber brgyab. The ground vibrated. लोकः 'sa' og nas sber brgyab song/vibrator, neo. श्वेतवृत्तः 'sbir bcos 'phrul byad. vice विविदः 'gzhon pa; h. शुभार्थः 'sku gzhon. vice president श्री 'विविदः 'srid 'dzin sku gzhon. vicious इन्द्रियः 'ngan pa. a vicious dog इन्द्रियः 'khyi ngan pa zhig. vicissitude, see: hardship. victim इन्द्रियः 'gnod skyon byung ba'i mi. victorious, 1. adj. त्रिविजितः 'rgyal kha thob pa'i. the victorious soldiers त्रिविजितः 'rgyal kha thob pa'i dmag mi. 2. iso. be victorious, vi. D. त्रिविजितः 'rgyal kha thob. They were victorious in the war. दमगदर्त्तकः 'dmag der kho tshor rgyal kha thob shag/ victory, 1. n. त्रिविजितः 'rgyal kha. 2. iso. win a victory, va. D. त्रिविजितः 'thob. view, 1. see: sight. 2. iso. opinion, n. मूलदृश्यः 'mthong tshul. His view is incorrect. त्रिविजितः 'kho'i mthong tshul nor 'phrul red/ 3. iso. scenery युलजॉंग 'yul ljongs. The view here is good. इन्द्रियः 'yul jongs युलजॉंग 'di khul yul ljongs yag po 'dug/ viewpoint, 1. iso. from the viewpoint of इन्द्रियः 'Ita tshul. From the viewpoint of communism, this is bad. इन्द्रियः 'dmar po'i Ita tshul nas byas na 'di sdug chag red/ 2. iso. in one's own view मूलदृश्यः 'mthong tshul. In my own view, this is good. इन्द्रियः 'ngar rang rang gi mthong tshul nas byas na 'di yag po red/ class viewpoint इन्द्रियः 'gral rim gyi Ita tshul. vigilant, iso. be/act, 1. va. इन्द्रियः 'dmar po'i dogs zon byas. We have to be vigilant for spies. इन्द्रियः 'ngar rang rang gi mthong tshul nas byas na 'di dmar po'i dogs zon byed red/ 2. iso. a person who is vigilant इन्द्रियः 'kho dogs zon byed mthong tshul. He is vigilant. इन्द्रियः 'kho dogs zon byed mthong tshul zhig red/ vigorous, 1. इन्द्रियः 'nus shugs ldan pa'i a vigorous attack इन्द्रियः 'nus shugs ldan pa'i phar rgol. 2. see: healthy. vile, see: bad. vilify, see: slander. village इन्द्रियः 'grong gseb. village headman इन्द्रियः 'rgan po. villager इन्द्रियः 'grong gseb pa. villain, neo. इन्द्रियः 'mi ngan. vinaya, skt. इन्द्रियः 'dul ba. vindicate, vi. C. इन्द्रियः 'nyes med dkar por don. After two years, he was vindicated. इन्द्रियः 'lo gnyis kyi rjes la kho nyes med dkar por don pa red/

W

wad ད୍ରୀଏ ད୍ରିଏ 'dbril dbril. wad of paper མଣ ན ད୍ରୀଏ ད୍ରିଏ 'shog bu dbril dbril.

wade, 1. iso. across a stream, va. ཁୁ གୁ གୁ ཁୁ ཁୁ 'chu rab bryab. 2. iso. through snow, va. B. ཁୁ གୁ ཁୁ ཁୁ 'gangs brgal.

wag, iso. tail, va. ཁୁ གୁ ཁୁ ཁୁ ཁୁ ཁୁ 'g.yug g.yug byas. The dog wagged its tail. ཁୁ གୁ ཁୁ ཁୁ ཁୁ ཁୁ ཁୁ ཁୁ ཁୁ 'khyi des gzhu gu g.yug g.yug byas song/

wage, 1. n. ཁୁ 'gla. How much are the wages? ཁୁ ཁୁ ཁୁ ཁୁ 'glag a tshad red/ 2. iso. hire on a wage basis, va. C. ཁୁ ཁୁ 'glas.

wage laborer ཁୁ ཁୁ 'gla pa.

wager, 1. n. ཁୁ ཁୁ 'rgyan. [Syn. ཁୁ ཁୁ ཁୁ 'rtsed rgyan] 2. iso. make a wager, va. A. ཁୁ ཁୁ ཁୁ 'btsugs.

wagon, see: cart.

wail, va. C. ཁୁ ཁୁ ཁୁ ཁୁ 'smre ngag bton.

waist ཁୁ ཁୁ 'sked pa.

wait, va. A. ཁୁ ཁୁ ཁୁ 'bsugs; h. ཁୁ ཁୁ ཁୁ ཁୁ 'phebs sgug zhus. He waited for two hours. ཁୁ ཁୁ ཁୁ ཁୁ ཁୁ ཁୁ ཁୁ 'khos chu tshod gnyis bsgugs song/

waiter, iso. in a restaurant ཁୁ ཁୁ ཁୁ ཁୁ ཁୁ 'za khang gi.g.yog po.

waiting room, neo. ཁୁ ཁୁ ཁୁ 'sgug khang. [Syn. ཁୁ ཁୁ ཁୁ ཁୁ ཁୁ 'sgug sdod sa'i khang mig]

waitress, iso. in a restaurant ཁୁ ཁୁ ཁୁ ཁୁ ཁୁ 'za khang gi.g.yog mo.

waive, va. ཁୁ ཁୁ ཁୁ 'blos btang. He waived his right to vote. ཁୁ ཁୁ ཁୁ ཁୁ ཁୁ ཁୁ 'khos 'os shog bsdu yag gi thob thang blos btang shag/

wake, iso. wake up, vi. and va. A. ཁୁ ཁୁ ཁୁ 'gnyid sad; h. ཁୁ ཁୁ

ଶନ୍ଦ 'mnal sad. I woke up at 6. ཁୁ ཁୁ ཁୁ ཁୁ ཁୁ ཁୁ 'khas nga chu tshod drug par gnyid bsad byung/ He woke me up. ཁୁ ཁୁ ཁୁ ཁୁ ཁୁ ཁୁ 'khas nga gnyid bsad byung/

walk, 1. iso. go on foot, va. ཁୁ ཁୁ ཁୁ ཁୁ ཁୁ ཁୁ 'gom pa bryab nas phyin. He walked to Lhasa. ཁୁ ཁୁ ཁୁ ཁୁ ཁୁ ཁୁ 'khas lha sar gom pa bryab nas phyin shag/ [Syn. ཁୁ ཁୁ ཁୁ ཁୁ ཁୁ ཁୁ 'rkang thang bar phyin] 2. iso. take a stroll, va. ཁୁ ཁୁ ཁୁ ཁୁ ཁୁ ཁୁ 'cham cham la phyin. He took a walk to the park. ཁୁ ཁୁ ཁୁ ཁୁ ཁୁ ཁୁ 'khas gling gar cham cham la phyin song/

walking stick ཁୁ ཁୁ ཁୁ 'khar rgyug.

wall, 1. n. ཁୁ ཁୁ 'rtsig pa. [Syn. ཁୁ ཁୁ 'gyang] 2. iso. build a wall, va. ཁୁ ཁୁ ཁୁ ཁୁ 'bryab.

wallet ཁୁ ཁୁ 'dngul khug. [Syn. ཁୁ ཁୁ 'sba khug]

walnut ཁୁ ཁୁ 'star kha.

wander, va. ཁୁ ཁୁ ཁୁ ཁୁ 'khyams phyin. He wandered from town to town. ཁୁ ཁୁ ཁୁ ཁୁ ཁୁ ཁୁ 'khyams phyin shag/ [Syn. ཁୁ ཁୁ ཁୁ ཁୁ ཁୁ 'khyer nas grong khyer la 'khyams phyin shag/

wanderer ཁୁ ཁୁ 'mi 'khyam.

wane, see: decrease.

want, 1. iso. desire [vb.] ཁୁ ཁୁ 'dmg. [vb.] snying 'dod. I want to eat Chinese food. ཁୁ ཁୁ ཁୁ ཁୁ ཁୁ ཁୁ 'nga rgya mi'i kha lag za snying 'dod kyi 'dug/ 2. iso. need [vb.] ཁୁ ཁୁ 'dmg. [vb.] dgos. I want to go to Lhasa. ཁୁ ཁୁ ཁୁ ཁୁ ཁୁ ཁୁ 'nga lha sar 'gro dgos yod/ 3. iso. wants, n. ཁୁ ཁୁ 'dmg 'yag. I have few wants. ཁୁ ཁୁ ཁୁ ཁୁ ཁୁ ཁୁ 'nga la dgos yag kha shas shig 'dug/

war, 1. n. ཁୁ ཁୁ 'dmg. The war was long. ཁୁ ཁୁ ཁୁ ཁୁ ཁୁ ཁୁ 'dmg yun ring po bryab pa red/ [Note: Tibetan uses the verbal form where we use a noun.] 2. iso. go to war, va. ཁୁ ཁୁ 'dmg 'dmg bryab. They went to war with India. ཁୁ ཁୁ ཁୁ ཁୁ ཁୁ ཁୁ 'kho tshos rgya gar la dmag bryab pa red/ 3. iso. break out (war), vi. B. ཁୁ ཁୁ 'dmg 'shor.

at war, vi. A. ཁୁ ཁୁ 'dmg 'dmg thug. They are at war. ཁୁ ཁୁ ཁୁ ཁୁ 'kho tsho dmag thug yod pa red/

war criminal ཁୁ ཁୁ ཁୁ ཁୁ ཁୁ 'dmag thog nyes can.

warehouse ཁୁ ཁୁ 'dod khang.

warfare ཁୁ ཁୁ 'dmg 'thab.

war industry ཁୁ ཁୁ 'dmg 'chais bzo las.

warlord ཁୁ ཁୁ 'dmg 'dang 'dang.

warm, 1. iso. temperature ཁୁ ཁୁ 'dro po. It's warm today. ཁୁ ཁୁ ཁୁ ཁୁ ཁୁ 'de ring dro po 'dug/ 2. iso. a water/liquid, adj. ཁୁ ཁୁ 'drod 'jam. warm water ཁୁ ཁୁ ཁୁ ཁୁ 'chu drod 'jam. 3. iso. warm up, va. C. ཁୁ ཁୁ 'tsha po. tsha po bzos. Warm up the water. ཁୁ ཁୁ ཁୁ ཁୁ ཁୁ 'chu de tsha po bzos dang/ 4. iso. feeling one's forehead ཁୁ ཁୁ 'tsha po.

warmer ཁୁ ཁୁ 'dro po.

warmonger ཁୁ ཁୁ 'dmg 'khrug slong m Khan.

warn, va. B. ཁୁ ཁୁ ཁୁ ཁୁ 'nyen ga bskul. He warned me not to go. ཁୁ ཁୁ ཁୁ ཁୁ ཁୁ 'khas nga la ma 'gro zer nyen ga bskul byung/

warning, 1. adj. ཁୁ ཁୁ ཁୁ ཁୁ ཁୁ 'nyen brda gtong yag gi. warning shot ཁୁ ཁୁ ཁୁ ཁୁ ཁୁ 'nyen brda gtong yag gi me mda' bryab pa. 2. iso. give a warning, see: warn. without warning ཁୁ ཁୁ ཁୁ ཁୁ ཁୁ 'nyen brda ma btang par.

war of aggression ཁୁ ཁୁ ཁୁ ཁୁ ཁୁ 'btsan 'dzul dmag 'khrug. warp, 1. iso. get bent/twisted, vi. A. ཁୁ ཁୁ 'chus. The plank warped. ཁୁ ཁୁ ཁୁ ཁୁ ཁୁ 'pang leb de 'chus shag/ 2. iso. weaving ཁୁ ཁୁ 'rgyu. warp and woof ཁୁ ཁୁ 'rgyu spun.

war preparation ཁୁ ཁୁ ཁୁ ཁୁ ཁୁ 'dmag gi gra srig.

warranty, see: guarantee.

warrior, see: soldier.

warchip ཁୁ ཁୁ 'dmag gru.

wart ཁୁ ཁୁ 'mdzer pa.

wary ཁୁ ཁୁ ཁୁ ཁୁ ཁୁ 'dogs zon chen po.

war zone ཁୁ ཁୁ 'dmag sa.

wash, va. C. ཁୁ ཁୁ 'bkrus. He washed his face. ཁୁ ཁୁ ཁୁ ཁୁ 'khas gdong bkrus song/

washing machine ཁୁ ཁୁ ཁୁ ཁୁ ཁୁ 'khru yag 'phrul 'khor.

wash room, 1. iso. without toilet ཁୁ ཁୁ 'chu khang. 2. iso. with toilet ཁୁ ཁୁ ཁୁ ཁୁ ཁୁ 'gsang spyod chu khang.

washtub ཁୁ ཁୁ 'khrus gzhong.

wash up, see: wash, 1.

wasp ཁୁ ཁୁ 'mdung sbrang.

waste, 1. va. ཁୁ ཁୁ ཁୁ ཁୁ ཁୁ 'phrog brlag btang. He wasted all the matches. ཁୁ ཁୁ ཁୁ ཁୁ ཁୁ 'khas mu zi tshang ma 'phrog brlag btang shag/ 2. iso. get/be wasted, vi. ཁୁ ཁୁ ཁୁ ཁୁ ཁୁ 'phrog brlag phyin. This good opportunity was wasted. ཁୁ ཁୁ ཁୁ ཁୁ ཁୁ 'go skabs yag po 'di 'phrog brlag phyin shag/

lay waste, see: destroy; waste.

wastebasket ཁୁ ཁୁ ཁୁ ཁୁ 'gad snyigs blug sa.

wasteful, 1. iso. for things ཁୁ ཁୁ ཁୁ ཁୁ ཁୁ 'phrog brlag phyin pa'i. wasteful methods ཁୁ ཁୁ ཁୁ ཁୁ ཁୁ 'phrog brlag phyin pa'i thabs shes. 2. iso. for people ཁୁ ཁୁ ཁୁ ཁୁ ཁୁ 'phrog brlag zhe drag gtong m Khan. He is very wasteful. ཁୁ ཁୁ ཁୁ ཁୁ ཁୁ 'kho 'phrog brlag zhe drag gtong m Khan zhig red/

waste of time ཁୁ ཁୁ ཁୁ ཁୁ 'dus tshod 'phrog brlag. Doing this work is a waste of time. ཁୁ ཁୁ ཁୁ ཁୁ ཁୁ 'las ka 'di byed yag de dus tshod 'phrog brlag red/

wastepaper ཁୁ ཁୁ 'shog ro.

wastepaper basket, see: wastebasket.

waste product ཁୁ ཁୁ ཁୁ ཁୁ 'thon rdzas lhag ro. [Syn. ཁୁ ཁୁ 'zog ro]

watch, 1. iso. look, va. C. ཁୁ ཁୁ 'blias; h. ཁୁ ཁୁ 'gzigs. He watched

the game. ཁୁ ཁୁ ཁୁ ཁୁ ཁୁ 'khos rt sed mor blias song/ 2. iso. guard, va. ཁୁ ཁୁ ཁୁ ཁୁ 'ita strung byas. He watched the prisoners. ཁୁ ཁୁ ཁୁ ཁୁ ཁୁ 'khos btsen pa tshor ita strung byas shag/ 3. iso. a wrist watch, n. ཁୁ ཁୁ ཁୁ ཁୁ ཁୁ 'lag gyon chu tshod. He bought a new watch. ཁୁ ཁୁ ཁୁ ཁୁ ཁୁ 'khos lag gyon chu tshod gsar pa zhig nyos shag/

watchdog ཁୁ ཁୁ ཁୁ 'dogs khyi.

watchmaker ཁୁ ཁୁ ཁୁ ཁୁ ཁୁ 'chu tshod bzo m Khan.

watchman ཁୁ ཁୁ ཁୁ ཁୁ 'khang strung ba.

watch out, va. ཁୁ ཁୁ ཁୁ ཁୁ ཁୁ 'zab zab byis. Watch out for the dogs!

ପ୍ରିଯା ବାବା ବାବିଶ୍ଵା ཁୁ ཁୁ 'khyi la zab zab byis/ [Syn. ཁୁ ཁୁ ཁୁ ཁୁ ཁୁ 'do snang byas; gtan gtan gyis]

water, 1. n. ཁୁ ཁୁ 'chu; h. ཁୁ ཁୁ 'chab. Do you have any water? ཁୁ ཁୁ ཁୁ ཁୁ 'khyod rang la chu yod pas/ 2. va. ཁୁ ཁୁ 'chubtang. He watered the vegetable garden. ཁୁ ཁୁ ཁୁ ཁୁ ཁୁ 'khos tshal zhing la chu btang song/ 3. iso. water for drinking ཁୁ ཁୁ 'thung chu. 4. iso. tap water ཁୁ ཁୁ ཁୁ ཁୁ 'ka la'i chu.

water bird ཁୁ ཁୁ 'chu bya.

water bottle ཁୁ ཁୁ 'chu dam.

water buffalo ཁୁ ཁୁ 'ma he.

water conservation, neo. ཁୁ ཁୁ 'chab. water

water-dog year ཁୁ ཁୁ 'chu khyi.

water-dragon year ཁୁ ཁୁ 'chu brug.

waterfall ཁୁ ཁୁ 'rbab chu.

water-hare year ཁୁ ཁୁ 'chu yos.

water-horse year ཁୁ ཁୁ 'chu rta.

water level ཁୁ ཁୁ 'chubtang.

water-lily ཁୁ ཁୁ 'ku mud. [Syn. ཁୁ ཁୁ ཁୁ ཁୁ ཁୁ 'dam skyes pad ma]

water mill ཁୁ ཁୁ 'chu 'khor.

water-monkey year ཁୁ ཁୁ 'chu spre lo.

water-mouse year ཁୁ ཁୁ 'chu byi lo.

water-ox year ཁୁ ཁୁ 'chu glang lo.

water-pig year ཁୁ ཁୁ 'chu phag lo.

water pipe ཁୁ ཁୁ 'chu 'kabz 'chu ka la'i lcags mdong. [Syn. neo. c. ཁୁ ཁୁ 'chu mdong]

waterproof, 1. n. ཁୁ ཁୁ 'chu 'gog. waterproof coat ཁୁ ཁୁ 'chu 'gog stod gos. 2. va. C. ཁୁ ཁୁ 'chu 'gog ma bzo yag 'chu bkag yag bzos.

water pump ཁୁ ཁୁ 'chu 'gog ma bzo yag 'chu 'then 'phrul chas.

water purifier, 1. ཁୁ ཁୁ 'chu 'gtsang ma bzo yag. [Syn. ཁୁ ཁୁ ཁୁ ཁୁ ཁୁ 'myog ma bgrung byed] 2. iso. purify water, va. C. ཁୁ ཁୁ 'chu 'gtsang ma bzos. [Syn. ཁୁ ཁୁ ཁୁ ཁୁ ཁୁ 'myog ma bgrungs]

water reservoir ཁୁ ཁୁ 'rdzing.

water resistant, see: waterproof.

watershed ཁୁ ཁୁ ཁୁ ཁୁ ཁୁ 'chu byed ri rgyud. [Syn. ཁୁ ཁୁ ཁୁ ཁୁ ཁୁ 'kha mshamsi]

ପକଶ ରୈ କୁନ୍ଦ 'chu mgo'i bar mshamsi ri rgyud/

water-sheep year ཀླྷྣྸ ཚୁ ཥୁଁ *chu lug*.
 water-snake year ཀླྷྣྸ ཚୁସ୍ରୁଁ *chu sbrul*.
 water sprinkler ཀླྷྣྸ ར୍ୟା ལ୍ୱୁଲ୍ୱ ཁ୍ୱରୁ ད୍ୱାଦ୍ୱ ཁ୍ୱରୁ *chu gtor yag 'phrul byad*.
 [Syn. ཀླྷྣྸ ར୍ୟା ལ୍ୱୁଲ୍ୱ ཁ୍ୱରୁ ཁ୍ୱରୁ *chu gtor phrul chas*]
 water sprinkling truck ཀླྷྣྸ ར୍ୟା ལ୍ୱୁଲ୍ୱ ཁ୍ୱରୁ རଙ୍ଗ ཁ୍ୱରୁ *chu gtor rlangs 'khor*.
 water storage, 1. n. ཀླྷྣྸ ཁ୍ୱରୁ *chu gsog*. 2. iso. store water, va. A.
 ཁ୍ୱରୁ ཁ୍ୱରୁ *chu bsags*.
 waterstorage tower, neo. ཀླྷྣྸ ཁ୍ୱରୁ མୋ མୋ *chu sgrom mtho po*.
 water tap ཀླྷྣྸ ཁ୍ୱରୁ *chu ka la*.
 water temperature ཀླྷྣྸ ཁ୍ୱରୁ ཁ୍ୱରୁ *chu'i drod tshad*.
 water-tiger year ཀླྷྣྸ ཁ୍ୱରୁ *chu stag*.
 waterway, 1. iso. transportation route on the ocean ཁ୍ୱରୁ ཁ୍ୱରୁ *mtsho lam*. 2. iso. a navigable canal ཁ୍ୱରୁ ཁ୍ୱରୁ *mtsho yur*. 3. iso. an irrigation canal ཁ୍ୱରୁ ཁ୍ୱରୁ *yur bu*.
 water wheel ཀླྷྣྸ ཁ୍ୱରୁ ཁ୍ୱରୁ *chu 'dren 'khor lo*.
 watery (for food) ཁ୍ୱରୁ *sla po*. This beer is watery. ཁ୍ୱରୁ ཁ୍ୱରୁ ཁ୍ୱରୁ
 དିଂଗ ཁ୍ୱରୁ *chang 'di sla po zhig 'dug*/
 watt, neo. ཁ୍ୱରୁ ཁ୍ୱରୁ *glog tshad*. a 100 watt bulb ཁ୍ୱରୁ ཁ୍ୱରୁ ཁ୍ୱରୁ
 ཁ୍ୱରୁ ཁ୍ୱରୁ *glog tshad brgya yod pa'i shel rdog cig*.
 wave, 1. iso. ocean ཁ୍ୱରୁ ཁ୍ୱରୁ *rba rlabs*. 2. va. ཁ୍ୱରୁ ཁ୍ୱରୁ ཁ୍ୱରୁ ཁ୍ୱରୁ
lag pa g.yug g.yug byas. She waved at me. ཁ୍ୱରୁ ཁ୍ୱରୁ ཁ୍ୱରୁ ཁ୍ୱରୁ
 ཁ୍ୱରୁ ཁ୍ୱରୁ ཁ୍ୱରୁ *mos nga la lag pa g.yug g.yug byas byung*/ 3.
 vi. ཁ୍ୱରୁ ཁ୍ୱରୁ *lheb lheb byas*. The flag waved in the wind.
 ཁ୍ୱରୁ ཁ୍ୱରୁ ཁ୍ୱରୁ ཁ୍ୱରୁ ཁ୍ୱରୁ *lhags pa rgyag dus dar*
chas lheb lheb byas song/

wave, 1. iso. short wave, neo. ཁ୍ୱରୁ ཁ୍ୱରୁ ཁ୍ୱରୁ ཁ୍ୱରୁ *glog rlabs thung*
 thung. 2. iso. medium wave, neo. ཁ୍ୱରୁ ཁ୍ୱରୁ ཁ୍ୱରୁ *glog rlabs*
 'bring ba'.
 waver, see: doubt.
 wavy hair ཁ୍ୱରୁ ཁ୍ୱରୁ *skra su lu*.
 wax, 1. iso. in candle ཁ୍ୱରୁ ཁ୍ୱରୁ *yang la* [Syn. ཁ୍ୱରୁ ཁ୍ୱରୁ *tshil bzhu*]. 2.
 iso. beeswax ཁ୍ୱରୁ ཁ୍ୱରୁ *pra tshil*. 3. iso. wax for affixing a seal or
 sealing a packet ཁ୍ୱରୁ *la cha*.
 wax paper ཁ୍ୱରୁ ཁ୍ୱରୁ *tshil shog*.
 way, 1. [vb.] ཁ୍ୱରୁ [vb.] stangs. That is a strange way to build a
 house. ཁ୍ୱରୁ ཁ୍ୱରୁ ཁ୍ୱରୁ ཁ୍ୱରୁ ཁ୍ୱରୁ *khang pa rgyag*
 stangs pha gi khyad mtshar zhig 'dug' / 2. see: method; plan;
 means. 3. iso. respects ཁ୍ୱରୁ *phyogs*. This plan is bad in several
 ways. ཁ୍ୱରୁ ཁ୍ୱରୁ ཁ୍ୱରୁ ཁ୍ୱରୁ *char gzhi de phyogs kha shas nas yag po mi 'dug* / 4. see: road; path. 5. see:
 distance. 6. see: custom; habit. 7. see: condition; situation.
 we ཁ୍ୱରୁ *nga tsho*. We did it. ཁ୍ୱରୁ ཁ୍ୱରୁ ཁ୍ୱରୁ *'di nga tshos*
byas pa yin/

weak, 1. iso. physical health, i. adj. ཁ୍ୱରୁ ཁ୍ୱରୁ *gzugs po skyo*
 po. She is very weak. ཁ୍ୱରୁ ཁ୍ୱରୁ *gzugs po skyo* / ii. iso. become weak, vi. ཁ୍ୱରୁ *byas*.
 [Syn. ཁ୍ୱରୁ *chags*]. 2. iso. ineffective, i. adj. ཁ୍ୱରୁ ཁ୍ୱରୁ *stobs*
 chung chung. That country is weak. ཁ୍ୱରୁ ཁ୍ୱରୁ ཁ୍ୱରୁ *stobs* /

khos kha gdn zhig btags shag/ [Syn. མණස་པ་	thags btags] 2. n. མණස་ thags. a tight weave མණස་ດཔරྒྱී
weave by hand, va. A. མණས་པ་	lag pas btags.
weaver མණස་འཇ්ටා	thags 'thag mkhan. [Syn. མණස་ມුදා
thags mkhan]	
weaving factory མණස་པ་	thags las bzo grwa.
rug weaving factory རුම མණස་	rum thags bzo grwa.
weaving implements མණස་པ་	thags las yo byad.
weaving machine མණස་པ་	thags las 'phrul 'khor.
web, 1. iso. a spider's	ස්කෝර්ස ස්කෝර්ස ස්කෝර්ස
2. iso. spin a web, va.	sdom thag.
btang.	
webbed foot དුර්ක	dra rkang.
wed, see: marry.	
wedding ຂඝ	chang sa. The wedding was very nice. ຂඝ ດේ
යාග්ධිරි	චාග පොදු ස්කෝර්ස
chang sa de yag po zhe drag byung song/	
wedding ring ຂඝ ດේ	chang sa'i tshigs khebs.
wedge, 1. n. ຕුව	tsab. 2. iso. wedge something, va. ດැකුව brgyab.
Wednesday ສුඛ පැහැදිලි	gza' lhag pa.
weed, 1. n. ດුයුරු	rtswa yan. 2. va. ຍුරු ສැකුද
weed out, polit., va. C. ຄුරු ສැකුද	yur ma brgyab.
They weeded out all the troublemakers in the association.	
ක්ෂේක්ෂණ පේරි උරු පේරි පේරි පේරි පේරි	ක්ෂේක්ෂණ පේරි උරු පේරි පේරි පේරි පේරි
tshegs pa'i nang gi myog dra bzo m Khan tshang ma gtsang	kho tshos
ma bzos shag/	tshogs pa'i nang gi myog dra bzo m Khan tshang ma gtsang
ma bzos shag/	ma bzos shag/
weed-killer ດුයුරු පේරි උරු	rtswa yan gtor rdzas.
week, 1. n. ດුරු ຊක්ං	bdun phrag. two weeks ດුරු ຊක්ං ග්යිස්
bdun phrag gnyis. [Syn. ສුඛ පේරි	bdun phrag gnyis. [Syn. ສුඛ පේරි
gza' khor] 2. iso. elapse/pass	gza' khor] 2. iso. elapse/pass
(week), vi. ສුළු	(week), vi. ສුළු
phyin. Two weeks passed. ດුරු ຊක්ං ග්යිස්	දුරු ຊක්ං ග්යිස්
දුරු ຊක්ං	bdun phrag gnyis phyin shag/
next week ດුරු ຊක්ං ග්යිස්	bdun phrag gzhug ma.
last week ດුරු ຊක්ං ග්යිස්	bdun phrag sngon ma.
weekend ສුඛ පේරි	gza' mjug.
weekly ສුඛ පේරි	gza' khor. weekly meeting ສුඛ පේරි ක්ෂේක්ෂණ
gza' khor tshogs 'du. weekly newspaper ສුඛ පේරි ຕ්හා	gza' khor tshag deb.
gza' khor tshag deb.	
weep, see: cry.	
weigh, 1. va. A. ຍද සුළු ග්යිස්	yang lci bkyags. He weighed the
potatoes. ສික්කේ ග්යිස් සුළු ග්යිස් සුළු	potatoes. ສික්කේ ග්යිස් සුළු ග්යිස් සුළු
khos zhog gog yang lci bkyags song/ 2. see: think.	khos zhog gog yang lci bkyags song/ 2. see: think.
weigh anchor, va. C. ຄිං දේ රො	gting rdo 'then.
weigh down (submerge), va. A. ຄිං දේ දා	gting rdo btags.
They weighed down the corpse with stones and threw it into	
the river. ສික්කේ ග්යිස් සුළු ග්යිස් සුළු	the river. ສික්කේ ග්යිස් සුළු ග්යිස් සුළු
ro la gting rdo btags nas chu la g.yugs shag/	kho tshos
weight, 1. n. ලිං දේ	ro la gting rdo btags nas chu la g.yugs shag/
ljid tshad. What is the weight of this box?	
ස්කෝර්ස දේ ලිං දේ ස්කෝර්ස දේ	sgam 'di'i ljid tshad ga tshad red/
2. iso. put on weight, vi. A. ක්රාස් පා ක්රාස්	2. iso. put on weight, vi. A. ක්රාස් පා ක්රාස්
rgyags pa chags.	rgyags pa chags.

医生 **医生** *nub phyogs sman bcos am chi* 2. iso. a doctor who is a Westerner **医生** *nub phyogs sman pa* [Syn. **医生** *phyi gling pa'i am chi*]

Westerner **医生** *nub phyogs pa*

Western medicines **医生** *nub phyogs pa'i sman*. westward, see: west.

wet, 1. **湿** *rlon pa*. The shirt is wet. **湿** *thung rlon pa red* 2. va. C. **湿** *bzos*. He wet the shirt.

湿 **湿** *khos stod thung rlon pa bzos shag*. wetness **湿** *zha tshan che chung*. First we have to check the wetness. **湿** *sngon la tshos zha tshan che chung blta dgos red* [Syn. **湿** *rlon tshad*]

wet nurse **湿** *nu sbyin ma tshab*.

wharf **码头** *mtsho kha'i gru zam*.

what **什么** *ga re*. What is he saying? **什么** *khos ga re zer gyi 'dug* [Syn. **什么** *ci*; **gang**]

whatever **什么** *nas*. **什么** *ga re* [vb.] *nas*. Whatever he says, I don't believe him. **什么** *khos ga re deb lab na'i ngi yid ches med*

whatever there is **什么** *ga re yod na'i*.

what kind (of) **什么** *ga dra zhig*. What kind of a book do you want? **什么** *kyod rang la deb ga 'dra zhig dgos*/

wheat **麦** *gro*.

wheat field **麦田** *gro zhing*.

wheat flour **麦粉** *gro phye*.

wheat tsampa **麦麸** *gro rtsam*.

wheel **车轮** *khor lo*. I need a new wheel. **车轮** *kyod rang la deb ga 'dra zhig dgos*/

wheelbarrow **手推车** *khor gzhong*.

wheelchair, neo. **轮椅** *khor 'rung* 'khor lo rkub kyag.

when, 1. **何时** *ga dus*. When will you go? **何时** *khos yin pa* [Syn. **何时** *nam*] 2. iso. at the time of [vb.] **何时** *dus*. He came when we bought the gun. **何时** *ngas tshos me mda'nyo dus kho bslebs song*

whence **从哪里** *ga nas*.

whenever **无论何时** *ga dus* [vb.] *na'i*. Whenever I eat meat I get sick. **无论何时** *ngas sha ga dus bzas na'i ngi 'dug*/

where **哪里** *ga par*. Where does he live? **哪里** *khos par zhong shi* 'dug

whereabouts **哪里** *ga par yod pa*. No one knows his whereabouts. **哪里** *khos par yod pa* 'dug

哪里 *khos par yod pa shes mkhan su gcig kyang yod pa ma red*/

whereas, see: but.

wherever **无论哪里** *ga par* [vb.] *na'i*. Wherever he went,

the dog went. **狗** *khos par zhong shi* 'dug

whether, 1. iso. whether or not [vb.] **是否** [vb.] *zhi* [vb.] *na'i ma* [vb.] *na'i*. Whether we go or stay, the result will be the same. **是否** *ngas tshos tshogs pa la* *zhi* [vb.] *na'i* *ma* *phyin na'i don dag yag gcig pa red* 2. iso. if I am able [vb.] **是否** *thub dang ma thub*. I don't know whether I can do this. **是否** *ngas 'dib yed thub dang ma thub shes kyi mi 'dug*/

whetstone **磨刀石** *bdar rdo*.

whey **奶酪** *dar ba* [Syn. **奶酪** *phyur khu*]

which **哪本** *ga gi*. Which book is better? **哪本** *ngas 'dib yed deb ga gi yag pa 'dug*/

whichever **哪本** [vb.] **哪本** *ga gi* [vb.] *na'i*. Take whichever you want. **哪本** *khos ga 'dib yed deb ga gi* *ngas 'dib yed khyod rang ga gi dgos na'i gcig 'khyer*/

while [vb.] **何时** *pa'i ring la*. While I was in Tibet I got sick. **何时** *ngas 'dib yed deb ga 'dib yed la* *ngas 'dib yed la* *ngi byung* [Syn. [vb.] **何时** *shul la*]

whip, 1. n. **马鞭** *rta ltag* 2. va. C. **马鞭** *gzhus*. He whipped the horse. **马鞭** *khos rta la rta ltag gzhus song*/

whirlwind **旋涡** *rlung khor 'tshub*.

whiskers, see: beard.

whiskey **威士忌** *a rag wi si ki'i*.

whistle, 1. n. **口哨** *shu rgyag yag*. He bought a whistle.

口哨 *khos shu rgyag yag cig nyos shag* 2. va. **吹口哨** *shu brgyab*. He whistled loudly. **口哨** *shu rgyag* *khos shu shugs chen po zhig brgyab song*/

whistle a song, va. **吹口哨** *shu rgyag* *nas gzhas btang*.

white **白** *dkar po*. The paper is white. **白** *shog bu de dkar po red*/

white collar worker **白领** *las khungs nang gi las byed*.

white metal, 1. **白镴** *dkar gya* 2. iso. tin with white metal, va. **白镴** *btang*.

whiten, va. C. **白镴** *dkar po bzos*.

white of eggs **蛋白** *dkar sprin*.

White Paper **白皮书** *deb dkar po*.

whitewash, 1. n. **白粉** *tshon rtsi dkar po* 2. va. **白粉** *btang*. He whitewashed the house. **白粉** *khos khang par tshon rtsi dkar po btang song* 3.

iso. cover up, va. A. **白粉** *bkab bzhag*. They whitewashed the scandal. **白粉** *khos tshos rang skyon bkab bzhag pa red*/

whittle, va. A. **木工** *bzhogs* [Syn. **木工** *gzhog brgyab*]

who **谁** *su*. Who is it? **谁** *di su red*/

whoever **谁** [vb.] **谁** [vb.] *na'i*. Whoever comes first, it is okay. **谁** *su sngon la yong na'i 'dug* *gi red*/

whole, see: all; entire.

wholeheartedly **全心全意** *blo gcig sems gcig gis*.

They supported the party wholeheartedly. **全心全意** *ngas 'dib yed kho tshos tshogs pa la* *blo gcig sems gcig gis rgyab skyor byas shag*/

whole number, math. **整数** *ngo grangs*.

wholesale, 1. n. **批发** *sdeb tshong* 2. iso. sell wholesale, va. **批发** *brgyab*.

wholesale store **批发店** *sdeb tshong tshong khang*.

wholly, see: entirely.

whom **谁** *su la*. Whom did you call on the phone? **谁** *shu shag* *shu shag* *kyod rang gis su la kha par btang pa*/

whore **妓女** *gzhang tshong ma*.

whorehouse **妓院** *gzhang khang*.

whose **谁的** *su'i*. Whose book is this? **谁的** *deb 'dib su'i red*/

why **为什么** *ga re yin nam*. Why did you do it? **为什么** *khos ga 'dib yed yag ga re yin nam*/

wick **捻线** *sdong ras*.

wicked **恶棍** *ngan pa*. a wicked man **恶棍** *mi ngan pa*.

wickerwork **柳条编** *sba snyug lha yag las ka*.

wide, 1. **宽阔** *zheng*. **宽阔** *zheng ga chen po*. The road is wide. **宽阔** *zheng* *lam khag zheng ga chen po 'dug* 2. iso. in measurement **宽阔** *zheng ga*. This is 3 feet wide. **宽阔** *di phu ti gsum gyi zheng ga red*/

wide-eyed **眼大** *mig cer re*.

widely **广泛地** *rgya chen po*. This is used widely in Tibet. **广泛地** *di bod nang la bed spyod rgya chen po gtong gi 'dug*/

widen, va. **拓宽** *zheng ga che ru btang*.

widespread, iso. everywhere **到处** *ga sa ga la*. There were widespread disturbances. **到处** *ga sa ga la zing* *phyang byung shag* [Syn. **到处** *yongs khyab*]

widow, 1. **寡妇** *khyo ga grongs pa'i skye dman* 2.

iso. a pejorative term **淫荡女** *yug za ma* [Syn. **淫荡女** *yug mo*]

widower, 1. **鳏夫** *skye dman grongs pa'i khyo ga* 2. iso. a pejorative term **淫荡男** *yug pho*.

width **宽度** *zheng ga che chung*. What is the width of the river? **宽度** *chu de zheng ga che chung ga 'dra 'dug* [Syn. **宽度** *zheng tshad*]

wield, see: use.

wife **妻子** *skye dmar*, h. **妻子** *lcam*. She is my wife. **妻子** *mo nga'i skye dmar red*/

wig **假发** *skra brdzus*.

wiggle, va. **扭动** *dkrug dkrug btang*.

wild, 1. iso. used for animals **野兽** *rgod*. a wild yak **野牦牛** *gag* *rgod* a wild horse **野马** *rta rgod* 2. iso. behavior **野蛮** *khreb to* [Syn. **野蛮** *mkhregs rdo*]

wild boar **野猪** *phag rgod* [Syn. **野猪** *ri phag*]

wild donkey **野驴** *rkyang*.

wilderness **荒原** *tha khobs*.

will, 1. iso. last testament, i. n. **遗嘱** *kha chems* ii. iso. leave a will, va. A. **立遗嘱** *bzhag* 2. iso. desire **遗嘱** *'dod pa* the will of the masses **遗嘱** *mang tshogs kyi 'dod pa* 3. iso. determination **遗嘱** *snying rus*. He has the will to finish the work. **遗嘱** *skyel yag gi snying rus* 'dug/

willing, iso. be, va. **愿意** *blo mos byas*. Is he willing to go? **愿意** *kho 'gro yag la blo mos byas*

愿意 *kyi 'dug gas*/

willpower **意志** *snying rus*.

willow **柳** *lcang ma*.

wilt, vi. D. **枯萎** *brnyis*. The plant wilted. **枯萎** *shing brnyis shag*/

win, va. D. **获胜** *thob*. He won the game. **获胜** *khos la tshed mo thob shag*/ They won the war. **获胜** *khos la tshed mo thob shag*/

wind **风** *lhid* *deg* *khor lo*.

wind, 1. iso. air, i. n. **风** *lhags pa*. ii. iso. blow (wind), vi. **刮风** *brgyab*. Today the wind is blowing strongly. **刮风** *zheng* *lhags pa shugs chen po rgyag gi 'dug* 2. iso. turn/meander, vi. **蜿蜒** *shu shag* *shu shag* *kyag ge kyog ge byas phyin*. The river winds through a forest. **蜿蜒** *chu de zheng* *chu de zheng* *kyag ge kyog ge byas phyin* [Syn. **蜿蜒** *chu de zheng nang la kyag ge kyog ge byas* 'gro gi 'dug 3. iso. coil up, va. A. **缠线** *dkris*. He wound the thread on a stick. **缠线** *khos skud pa de rgyug pa cig la dkris song*/

wind direction **风向** *lhags phyogs*. What direction is the wind? **风向** *lhags phyogs ga par 'dug*/

winding river **蜿蜒的河** *kyag ge kyog ge* a winding river **蜿蜒的河** *chu kyag ge kyog ge*.

wind instrument **风琴** *bud gtong rol cha*.

windmill, neo. **风车** *rlung shugs* *khor lo*.

window, 1. n. **窗户** *sge khung* [Syn. **窗** *khra ma*] 2. iso. open the window, va. D. **关窗** *phye* 3. iso. close the window, va. **关窗** *brgyab*.

windowpane **窗玻璃** *sge khung gi shel ko*.

window shade **窗帘** *khra yol*.

windpipe **气管** *dbugs 'gro ol sga*.

windproof **防风** *rlung thub*.

windshield (of car), 1. iso. front **挡风玻璃** *mo ta'i indun shel* 2. iso. back **后挡风玻璃** *mo ta'i rgyab shel*.

